

Mā tō tātou takiwā
For our District

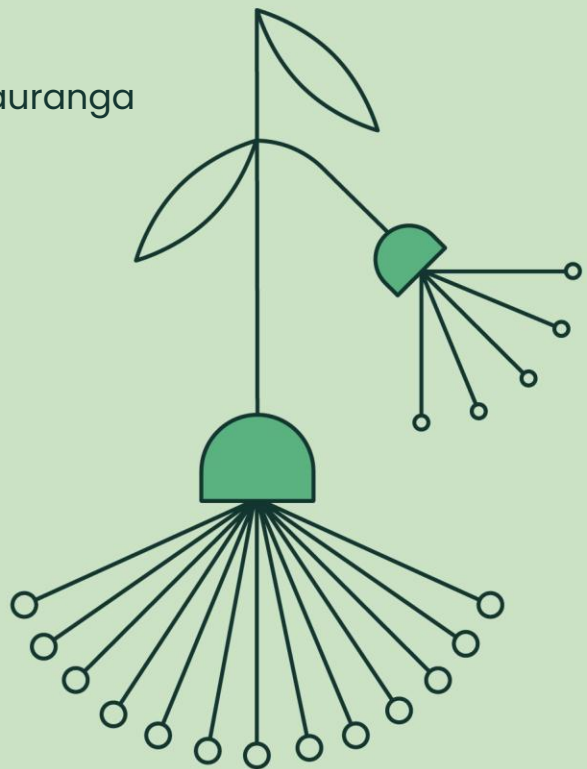
Council

Te Kaunihera

CL25-8

Thursday, 26 June 2025, 9.30am

Council Chambers, 1484 Cameron Road, Tauranga



Council

Membership:

Chairperson	Mayor James Denyer
Deputy Chairperson	Deputy Mayor John Scrimgeour
Members	Cr Tracey Coxhead Cr Grant Dally Cr Murray Grainger Cr Anne Henry Cr Rodney Joyce Cr Margaret Murray-Benge Cr Laura Rae Cr Allan Sole Cr Don Thwaites Cr Andy Wichers
Quorum	Six (6)
Frequency	Six weekly

Role:

The Council is responsible for:

- Ensuring the effective and efficient governance and leadership of the District.
- Ensuring that all functions and powers required of a local authority under legislation, and all decisions required by legislation to be made by local authority resolution, are carried out effectively and efficiently, either by the Council or through delegation.

Power to Act:

To exercise all non-delegable functions and powers of the Council including, but not limited to:

- The power to make a rate;
- The power to make a bylaw;
- The power to borrow money, purchase, or dispose of assets, other than in accordance with the Long Term Plan;
- The power to adopt a Long Term Plan, a Long Term Plan Amendment, Annual Plan or Annual Report and to receive any related audit report;
- The power to appoint a chief executive;
- The power to adopt policies required to be adopted and consulted on under the Local Government Act 2002 in association with the Long Term Plan or developed for the purpose of the Local Governance Statement;

- The power to adopt a remuneration and employment policy;
- The power to approve or change the District Plan, or any part of that Plan, in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991;
- The power to approve or amend the Council's Standing Orders;
- The power to approve or amend the Code of Conduct for Elected Members;
- The power to appoint and discharge members of committees;
- The power to establish a joint committee with another local authority or other public body;
- The power to make a final decision on a recommendation from the Parliamentary Ombudsman where it is proposed that Council not accept the recommendation.
- To exercise all functions, powers and duties of the Council that have not been delegated, including the power to compulsorily acquire land under the Public Works Act 1981.
- To make decisions which are required by legislation to be made by resolution of the local authority.
- To authorise all expenditure not delegated to officers, Committees or other subordinate decision-making bodies of Council, or included in Council's Long Term Plan or Annual Plan.
- To make appointments of members to Council Controlled Organisation Boards of Directors/ Trustees and representatives of Council to external organisations.
- To monitor the performance of and make decisions on any matters relating to Council Controlled Organisations (CCO), including recommendations for
- modifications to CCO or other entities' accountability documents (i.e. Letter of Expectation, Statement of Intent), including as recommended by the Strategy and Policy Committee.
- To approve joint agreements and contractual arrangements between Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Tauranga City Council and/or any other local authority including the requirement to review the terms of any such agreements or contractual arrangements.
- To approve the triennial agreement.
- To approve the local governance statement required under the Local Government Act 2002.
- To approve a proposal to the Remuneration Authority for the remuneration of Elected Members.
- To approve any changes to the nature and delegations of Committees.

Procedural matters:

Approval of elected member training/conference attendance.

Mayor's Delegation:

Should there be insufficient time for Council to consider approval of elected member training/conference attendance, the Mayor (or Deputy Mayor in the Mayor's absence) is delegated authority to grant approval and report the decision back to the next scheduled meeting of Council.

Power to sub-delegate:

Council may delegate any of its functions, duties or powers to a subcommittee, working group or other subordinate decision-making body, subject to the restrictions on its delegations and any limitation imposed by Council.

Notice is hereby given that a Meeting of Council will be held in the
Council Chambers, 1484 Cameron Road, Tauranga on:
Thursday, 26 June 2025 at 9.30am

Order Of Business

1	Karakia	6
2	Present	6
3	In Attendance.....	6
4	Apologies	6
5	Consideration of Late Items.....	6
6	Declarations of Interest.....	6
7	Public Excluded Items.....	6
8	Public Forum.....	6
9	Reports	7
9.1	Tourism Bay of Plenty Half-Yearly Report to 31 December 2024 and Statement of Intent 2025-26 to 2027-28.....	7
9.2	General Rates Changes to 2025/26 Annual Plan	53
9.3	Recommendation to Council for the Adoption of the Annual Plan 2025/26, Financial Contributions Schedule 2025/26 and the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26.....	58
9.4	Setting of the Rates for 2025/26 Financial Year	284
9.5	Pukehina Development Fund Update and Next Steps	294
9.6	Debenture Trust Deed Amendments.....	305
9.7	Appointment of Tangata Whenua Representative to SmartGrowth Leadership Group.....	309
9.8	Mayor's Report to Council	311
10	Information for Receipt	314
11	Resolution to Exclude the Public	314
11.1	Appointment of Trustees to the Board of Tourism Bay of Plenty	314
11.2	Te Puna School Wastewater Connection	314
11.3	Te Puke Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade – Funding Model	314
11.4	Te Puke Wastewater Treatment Plant – Invent Technology.....	315

1 KARAKIA

Whakatau mai te wairua
Whakawātea mai te hinengaro
Whakarite mai te tinana
Kia ea ai ngā mahi

Āe

Settle the spirit
Clear the mind
Prepare the body
To achieve what needs to be
achieved.
Yes

2 PRESENT**3 IN ATTENDANCE****4 APOLOGIES****5 CONSIDERATION OF LATE ITEMS****6 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST****7 PUBLIC EXCLUDED ITEMS****8 PUBLIC FORUM**

9 REPORTS

9.1 TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY HALF-YEARLY REPORT TO 31 DECEMBER 2024 AND STATEMENT OF INTENT 2025-26 TO 2027-28

File Number: A6790189

Author: Jodie Rickard, Community and Strategic Relationships Manager

Authoriser: Rachael Davie, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to present to Council:

- a) Tourism Bay of Plenty's half-yearly report to 31 December 2024; and
- b) Tourism Bay of Plenty's Statement of Intent 2025-26 to 2027-28.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Community and Strategic Relationships Manager's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'Tourism Bay of Plenty Half Yearly Report to 31 December 2024 and Statement of Intent 2025-26 to 2027-28' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **low** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That Council receives Tourism Bay of Plenty's Half Yearly Report to 31 December 2024, included as **Attachment 1** to this report.
4. That Council receives the Tourism Bay of Plenty Statement of Intent 2025-26 to 2027-28, included as **Attachment 2** to this report.
5. That Council notes that Tauranga City Council, as joint shareholder, received the Half Yearly Report to 31 December 2024 on 4 June 2025, and will receive the final Tourism Bay of Plenty Statement of Intent 2025-26 to 2027-28 at its Council meeting to be held on 15 July 2025.

BACKGROUND

1. In accordance with the Statement of Intent (SOI) and the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA 2002), Tourism Bay of Plenty (TBOP) is required to report to Council on its financial and non-financial performance, six monthly and annually.
2. TBOP's report for the six months to 31 December 2024 is provided as **Attachment 1**. The report summarises the high-level financial performance for the period ended 31 December 2024 and service performance against objectives/targets.

3. It is also a requirement of the Local Government Act 2002 that TBOP prepare a Statement of Intent annually. The purpose of a Statement of Intent is to state publicly the activities and intentions of the CCO for the year, and the objectives to which those activities will contribute.
4. The final Statement of Intent 2025–26 to 2027–28 is included as **Attachment 2** to this report.

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

5. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
6. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
7. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this is considered to be of low significance because it is in accordance with statutory requirements for Council for its Council Controlled Organisations.

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

That Council receives the Tourism Bay of Plenty six-monthly report to 31 December 2023.	
That Council receives the Tourism Bay of Plenty Statement of Intent 2023/24 to 2025/26.	
Reasons why no options are available Section 79 (2) (c) and (3) Local Government Act 2002	Legislative or other reference
The recommendation aligns with previous decisions of Council. There are no further options to be considered.	<p>Six-monthly report is required under the Local Government Act 2002.</p> <p>Statement of Intent is required under the Local Government Act 2002.</p>

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

8. The decisions in this report comply with requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, in particular Part 5: Council-controlled Organisations and Council Organisations.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

9. The budget to support delivery of the Statement of Intent is included in the Long Term Plan 2024–34. This is consistent with the budget set out in TBOP’s Statement of Intent 2025–26 to 2027–28.

Long Term Plan 2024–34 Funding		
Year 2 (2025/26)	Year 3 (2026/27)	Year 4 (2027/28)
\$350,000	\$325,000	\$367,575

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Tourism Bay of Plenty Half Yearly Report to 31 December 2024** 
2. **Tourism Bay of Plenty Statement of Intent 2025–26 to 2027–28** 



SIX MONTH REPORT

6-MONTH REPORT - 1 JULY TO 31 DECEMBER 2024

TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY | TĀPOI TE MOANANUI Ā TOI

(WESTERN BAY OF PLENTY TOURISM AND VISITOR TRUST)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

02

Kia Ora from our GM
Tourism

04

Progress against KPIs (Summary)

05

Cruise Sector Facilitation

06

Flavours of Plenty

07

Domestic & Events Marketing

09

International Trade & Marketing

11

Business Events

12

Elevation of Cultural

13

Valuing our Environment

14

Next Steps

15

Accounts

18

Acknowledgements

19

Appendix: KPIs Progress

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

KIA ORA

Welcome to the Six-Month Report for Tourism Bay of Plenty, a CCO of Tauranga City and Western Bay of Plenty District Councils'. Covering the period 1 July to 31 December 2024, this report provides an overview of the key activities that have been delivered in accordance with our Statement of Intent 2024-2025.

To provide a brief overview of our efforts to date, find below a topline summary of our key programmes (with specific projects outlined in more detail within the wider report).

- **VISITOR SERVICES & CRUISE SECTOR FACILITATION**

The delivery of destination visitor services is a core part of what we do across multiple iSITE locations in downtown Tauranga, main street Mount Maunganui and on the Port of Tauranga. During the 2024/25 cruise season, we expect to host upwards of 95 cruise ship visits (with 28 already welcomed during this reporting period). Our team of volunteer ambassadors and iSITE staff oversee passenger arrivals and daily cruise desk ticketing. They work alongside local day tour operators and collectives, liaising between them, the Port of Tauranga, Tauranga City Council, Traffic Management personnel, Mount retailers, local Iwi and residents.

- **DOMESTIC & EVENTS MARKETING**

We collaborate with local media, councils', event and conference organisers in order to maximise a programme of PR and online digital and campaign promotions. We also manage various consumer and special interest channels and databases as we aim to ensure our profile not only remains 'top-of-mind' with domestic visitors but also reinforces our growing reputation as a leading New Zealand event destination.

- **INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL TRADE & OPERATOR CAPABILITY**

We deliver travel trade programmes that see us work alongside local tourism operators and key industry agency and distribution partners to grow awareness and understanding of Tauranga and the Bay of Plenty region. We host and coordinate key international media and travel trade, as well as support the capability building of our local operators (both new and existing) to better understand and promote their experiences in markets such as Australia, North America and UK/Europe, working with Tourism NZ and others.

- **CELEBRATING OUR UNIQUE COASTAL BOP PLACE DNA © PILLARS**

Intrinsically, when people think of attributes unique to the coastal BOP, they think of the likes of our horticultural provenance, natural landscapes, Māori culture, and ocean and beaches. Weaved inherently across our core of programs at Tourism BOP are such projects and initiatives as; the Flavours of Plenty platform, the Green Room, Te Rere ō Ōmanawa Falls and Native Nations to name a few - all of which are initiatives aimed at strongly engaging with and supporting our local community, Iwi and business entrepreneurs in the delivery of experiences that reinforce the unique Place DNA© pillars of our region.

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

KIA ORA

In addition, we continue to contribute significant staff time, resource and specialist skills in support of a range of wider council projects and initiatives we know add real value to ratepayers and our host communities across Tauranga and the coastal BOP.

Specifically, our ongoing leadership across the likes of major events promotion, cycleway and trail guide map delivery, digital kiosks and wayfinding, business climate change adaption and numerous projects relating to Te Manawataki o Te Papa are all exemplars.

We were extremely proud to be the only regional tourism organisation to reach dual finalist placings in the 2024 NZ Tourism Awards, going on to win the coveted Industry Alignment & Collaboration Award for Flavours of Plenty (a winner of both Best Lifestyle and Best Local Government Awards at the NZ Event Awards in 2023). The significance of wins such as these are in the collaborative nature that we seek to work alongside our industry in order to collectively stimulate and grow our tourism and hospitality sectors.

We are also leading the way in the innovative provision of regional tourism information via digital channels across social and online platforms and through our expanding digital kiosk network and destination app. This initiative is also allowing us to increase communication with local residents and communities alike, providing our shareholder councils an effective way to provide real-time updates on core council services, events and emergency alerts.

In closing, I remain extremely proud of the commitment of my team and the ongoing encouragement and steer of our board in supporting us to get on with the work we do.

As a CCO we main steadfastly aware of the continual need to be prudent and efficient in the use of funds and how we go about delivering outcomes for our shareholder councils and the communities we serve. We do this work with a genuine passion as we seek to deliver on our purpose which is 'to lead the prosperity of our people and place through tourism'.

Noho ora mai,
Oscar Nathan

General Manager | Tumuaki

Tourism Bay of Plenty | Tāpoi Te Moananui ā Toi



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

PROGRESS AGAINST KPIs

✓ Achieved

+ On track

— Work in progress

⚠ At risk

ECONOMIC WELLBEING + Visitor Spend (Western Bay Combined) +3.0% Compared to Jul-Dec 2023 +16.2% Compared to July-Dec 2019	SOCIAL WELLBEING + Percentage of residents who agree that tourism has a positive impact on the community +68% Target: 60%
CULTURAL WELLBEING — Incorporated Tauranga Moana cultural history and stories into digital storytelling and wayfinding platforms managed by TBOP.	ENVIRONMENTAL WELLBEING + Number of businesses participating in The Green Room. 15 Underway 20 Planned
TBOP ORGANISATIONAL WELLBEING + Based on October employment engagement survey: +89% Target: 80%	DESTINATION MANAGEMENT ✓ Elevate the region's cycling offering. 7,500 copies of the Western Bay of Plenty and Tauranga cycle trails booklet were printed and distributed.
DESTINATION MARKETING + Elevate the region's food story. 50+ Events Flavours of Plenty Festival 27 March-13 April 2025.	DESTINATION MANAGEMENT + Operator capability building. Operators supported to engage in capability building programmes, with a minimum of three additional operators being endorsed with Qualmark certification.
DESTINATION MARKETING ✓ Promote destination to target markets. Deliver an updated domestic marketing campaign which incorporates the destination's DNA elements and is focused on the target markets.	DESTINATION MANAGEMENT + Business Events. 20 Conference bids submitted. Yearly target is 25. 3 Confirmed conferences. Yearly target is 7.

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

CRUISE SECTOR FACILITATION

I-PORT OPERATIONS

- An additional 20ft container has been set up on the port to support operator sales which includes 5 operator desks and 13 operators.
- TBOP continues to work closely with Port of Tauranga, Tauranga City Council and Road Safe to ensure the delivery of a safe and successful visitor experience.



OPERATOR SUPPORT

- TBOP continues to support cruise day operations.
- TBOP developed a sales brochure for distribution on cruise days with a digital version available on the TBOP website.
- In December, TBOP launched an Australian targeted Google Ads campaign to raise awareness, generate operator sales and promote the digital version of the brochure. The campaign will run through to the end of February 2025.
- TBOP facilitated operator pre-season familiarisation tours to ensure the cruise sales team are well informed on what passengers can experience when visiting the region to support operator sales.



CRUISE STUDY

- TBOP in partnership with Priority One commissioned KPMG to conduct a research study to better understand stakeholder perceptions and the value proposition of the cruise sector for coastal Bay of Plenty.
- Following release of the study in November 2024, TBOP are currently progressing the recommended next steps.



28 Total ships
(*68 remaining)



25 ship days



50,2198 passengers



22,109 crew

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

FLAVOURS OF PLENTY

Tourism Industry New Zealand Trust
Industry Collaboration and
Alignment Award

WINNER

NEW ZEALAND
**TOURISM
AWARDS**
2024

FLAVOURS OF PLENTY PLATFORM

Whilst the Flavours of Plenty Festival continues to grow and evolve each year, the more important aspect is the fact that Flavours of Plenty platform is an integrated network that enables us to uncover, connect and celebrate the distinctive eco-system of growers, suppliers and purveyors of the unique Coastal Bay of Plenty food and hospitality across the region.

FLAVOURS OF PLENTY FESTIVAL

27 March - 13 April 2025

18 Days



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

DOMESTIC EVENTS & MARKETING

DOMESTIC CAMPAIGNS

- Delivered two campaigns: a winter campaign which focused on Matariki events and compelling reasons to visit the region during July. Our second campaign highlighted the Bay of Plenty as a spring travel destination. We also launched our new destination video, featuring the song Dreaming by local emerging artist Eve Kelly, and two influencer partnerships.
- These campaigns generated over 3m impressions, 100k website visits, 226,895 video views and over 4000 new subscribers to our e-newsletter databases.



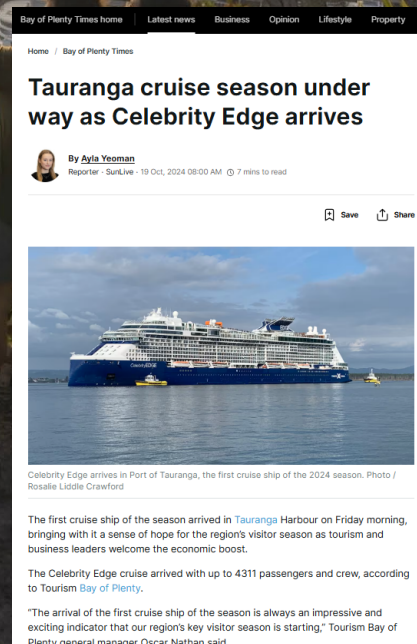
COLLATERAL

- 20,000 copies of a refreshed regional visitor guide were printed and distributed to accommodation, airports and ferries around New Zealand.
- 7,500 copies of the 2024 cycle trails guide were printed in November. The new version included 17 trails across Coastal BOP and has been distributed to information centres, airports, accommodation providers, bike shops, cycle groups and shopping centres.



NEWS & MEDIA COVERAGE

- TBOP news media responses, media releases, and media mentions generated a digital advertising value (EAV) of \$422,800* and reached a combined potential audience of 67.1 million readers. (*Data excludes print and broadcast coverage.)
- Of the 56 articles, some of the most far-reaching were about the 24/25 cruise season, Flavours of Plenty and its festival, the Tauranga city centre development project, Oscar's appointment to the Regional Tourism NZ Board, and tourism sector expectations for the October school holidays.
- Hosted four travel journalists (three international, one domestic) to experience the region, resulting in two in-depth digital travel stories, 11 unique videos promoting the Bay of Plenty and \$6.71M in digital EAV for destination travel stories.



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

DOMESTIC & EVENTS MARKETING

DIGITAL KIOSK PROJECT

- TBOP continued developing our wayfinding project for the city in the form of three new digital kiosks. Kiosks were installed at Masonic Park, Red Square in Tauranga city centre, and at the Tauranga airport.

AI TRAVEL ASSISTANT ON WEBSITE

- Deployed an AI powered travel assistant on our website in December. To date, it has successfully had 581 unique conversations in two languages. Queries range from information about accommodation, tourism activities & tours and accessing walking tracks and trails.

EVENT PROMOTION

- Support provided to over 35 events via social, digital, and print promotions, including Kia Ora magazine submissions and seasonal event guides.
- Supported Tauranga City Council with destination footage for a major event bid and creation of a Zespri AIMS Games document for local businesses.



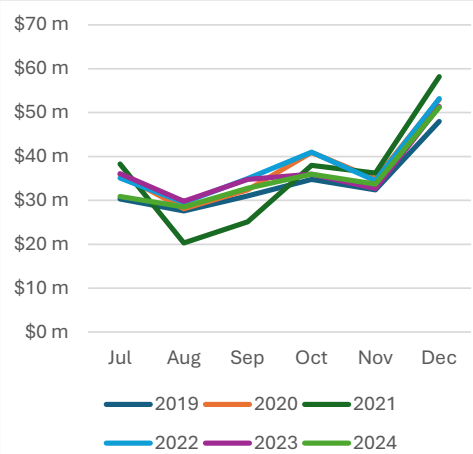
Australian visitor, Alex Stone, using the



DOMESTIC ELECTRONIC VISITOR SPEND*

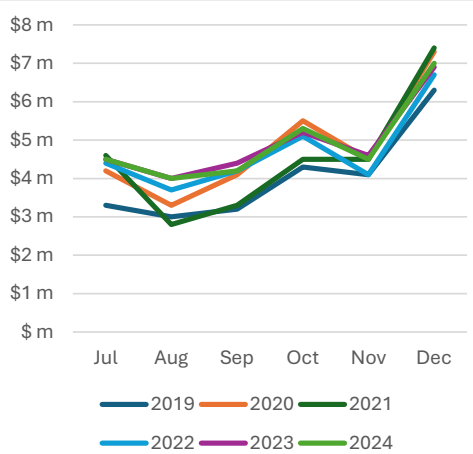
TAURANGA

Down 1% compared to July-Dec 2023
Up 6% compared to July-Dec 2019



WESTERN BOP

Up 0.1% compared to July-Dec 2023
Up 15% compared to July-Dec 2019

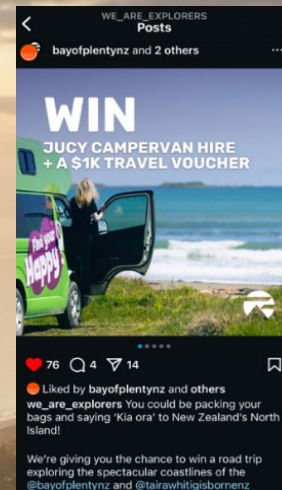


*Electronic card transactions only. Excludes cash, online & pre-bookings. Source: Marketview

INTERNATIONAL TRADE & MARKETING

WE ARE EXPLORERS

- We partnered with fellow RTO, Tairāwhiti Gisborne, and Jucy rentals, to host Australian adventure travel media company We Are Explorers for a Pacific Coast Highway famil. Resulting in 1 branded web editorial, a competition, 4 social media posts / stories, 2 inclusions in their weekly eDM and display advertising across the We Are Explorers website, raising awareness of the BOP as an adventure travel destination amongst Australians.
- Hosted Canadian influencers Made To Explore for a famil, which resulted in five reels and 29 stories, and almost 150 photos and videos that we can use with full rights.



SALES ACTIVITY AND OPERATOR SUPPORT

- TBOP facilitated a Digital Trade Workshop with over 24 operators aimed at helping build capability and providing them with the tools to grow their online and trade ready presence.
- TBOP delivered virtual sales calls to travel sellers that supports international sales in our key markets Australia, UK/Europe and North America.
- TBOP hosted an operator connect with over 30 operators to connect our industry and encourage collaboration in our region.
- TBOP hosted an Air BnB to connect over 15 operators with more than 20 hosts to help drive promotion and sales
- Overall, the above activity has resulted in higher reach and profiling within international markets to



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

INTERNATIONAL TRADE & MARKETING

TRADE FAMILIARISATIONS

- TBOP hosted various industry and trade leaders over the period, including the likes of ANZCRO, Pacific Destinations, Get your Guide, Tāpoi Travel, Down Under Answers (DUA) and Grand Circle.



OPERATOR QUALMARK ACCREDITATION

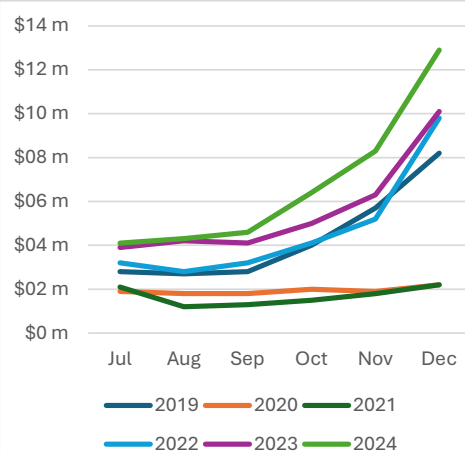
- TBOP continues to support operators to become Qualmark accredited, which in turn also enables them to be included within Tourism New Zealand international marketing and familiarisations.
- Newly accredited operators include:
 - Tauranga Moana Tourism
 - Tauranga Taxi Society
 - Smith Tours Company



INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONIC VISITOR SPEND*

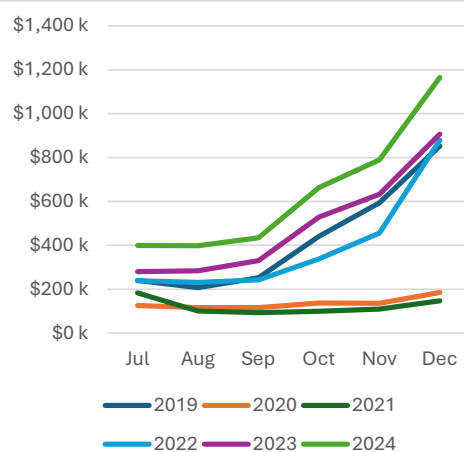
TAURANGA

Up 29% compared to July-Dec 2023
Up 55% compared to July-Dec 2019



WESTERN BOP

Up 27% compared to July-Dec 2023
Up 39% compared to July-Dec 2019



*Electronic card transactions only. Excludes cash, online & pre-bookings. Source: Marketview

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

BUSINESS EVENTS

BUSINESS EVENTS FAMILIARISATIONS

- TBOP hosted a variety of Professional Conference Organiser's and Event Planners from around NZ Including: Chartered Accountants NZ, NZ Dairy, Physiotherapy NZ, Emerge Aotearoa and Meeting News. Connecting our business partners and showcasing new and existing venue experiences.



OPERATOR SUPPORT

- TBOP facilitated a Business Events sales workshop with over 8 BE Partners. To help build capability and provide partners and suppliers with the tools to grow their presence in the BE sector. With the inclusion of the sales training, this workshop is a popular choice with our industry.



SALES ACTIVITY

- TBOP alongside Tauranga City Council, Bay Venues and University of Waikato attended the annual Business Events Expo and PA Expo in Auckland. Attendance generated over 20 current leads and 50 potential future connections.
- TBOP showcased in the Meetings News Magazine with a double spread promoting and encouraging 'Business By the Beach'. This is one of the main media outlets for BE promotion in NZ with over 3,000 subscribers.
- As a result of the above activity, our regional presence in business events is strengthening, accompanied by an increase in both demand and supply.



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

ELEVATION OF CULTURAL TOURISM

NATIVE NATIONS

- Partnered with Kohutapu Lodge and local industry on the second Native Nations indigenous youth exchange between Australia, Canada and New Zealand, with the final celebration event successfully held in Tauranga.
- Native Nations also launched a new website that includes various Bay of Plenty itineraries and operator listings to generate awareness and drive sales.
- TBOP has hosted various famils showcasing new and existing Māori experiences that follow Native Nations Itinerary suggestions.
- Native Nations has partnered with AU to develop resources to support the visitor experience by providing cultural safety information when visiting Māori operators, significant landmarks and sites.



CULTURAL FAMILARISATIONS

- Together with Tāpoi Travel, TBOP hosted a very successful North American luxury famil agents visit.
- In addition to Tāpoi Travel and Native Nations, TBOP also hosted a number of other cultural famils to showcase Māori experiences which has resulted in relationships formed and operators signing up with inbound operators.



OMANAWA FALLS

- TBOP continues to support the development of Te Rere Ōmanawa Falls with JV partner Kaitiaki Adventures and local Iwi Ngāti Hangarau, which launched in December 2023.
- TBOP supported a detailed cruise famil that resulted in the Omanawa Falls experience being contracted with key inbound operators and is now selling on board cruise ships.
- Omanawa Falls also has a desk in the i-port the during cruise season to build awareness and generate sales.



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

VALUING OUR ENVIRONMENT

THE GREEN ROOM | TE RŪMA KĀKĀRIKI

- A further 15 organisations have now completed our industry-leading sustainability programme, with another 20 scheduled to complete it this financial year.
- The programme assists visitor sector organisations to become more environmentally, socially, culturally and financially sustainable via tailored action plans.
- Key actions of this programme include carbon and waste measurement and reduction, reviewing business plans to build resilience, along with donating to and participating in community and environmental initiatives.

FINALIST



NEW ZEALAND
**TOURISM
AWARDS**
2024



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

NEXT STEPS

DESTINATION MARKETING & LOW SEASON CAMPAIGNS

The remainder of the year will see Tourism BOP continue to explore ways to maximise the new 'Off-Peak' 3-Year Strategy focus (specifically the months of May through October) set by Tourism New Zealand mid-last year. This essentially sees a change in direction by the government to encourage a stronger travel seller focus in the off-season, in order to boost visitation into regions of New Zealand. This will see us working closely with local operators, businesses, and agencies as we work to promote travel programmes and build itineraries focussed on these quieter months, better supporting our tourism, hospitality, and event offerings during this time of year.

SMART CITY DIGITAL INTEGRATION

Tourism BOP will continue to explore and innovate the use of smart technologies across Tauranga and the wider Bay of Plenty to enhance visitor access to information, services and experiences. Through our expanding network of interactive digital kiosks (and the destination App), visitors and locals alike are able to access a growing menu of established and real-time information on particular areas of interest, local retail products and experiences, upcoming events, weather forecasts and other such functions as emergency warnings. The current network which is growing across Tauranga City Council boundary, has now raised interest from the likes of Western Bay of Plenty Council who are keen to explore options over the coming months. Interest has also been shown from the likes of surrounding regions such as Rotorua and Taupō, both of which are keen to adopt a similar digitally integrated approach to visitor information provision.

CRUISE SECTOR ADVOCACY & KEY ACTIONS

We are committed to facilitating the delivery of a number of milestone actions from the recently completed Coastal BOP Cruise Sector Study (Sep 2024) - refer [here](#) for the summary. A KPMG led report sponsored by Tourism BOP and Priority One, the study enabled a better understanding of key stakeholder perceptions and the value proposition of the cruise sector to Tauranga and the Bay of Plenty. Specifically, we are now working through actions that see us mobilise a dedicated taskforce of key stakeholders, focussed on a series of actions aimed at improving advocacy, understanding and outcomes within the sector. Specifically short-lead in nature, these actions involve the coordination of key updates and Port visits by Mayors, chairs and key operational staff in relation to improved promotional opportunities, cost-sharing and revised traffic and by-law signage.

TOURISM FUNDING & GROWTH MODELS

We remain committed to exploring alternate funding models and options that will support the ongoing investment presently made by our shareholder councils. To this end, we have established a funding committee of the board, whereby we are reviewing a range of destination case studies and models, both from within New Zealand and abroad. We are also actively engaged in submissions and discussion forums where existing levies such as the international Visitor Levy (IVL) and other mechanisms are under review. Together with Rotorua Lakes Council, our neighbouring tourism region, we are working to coordinate a Local Government Tourism Summit alongside TRENZ in May 2025, focussed specifically on issues facing regional tourism such as funding (and various user-pay / Air BNB options), as well as how to best attract inwards investment into growth of the sector.

Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

ACCOUNTS

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER

	2024	2024	2023
	Actual	Budget	Actual
REVENUE			
Funding - Tauranga City Council	1,233,914	1,233,909	1,295,661
Funding - Western Bay of Plenty District Council	134,000	133,998	129,480
Funding - Whakatāne District Council	43,260	43,260	42,000
Retail sales	6,940	3,500	3,318
Finance revenue	14,767	20,762	23,008
Other revenue	153,933	187,118	353,755
Total revenue	1,586,813	1,622,547	1,847,222
EXPENDITURE			
Cost of sales	6,540	1,600	1,849
Operating & Marketing	291,403	390,358	579,301
Administration & overhead	208,644	208,814	152,899
Finance costs	0	0	
Employee benefit expenses	805,559	820,941	769,688
Trustee fees	48,938	48,936	42,188
Depreciation and loss on sale of assets	25,738	24,660	55,458
Total expenditure	1,386,822	1,495,309	1,601,383
Total Comprehensive Revenue & Expense	199,991	127,238	245,839

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS/EQUITY FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 31 DECEMBER

	2024	2023
	Actual	Actual
Net Assets/Equity at start of the year	857,483	1,031,077
Total comprehensive revenue and expenses	199,991	245,839
BALANCE AT 31 DECEMBER	1,057,474	1,276,916

The accompanying notes form part of these financial statements.

ACCOUNTS

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 31 DECEMBER

	2024	2023
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	711,654	1,201,155
Investments	800,000	600,000
Debtors and prepayments	126,283	84,926
Inventories	6,104	7,723
Total current assets	1,644,041	1,893,804
Non-current assets		
Property, plant and equipment	153,679	140,335
Intangible assets	4,291	13,223
Total non-current assets	157,970	153,558
TOTAL ASSETS	1,802,011	2,047,362
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Creditors and accrued expenses	157,379	154,727
Revenue Received in Advance	442,691	427,346
Employee benefit liabilities	144,467	188,372
Total current liabilities	744,537	770,445
TOTAL LIABILITIES	744,537	770,445
TOTAL ASSETS LESS TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,057,474	1,276,917
EQUITY		
Net Assets / Equity at start of the year	857,483	1,031,077
Current year retained earnings	199,991	245,840
TOTAL EQUITY	1,057,474	1,276,917

ACCOUNT NOTES

SUMMARY

These financial statements include the operations of TBOP and the Tauranga i-SITE. The financial summary shows an overall surplus of \$199k compared to the budget surplus of \$127k for the six months, a favourable variance of \$72k. This is primarily due to a mix of timing differences (where expenses will come in later than expected) and savings against budget.

INCOME

Income totals \$1.586M compared to the budget of \$1.622M which reflects a decrease in total revenue of \$36k. This is mainly due to the later timing of Flavours of Plenty funding receipts. Income is down on last year by \$261k which represents less funding from MBIE \$200k and TCC \$61k.

EXPENSES

Expenses at \$1.386M are \$109k below the budget of \$1.495M. This is partly due to projects and Business Events costs that have been deferred to the second half of the year.

BALANCE SHEET

The total of cash held at ASB bank is less than to December 2023 by \$289k, due to our prior year and current year deficit budget position using our cash reserves.

There has been an increase in debtors compared with December 2023, due to new invoicing for kiosk project work \$20k and iPort desk licences \$21k.

Fixed assets value is similar to December 2023 although we have since write off the CRM software as we are not continuing with this project, and we upgraded our IT equipment in June 2024. Equity is currently at \$1.057M a decrease over December 2023 of \$219k. The Statement of Intent 2023–2026, states an equity ratio target of 0.5 to 1.00; As of 31 December 2024, this is within the range at 0.59.

FORECAST TO JUNE 2025

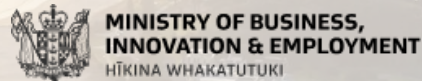
As noted above, we expect the results to June 2025 will be better than budget, with a net deficit of circa \$300k. We have sufficient cash reserves to cover this shortfall.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

MAIN FUNDERS



OTHER FUNDING PARTNERS



THANK YOU FOR YOUR CONTINUED SUPPORT

CONTACT

Tourism Bay of Plenty
8 Wharf Street
Ph 07 577 6234
Info@bayofplentynz.com
bayofplentynz.com



Tourism Bay of Plenty, Six Month Report Jul-Dec 2024

APPENDIX: KPIs PROGRESS

FOCUS AREA	PROJECT DELIVERABLE	MEASURE	TBOP	SOURCE	TARGET BY JUNE 2025	UPDATE	STATUS
ECONOMIC Wellbeing	Grow the value of tourism to the western bay economy.	Trends in visitor spending via electronic card transactions.	Direct Partnered Indirect	MBIE MRTE's – Monthly Regional Tourism Estimates	Increased visitor spend in the Western Bay compared to YE June 2024.	The MBIE MRTE dataset is currently paused until further notice. However, the Marketview dataset shows a 3% visitor spend increase YoY compared to July-Dec 2023.	On track.
SOCIAL Wellbeing	Enhance the value of tourism to our community (according to the community).	Residents' sentiment towards tourism. Measured by the percentage of residents who agree that tourism has a positive impact on their community. Residents provide a rating of 1 to 10, where 1 is strongly disagree and 10 is strongly agree.	Direct Partnered Indirect	Resident surveys conducted by the respective councils.	Tauranga City Council resident positive impact sentiment: 60% Western Bay District Council survey currently paused.	Wave 2 TCC resident positive impact sentiment: 67%. YTD = 68%.	On track.
CULTURAL Wellbeing	Improving the cultural wellbeing of the community through tourism.	Facilitation of programmes that elevate the Māori cultural tourism proposition in the western bay region.	Direct Partnered	TBOP Six-Month and Annual Reports.	Incorporated Western Bay of Plenty District cultural history and stories into digital storytelling and wayfinding platforms managed by TBOP.	Both cultural history and stories continue to be updated on various platforms, including the TBOP website, digital kiosks and Te Ara Whānui app.	Work in progress.
ENVIRONMENTAL Wellbeing	Improving the environmental wellbeing of the region via environmental sustainability and regeneration projects.	Industry-focused environmental sustainability and regeneration initiatives facilitated or enabled by TBOP.	Direct Partnered	Programme reports.	Key opportunities identified to support climate change mitigation and adaptation projects relating to tourism (connecting with the Tauranga Climate Change Action and Investment Plan, where relevant).	15 organisations have completed our Green Room sustainability programme in this financial year, with a further 20 to complete by July 2025.	On track.
TBOP ORGANISATION Wellbeing	Enhance TBOP's ability to achieve its goals through high staff engagement.	TBOP staff engagement.	Direct	Employee engagement survey.	Employee Engagement score of ≥80%.	October Employment Engagement score of 80%.	On track.

APPENDIX: KPIs PROGRESS

FOCUS AREA	PROJECT DELIVERABLE	MEASURE	TBOP	SOURCE	TARGET BY JUNE 2025	UPDATE	STATUS
DESTINATION MANAGEMENT & MARKETING	Elevate the region’s cycling proposition.	Develop, update, and promote informative material on cycle trail options in the western bay.	Direct Partnered	Council’s feedback.	Cycle trails booklet updated with new trails, supported by an initial print run and digital deployment. Support the development of tourism ventures that make use of this experience.	7,500 copies of the Western Bay of Plenty and Tauranga cycle trails booklet were printed, distributed and deployed online.	Achieved.
	Build operator capability to enhance the quality of the region’s tourism offering.	Provide opportunities for western bay operators to train or upskill in sales, marketing and trade capability areas while also gaining, retaining or achieving higher Qualmark rated certification.	Direct Partnered Indirect	Capability programme report.	Operators supported to engage in capability building programmes, with a minimum of five additional operators being endorsed with Qualmark certification.	Operators continue to be supported by TBOP to build capability, with three new operators being accredited with Qualmark certification, and more to be confirmed.	On track.
	Coordinate activity that attracts key business events to the western bay region.	Facilitate leads and bids for business events in the region.	Direct Partnered	TBOP Six-Month and Annual Reports.	Facilitated 25 leads or bids for business events in the region and won 7.	20 conference bids have been submitted, of which 3 have been confirmed.	On track.
	Elevate the region’s food story and proposition.	Promote and support the delivery of the Flavours of Plenty Festival to draw visitors to the Coastal Bay of Plenty region.	Direct Partnered	Festival delivery.	Continued TBOP support of Flavours of Plenty, via key visitor marketing channels, reaffirms the festival as a signature DNA™ event for the region.	The Flavours of Plenty festival is scheduled for the 27 th of March to 13 th of April, with 52 events confirmed at time of writing.	On track.
	Promotion of the western bay region to key target markets (cultural explorers, surf & beach lovers, outdoor adventurers, and eco-travellers).	Annual development and delivery of marketing campaigns that incorporate our key DNA™ pillars that reach and convert the travel intentions of our target markets to visit, stay and spend in the region.	Direct Partnered	Campaign collateral.	Review previous campaign results and deliver an updated/renewed domestic marketing campaign which incorporates the destination’s DNA™, converting the travel intentions of our target markets to visit, stay and spend in the region.	Updated spring campaign with new video promoted to outdoor adventurer market.	Achieved.



STATEMENT OF INTENT

2025-2026 TO 2027-2028

TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY | TĀPOI TE MOANANUI Ā TOI

(WESTERN BAY OF PLENTY TOURISM AND VISITOR TRUST)



KO MĀTOU WAAHI HE NGĀKAU PAI, HE
TAKUTAI HAUMAKO RAWA, HE WAAHI PITO
MATA.

HE WAAHI AWHINA O NGĀ AHUREA
TUAKIRI KĀTOA. KO TE WAIRUA
MĀHORAHORA O TE TANGATA HE ORITE KI
TE PARITANGA HUANGĀ PAI O TE WHENUA.

HE WAAHI HURANGA – KO TĀ MĀTOU
PŪMANAWATANGA, TE MOTUHAKETANGA
ME TE WHAKAARO MURAMURA E
HONOHONO ANA MĀTOU KI TE AO.

HE TAURANGA MAI. HE TAURANGA ATU.

TE MOANANUI Ā TOI – HE WAAHI MŌU.

OURS IS A PLACE OF POSITIVE ENERGY; A
RICH COASTAL PARADISE BLESSED WITH
RAW POTENTIAL.

WHERE CULTURES EMBRACE
AND THE NATURAL GENEROSITY
OF OUR PEOPLE IS AS ABUNDANT AS OUR
FERTILE LAND AND OPEN SEAS.

A PLACE OF DISCOVERY –
OUR INGENUITY, DETERMINATION
AND BOLD THINKING CONNECT
US TO THE WORLD.
A LANDING PLACE. A LAUNCH PAD.

THE COASTAL BAY OF PLENTY –
A PLACE FOR YOU.



Contents

CONTENTS	3
1. KIA ORA FROM THE BOARD CHAIR	4
2. PURPOSE OF STATEMENT OF INTENT	6
3. ABOUT TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY	6
4. OBJECTIVES OF TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY	7
4.1 Alignment with Tauranga City Council's Community Outcomes	7
4.2 Alignment with Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Focus	7
4.3 Principal Objectives	8
4.4 Operating Principles	8
5. APPROACH TO GOVERNANCE	9
5.1 The Role of the Tourism Bay of Plenty Board of Trustees	9
5.2 Tourism Bay of Plenty Trustees	10
5.3 Communication Protocol	10
5.4 Statement of Intent	10
6. NATURE AND SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES	11
6.1 Significant Areas of Activity	12
7. ACCOUNTING POLICIES	15
7.1 Asset Management	15
7.2 Transactions Between Related Parties	15
8. PERFORMANCE TARGETS (FOR WESTERN BAY)	16
9. EXPECTED SHAREHOLDER DISTRIBUTIONS	18
10. FINANCIAL AND NON-FINANCIAL REPORTING	18
10.1 Financial Performance Targets and Measures	18
10.2 Reporting	18
11. ACTIVITIES FOR COMPENSATION	19
11.1 Funding Principles	19
11.2 Approach to Funding	19
11.3 Compensation from Local Authorities	20
12. ESTIMATED VALUE OF TOURISM BAY OF PLENTY	21
13. SIGNIFICANT DECISIONS	21
14. TERMINATION	21
15. SIGNED	21
16. GLOSSARY OF TERMS	22



1. Kia Ora from the Board Chair

The coastal Bay of Plenty has many exciting opportunities right now, led by the significant legacy investment of Tauranga City Council and the private sector in Te Manawataki o Te Papa which will be a game-changer for our city and region.

We have strong leadership and talent within our Tourism Bay of Plenty (TBOP) team and the ability to deliver on the expectations prescribed in the Letter of Expectation for the 2025/26 financial year. We appreciate the support and confidence Tauranga City and Western Bay of Plenty District councils have in our ability to deliver outcomes for our people and place through the visitor economy. With the recently increased focus by central government on the value and growth of the tourism sector in 2025 and coming years, we feel well positioned to maximise any potential opportunities.

We understand the imperative to deliver value for money to ratepayers and recognise Council's commitment to transparency, accountability, and collaboration in achieving strategic community outcomes.

TBOP will continue to focus on key deliverables, including:

- destination marketing in showcasing our region,
- promotion of key Council projects and investment
- enhancing tourism-related economic activities that boost vibrancy in the Bay of Plenty
- development of a sustainable tourism environment
- collaboration with mana whenua to enrich our cultural narrative and unique experiences
- leading regional information and storytelling innovation through digital channels, including online, social media, and our expanding network of digital kiosks and destination applications.

We acknowledge the expectation to show a 7% saving in our 2025/26 operating expenditure as part of our contribution to TCC's goals. Following the \$610,000 reduction to our baseline funding in 2022/23 (with the withdrawal of Tauranga Airport Reserves funding) and the STAPP (Strategic Tourism Asset Protection Programme) support from MBIE during Covid - this is a significant find for us, but one we know is required and has been applied across TCC and associated CCO partners.

Accordingly, a 7% reduction in our 2025/26 TCC baseline funding equates to circa \$150,000 (refer section 11.3). To achieve this, we have reevaluated and identified efficiencies and savings through cessation, reduction, consolidation, or collaboration in delivering programmes across:

- Destination marketing campaigns and event promotions,
- Operator environmental programmes, travel trade training, and capacity building,
- iSITE contact service hours and various operational efficiencies,
- Research, insights, and data subscription reviews and partnerships,
- Shared service cost-savings with other RTOs and our CCO partners.



It is critical that this undertaken in a manner that retains the trust and confidence of stakeholders, while maintaining our momentum as an efficient and effective CCO.

Finally, we note that given the tightening funding environment we are in, it is essential to continue to explore alternative funding mechanisms. We are actively engaged in a series of conversations with other RTOs, national entities, and central government regarding alternate funding opportunities and solutions for regional tourism and the communities we serve.



Russ Browne

Board of Trustees Chair

Tāpoi Te Moananui ā Toi | Tourism Bay of Plenty



2. Purpose of Statement of Intent

In accordance with section 64 of the Local Government Act 2002 and the Local Government Amendment Act 2019, this annual Statement of Intent (SOI) publicly states the activities and intentions of the Western Bay of Plenty Tourism and Visitors Trust (Tourism Bay of Plenty) for the next three years. This SOI sets out Tourism Bay of Plenty's strategic framework, activities, and performance measures, as the basis of organisational accountability.

Tourism Bay of Plenty (TBOP) acknowledges the Enduring Statement of Expectations (ESE) and Letter of Expectation (LOE) from Tauranga City Council and Western Bay of Plenty District Council. These articulate the focus areas for TBOP that will contribute to advancing the western bay's economic prosperity.

3. About Tourism Bay of Plenty

TBOP is incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act (1957) and is a not-for-profit entity, established to promote and manage the western bay sub-region as a visitor and tourist destination. TBOP is a Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) which is accountable to Tauranga City Council (TCC) and Western Bay of Plenty District Council (WBOPDC) through separate Letters of Expectation. TBOP is also accountable to Whakatāne District Council (WDC) by a separate Letter of Intent. This collective region is known as Te Moananui ā Toi | the Coastal Bay of Plenty.



4. Objectives of Tourism Bay of Plenty

TBOP's purpose, as described in its Trust Deed, is to promote the economic welfare and development of the western bay region and its citizens through destination marketing, destination management, and other related activities which impact on the region as a visitor destination. TBOP is also responsible for providing visitor information services in the region.

TBOP's role as a Destination Management Organisation (DMO) is to lead, advocate, and coordinate a cohesive, collaborative, and balanced approach to the promotion and management of the region. This is a partnership approach which requires genuine engagement with local communities, businesses, iwi, and stakeholder councils to ensure an enhanced visitor experience.

4.1 Alignment with Tauranga City Council's Community Outcomes

TCC have made a commitment to "put the community at the heart of everything we do" and to create a vibrant city. The *Our Direction Tauranga 2050* document explains the Council's strategic framework, outlining desired community outcomes, guiding further decision-making, and supporting its overarching *City Vision, Together we can*.

As per TCC's Letter of Expectations, TBOP will ensure its activity contributes to the following three TCC community outcomes, which align with the three pillars of the Council's City Vision:

- **We fuel possibility and vibrancy**

Tauranga is a vibrant city where we fuel possibility by fostering creativity, innovation, celebrating arts and culture and empowering change makers to create a vibrant city.

- **We are inclusive and lift each other up**

Tauranga is a city that recognises and promotes partnership with tangata whenua, values culture and diversity, and where people of all ages and backgrounds feel included.

- **We value and protect our environment and prioritise nature**

Tauranga is a city that values our natural environment and outdoor lifestyle, and actively works to protect and enhance it.

4.2 Alignment with Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Focus

WBOPDC desires to have economic wellbeing integrated with environmental, social, and cultural wellbeing. WBOPDC value TBOP's Destination Management Plan, which has regenerative tourism at its core. Council supports regenerative tourism that aims to:

- Have net benefit across the environment.
- Improve residents' quality of life.
- Elevate Te Ao Māori.
- Add value to the economy.



4.3 Principal Objectives

TBOP takes the lead role in the sustainable growth of the visitor economy and destination management of Te Moananui ā Toi | the Coastal Bay of Plenty. TBOP's purpose is 'to lead the prosperity of our people and place through tourism'. As such, our principal objectives are to:

1. Help manage and promote the reputation of Tauranga and the wider coastal region nationally and internationally, to increase awareness and appeal.
2. Create, identify, and support opportunities for tourism to have positive economic, social, cultural, and environmental outcomes for the region and residents.
3. Share positive visitor sector stories to engage communities and to demonstrate the value of tourism to local residents (i.e., maintaining social license).
4. Provide leadership, advocacy, and engagement across the visitor economy, in areas such as events, cruise, conferencing, destination management, destination marketing, and storytelling.
5. Participate in conversations with both councils and in their subsequent workstreams, in relation to the development of their strategic directions. This includes contributing to Long-Term Plan conversations, the Te Manawataki o Te Papa project, and other similar large-scale council projects or reviews.
6. Ensure the TBOP business continuity plan is up to date and that it includes contingency strategies, being mindful of relevant health and safety legislation whenever we're providing services to support the wellbeing of our communities.

4.4 Operating Principles

TBOP will adhere to the following operating principles whereby:

- We deliver value for our communities through prudent financial management, ensuring we plan and provide affordable fit-for-purpose services.
- Sustainability and resilience underpin our decision-making and service delivery, protecting the future of our city.
- We work in partnership with tangata whenua, our communities, sub-regional stakeholders, and central government.
- We manage the balance between the social, economic, cultural, and environmental wellbeing of our communities.
- We listen to our communities and make transparent, evidence-based decisions.

TBOP will also align to the council's [Our Direction 2050 Strategy](#) and vision of 'Tauranga, together we can prioritise nature, lift each other up to and fuel possibilities.'



5. Approach to Governance

TBOP is a CCO of the Tauranga City and Western Bay of Plenty District Councils. The TBOP Board and management are committed to ensuring the organisation meets recommended best practice governance principles and maintains the highest ethical standards, as outlined in the ESE.

The TBOP Board of Trustees is appointed by both councils to govern and direct TBOP's activities. The Board is accountable to the councils for the financial and non-financial performance of TBOP. The Board works collaboratively with the councils to ensure a bilateral 'no surprises' relationship.

For transparency, TBOP will continue to publish up-to-date information online about what it does and how it operates on this page on our website: bayofplenty.co.nz/media-and-resources/resources/. TBOP will also consider the online publication of minutes of public sections of Board meetings.

5.1 The Role of the Tourism Bay of Plenty Board of Trustees

The Board of Trustees is responsible for the direction of TBOP. In accordance with the ESE, this responsibility includes:

- Acting in accordance with the Trust Deed.
- Developing and overseeing TBOP's Visitor Economy Strategy 2018-2028 (VES).
- Advocating on behalf of TBOP with key stakeholders.
- Approving Annual Plans, budgets, and the Statement of Intent (SOI).
- Maintaining Enterprise Risk and Health and Safety systems, policies, and controls.
- Monitoring financial performance and achievement of key initiatives and SOI objectives.
- Appointing and monitoring the performance and remuneration of the General Manager (GM).
- Ensuring the integrity of management information systems and policies.
- Assessing business opportunities and business risks.
- Ensuring TBOP policies enable a healthy organisational culture and staff engagement.
- Complying with relevant law.
- Ensuring TBOP exhibits a sense of social and environmental responsibility.
- Reporting to the councils.
- Following the decision-making guidelines in the ESE and the TCC Appointment of Directors to Council Organisations Policy and the Significance and Engagement Policies.

The Trustees operate under the TBOP Code of Conduct and the Tauranga City Council Code of Conduct for Directors Appointed by Council-to-Council Organisations.

The Trustees delegate the day-to-day operation of TBOP to the General Manager (GM) of TBOP, who reports to the Board.



5.2 Tourism Bay of Plenty Trustees

As of 30 November 2023, the TBOP Board comprises of the following trustees:

- Russ Browne (Chairperson)
- Clare Swallow (Deputy Chairperson)
- Jason Hill
- Peter Blakeway
- Janine Tulloch
- Andrea Webster

5.3 Communication Protocol

The Chairperson, Board members, and officers of TBOP will adhere to the following communication protocols with the councils, in addition to the formal reporting requirements:

- Regular governance-to-governance meetings with each council's Councillors.
- Presentations of the Six-Month Report and Annual Report to both councils.
- Two-way dialogue and consideration of each council's strategic priorities and objectives.
- A bilateral 'no-surprises' approach to governance and the management of the organisation.
- Consultation, prior to external release, of any significant changes and/or developments.
- Early notification and collaboration on key matters of risk or reputation.
- Appraise the performance of the TBOP Board of Trustees at a minimum of every two years, alternating annually between a Board-led review and a Council-led review.
- Share the details of any substantive engagement with central government and/or external agencies.
- Acknowledge our relationship with councils and use of logos where appropriate.

5.4 Statement of Intent

The draft SOI for the ensuing financial year will be provided by TBOP to the councils by 1 March, 2025. Feedback from the councils will be considered by April, and the final SOI will be submitted by 30 June, 2025.

The draft SOI provides a three-year view, which is consistent with the ESE, to identify:

- An indicative rolling three-year forecast of performance and position.
- Identification of any significant intended expenditure.
- Any likely requests for increased funding from either council.
- Key actions or initiatives to deliver on the objectives of TBOP.
- Upcoming challenges, risks and opportunities for TBOP.



6. Nature and Scope of Activities

TBOP's purpose:

To lead the prosperity of our people and place through tourism.

TBOP's growing role as a Destination Management Organisation requires it to *lead*, *advocate* and *coordinate* the visitor economy, while considering environmental, social, and cultural interests. We also need to ensure we preserve the region's unique identity, and that visitor-related development is cognisant of the interests of local residents and iwi.

Lead	Advocate	Coordinate
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Lead the sustainable growth of the tourism sector, for the benefit of our community. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Manage, develop and plan growth, taking into consideration social, environmental and cultural interests. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Work with public, private and Iwi led organisations as a key collaborator in order to make the region a more regenerative, compelling and attractive visitor destination.

Destination management is an ongoing process, which reflects the need for regions to plan for the future. Destination management brings different stakeholders together in a collaborative manner to achieve the common goal to which they are all committed: developing a well-managed, sustainable destination for locals and visitors alike. This requires inclusive and coordinated leadership. Destination management needs to engage residents, tourism enterprises, businesses, Māori (iwi and hapū), Regional Tourism Organisations, Economic Development Organisations, Tourism New Zealand, and local, regional and central government whenever necessary or appropriate. To be successful, Tourism Bay of Plenty requires support from our local councils.

To ensure effective planning for population and urban growth, councils can provide opportunities for TBOP to actively contribute their expertise and knowledge of the tourism industry and economic development. This will help to ensure effective destination management of the region going forward.

As part of this, TBOP commits to liaising with the appropriate teams at both councils to better understand the destination opportunities they have already identified, such as Te Manawataki o Te Papa, Mount Maunganui, Ōmanawa Falls, TECT Park, and other recreational reserves, walking trails, cycling trails, and more.



6.1 Significant Areas of Activity

This section outlines the significant activities TBOP will undertake across Tauranga City and Western Bay of Plenty District. Activity will be apportioned per territorial authority area based on funding allocations, unless otherwise specified or if the activity is deemed to have regional benefit or there are extenuating circumstances that would require upweighting. Activity undertaken for Whakatāne District is project-based and is limited to direct funding received.

Activity to be undertaken across the western bay region

MARKETING

Market the destination domestically and internationally through relevant channels to target markets. Including:

- A campaign aimed at domestic and local markets.
- Targeted Australian marketing activity. Trade marketing to partner organisations in New Zealand and key overseas markets (Australia, UK and USA).
- Media hosting.

CYCLE TRAILS & WALKWAYS

- Support the development of recreational cycle trails and walkways.
- Support tourism ventures that make use of this infrastructure.
- Promote cycle trails in the western bay area through digital channels and an annual updates of the western bay cycle trails booklet, including printing and distribution.

PUBLIC RELATIONS & STORYTELLING

- Share information and news that shows why the region is a desirable place to live and visit, and to demonstrate the value of tourism to the local community.
- Manage any destination reputation risks that may arise.

**ELEVATE MĀORI CULTURAL TOURISM OFFERING**

- Support new and existing Māori cultural operators and developments to provide authentic cultural experiences to visitors.
- Incorporate cultural histories and stories into digital storytelling and wayfinding platforms managed by TBOP.

SOCIAL LICENCE & INSIGHTS

- Continue to measure the impact of the tourism industry across the four wellbeing areas (where data are available) and use information to inform actions.

SUPPORT TOURISM OPERATORS

- Help new and existing operators to enhance their offering by supporting provision, access, and engagement with suitable training and upskilling opportunities.
- Includes resilience building, environmental sustainability, and digital marketing.

FLAVOURS OF PLENTY PLATFORM

Grow the profile of the region as a foodie destination through:

- Promoting the region's foodscape through paid and owned marketing channels.
- Engaging with the foodie ecosystem via e-communications and face-to-face meets ups with industry.
- Retain Flavours of Plenty Festival as a key in-house marketing platform for local businesses to leverage and support sustainable partnerships.

CRUISE SECTOR OPPORTUNITES

- Continue to manage the cruise sector and work to enhance the benefits it brings to the local community.
- Focus on recommended next steps of cruise study.

ACCESSIBLE TOURISM

- Continue to update the bayofplentynz.com website with wayfinding and accessibility options in the western bay region.
- Continue to encourage operators to look at universal design options.



Additional opportunities (Requested by TCC for TBOP to lead, with finalised funding pending)

DIGITAL WAYFINDING NETWORK

TBOP to continue to be the lead agency for a network of 'in-destination' digital kiosks to better enable visitor, event, and location specific wayfinding and cultural storytelling across the region. We are also supporting the wider TCC wayfinding and signage strategy.

BRAND TAURANGA

TBOP to lead the development of the Tauranga regional brand project.

ALTERNATIVE FUNDING OPTIONS

TBOP to investigate additional or alternative funding options.

Tauranga City Activity

EVENTS

Continue to implement the key actions (**1b and 4c**) in the Tauranga Events Actions and Investment Plan that TBOP is responsible for delivering. Timeframe for both actions is 1 to 3 years.

AIP Goal 1: Develop a strategic and collaborative approach to priorities and investment in major events and business events.

TBOP Action 1b: Lead the development of a business events framework to provide a clear and coordinated framework for investment for the city.

AIP Goal 4: Improving the promotion and marketing of events to both local and national audiences.

TBOP Action 4c: Promote Tauranga as a premier event destination for visitors nationally and internationally. Adopt a collaborative approach to the promotion of events.

PLACEMAKING

Support regional development and initiatives that support tourism, such as Te Manawataki o Te Papa, and the Mount Spatial Plan.



Western Bay of Plenty District Activity

KEY PROJECTS & MAJOR EVENTS PROMOTION

Progress next stages of Waihi Beach & Maketū visitor economy opportunities and support major events in the Western Bay of Plenty District such as the Waihi Beach Summer Fair, and Katikati Avocado Festival with promotional opportunities where appropriate.

7. Accounting Policies

Financial statements will be prepared in accordance with Tier 2 Public Benefit Entity Accounting Standards. The accounting policies that have been adopted are detailed in the Tourism Bay of Plenty Annual Report.

7.1 Asset Management

TBOP will prepare and implement Asset Management Plans for all assets where relevant.

7.2 Transactions Between Related Parties

Transactions between the councils and TBOP will be conducted on a wholly commercial basis.

8. Performance Targets (for western bay)

FOCUS AREA	PROJECT DELIVERABLE	MEASURE	TBOP	SOURCE	TARGET BY JUNE 2025	TARGET BY JUNE 2026*
ECONOMIC Wellbeing	Grow the value of tourism to the western bay economy.	Trends in visitor spending via electronic card transactions.	Direct Partnered Indirect	MBIE MRTE’s – Monthly Regional Tourism Estimates	Increased visitor spend in the western bay compared to YE June 2024.	Increased visitor spend in the western bay compared to previous YE.
SOCIAL Wellbeing	Enhance the value of tourism to our community (according to the community).	Residents’ sentiment towards tourism. Measured by the percentage of residents who agree that tourism has a positive impact on their community. Residents provide a rating of 1 to 10, where 1 is strongly disagree and 10 is strongly agree.	Direct Partnered Indirect	Annual Resident Surveys.	Tauranga City Residents: 60% NB: In addition, TBOP measures domestic, international and business sentiment.	Tauranga City Residents: 62% NB: In addition, TBOP measures domestic, international and business sentiment.
CULTURAL Wellbeing	Improving the cultural wellbeing of the community through tourism.	Facilitation of programmes that elevate the Māori cultural tourism proposition in the western bay region.	Direct Partnered	TBOP Six-Month and Annual Reports.	Incorporated Western Bay of Plenty District cultural history and stories into digital storytelling and wayfinding platforms managed by TBOP.	Supported a minimum of 3 Māori tourism operators to connect their experience offering to a digital platform.
ENVIRONMENTAL Wellbeing	Improving the environmental wellbeing of the region via environmental sustainability and regeneration projects.	Industry-focused environmental sustainability and regeneration initiatives facilitated or enabled by TBOP.	Direct Partnered	Programme reports.	An additional 35 organisations have completed The Green Room Sustainability programme.	Key actions and programmes are in place which build on climate change mitigation and adaptation progress relating to tourism (connecting with the Tauranga Climate Change AIP, where relevant).
TBOP ORGANISATION Wellbeing	Enhance TBOP’s ability to achieve its goals through high staff engagement.	TBOP staff engagement.	Direct	Employee engagement survey.	Employee Engagement score of ≥80%.	Employee Engagement score of ≥80%.



FOCUS AREA	PROJECT DELIVERABLE	MEASURE	TBOP	SOURCE	TARGET BY JUNE 2025	TARGET BY JUNE 2026*
DESTINATION MANAGEMENT & MARKETING	Elevate the region’s cycling proposition.	Develop, update, and promote informative material on cycle trail options in the western bay.	Direct Partnered	Council’s feedback.	Cycle trails booklet updated with new trails, supported by an initial print run and digital deployment. Support the development of tourism ventures that make use of this experience.	Cycle trails booklet updated. The western bay region becoming known as a destination for cycling within New Zealand.
	Build operator capability to enhance the quality of the region’s tourism offering.	Provide opportunities for western bay operators to train or upskill in sales, marketing and trade capability areas while also gaining, retaining or achieving higher Qualmark rated certification.	Direct Partnered Indirect	Capability programme report.	Operators supported to engage in capability building programmes, with a minimum of five additional operators being endorsed with Qualmark certification.	Operators supported to engage in capability building programmes, with a minimum of five additional operators being endorsed with Qualmark certification.
	Coordinate activity that attracts key business events to the western bay region.	Facilitate leads and bids for business events in the region.	Direct Partnered	TBOP Six-Month and Annual Reports.	Facilitated 25 leads or bids for business events in the region and won 7.	Facilitated 30 leads or bids for business events in the region and won 10.
	Elevate the region’s food story and proposition.	Promote and support the delivery of the Flavours of Plenty Festival to draw visitors to the Coastal Bay of Plenty region.	Direct Partnered	Festival delivery.	Continued TBOP support of Flavours of Plenty, via key visitor marketing channels, reaffirms the festival as a signature DNA™ event for the region.	Continued TBOP support of Flavours of Plenty, via key visitor marketing channels, reaffirms the festival as a signature DNA™ event for the region.
	Promotion of the western bay region to key target markets (cultural explorers, surf & beach lovers, outdoor adventurers, and eco-travellers).	Annual development and delivery of marketing campaigns that incorporate our key DNA™ pillars that reach and convert the travel intentions of our target markets to visit, stay and spend in the region.	Direct Partnered	Campaign collateral.	Review previous campaign results and deliver an updated/renewed domestic marketing campaign which incorporates the destination’s DNA™, converting the travel intentions of our target markets to visit, stay and spend in the region.	Annual review and delivery of relevant campaigns and related PR activity that incorporates our DNA™ pillars and converts the travel intentions of our key target markets to visit, stay and spend in the region.

*June 2027 & June 2028 targets to be confirmed, but initially baselined against June 2026 targets with scope for further development.



9. Expected Shareholder Distributions

TBOP is not expected to make profits. Any surplus funds remaining from annual operations are carried forward to the ensuing year, to continue to pursue the primary objectives of TBOP.

10. Financial and Non-Financial Reporting

10.1 Financial Performance Targets and Measures

- Gross revenue is consistent with the agreed budget.
- Expenditure is managed within the agreed budget.
- Working capital ratio of no less than 1 (excluding current portion of term debt).
- Equity to assets ratio is reported on (equity divided by total assets).
- No debt is to be raised to finance operating expenses.

10.2 Reporting

TBOP has adopted 30 June as its balance date.

10.2.1.1 Six Month Report

By 28 February each year, the Trustees shall deliver to the councils an unaudited report containing the following information, in respect of the six months under review:

- Statement of Financial Performance, disclosing revenue and expenditure and comparative prior period and budget figures.
- Statement of Financial Position.
- Progress towards Non-Financial Performance Targets.
- A commentary on the financial and non-financial results for the first six months and a forecast of these results for the full year.

10.2.1.2 Annual Report

By 31 August each year, the Trustees shall deliver to the councils a draft Annual Report, and by 30 September a final version of the Annual Report which will include audited financial statements (dependent on Audit New Zealand timeframes) in respect to the previous financial year, and containing the following information:

- Chairperson's and GM's reports.
- Audited financial statements for the financial year, including Statement of Financial Performance and the Statement of Financial Position and Changes in Equity.
- Notes to the financial statements, including accounting policies.
- Service Delivery Report summarising TBOP's performance against the SOI strategic priorities.
- Independent Auditor's report on the financial statements and non-financial performance measures.



11. Activities for Compensation

11.1 Funding Principles

There are six high-level funding principles:

- As a general principle, TCC and WBOPDC will provide ongoing funding to TBOP as a contribution towards operational expenses.
- The role of the councils is to hold TBOP accountable for the use of funds provided by TCC and WBOPDC, which will ideally be consistent with the councils' strategies.
- TBOP is encouraged to seek funding opportunities from the private sector and central government to maximise the best outcomes for the organisation and the region.
- The TBOP Board must be empowered with sufficient flexibility to determine the best use and allocation of funding to meet required levels of service to the community and visitors.
- TBOP is expected to meet the approved annual budget.
- Any net surpluses are to be disclosed through Six Month and Annual Reports.

11.2 Approach to Funding

TBOP receives an operating grant from both councils for the purpose of marketing and managing the destination. The operating grant is set through the Long-Term Plan (LTP) process, with the contribution from each council updated annually, in line with the Consumer Price Index (CPI), when TBOP creates its budgets for the coming year.

Council funding for additional operating grants and ad hoc new capital projects is to be assessed on a case-by-case basis through the LTP or Annual Plan process.



11.3 Compensation from Local Authorities

TCC and WBOPDC intend to purchase services from TBOP over the long term and agree to the level of funding on a rolling three-year basis, aligned to the three-year Business Plan of TBOP.

The services for the next three years are currently forecast as per the table below. Note that this excludes separate funding for TBOP to lead the Tauranga Moana Brand and Digital Kiosk Network projects.

Funder	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
TCC	1,513,574	1,574,612	1,595,911	1,679,866
TCC (VIC, Including cruise)	542,949	558,697	574,569	586,657
TCC Total	2,056,523	2,133,309	2,170,480	2,266,523
Less 7%		(149,332)	(151,934)	(158,657)
TCC new Total		1,983,977	2,018,546	2,107,866
WBOPDC Total	268,000	350,000	325,000	367,575
Total	2,324,523	2,333,977	2,343,546	2,475,441

The payments will be made quarterly, in advance, on receipt of a GST invoice, with payments one and two each being 30% of the annual sum, and payments three and four each being 20% of the annual sum.

Budget	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28
Revenue				
Funding - Tauranga City Council	2,056,523	1,983,977	2,018,546	2,107,866
Funding - Western BOP District Council	268,000	350,000	325,000	367,575
Funding - Whakatāne District Council	86,520			
Retail Gross Profit	3,500	5,250	7,500	7,725
Other Revenue	256,291	271,450	279,594	293,573
Total Revenue	2,670,834	2,610,677	2,630,640	2,776,739
Less Expenditure				
Operating & Marketing	791,966	607,150	625,365	644,125
Administration & Overheads	492,405	535,723	551,795	568,349
Employee Expenses	1,655,851	1,684,954	1,727,078	1,778,890
Depreciation and Amortisation	49,320	51,684	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditure	2,989,542	2,879,511	2,954,237	3,041,364
Surplus / Deficit	(318,708)	(268,834)	(323,598)	(264,625)



12. Estimated Value of Tourism Bay of Plenty

The TBOP Board estimate that the commercial value of the shareholders' investment in TBOP is represented by the net assets of TBOP. This value is calculated from total assets less liabilities.

13. Significant Decisions

In accordance with the TCC Significance and Engagement Policy, TBOP will not undertake any activity of a nature or scope not provided for in this SOI without prior approval of both councils. Specifically, prior approval would be required for TBOP to:

- Form any subsidiary entity.
- Purchase shares in any other entity.
- Dispose of any significant assets e.g., land or buildings.
- Purchase any significant assets e.g., land or buildings.
- Seek partnering solutions that involve the dilution of assets or the commitment of councils.

14. Termination

If any party wishes to terminate this three-year rolling arrangement, due to non-performance or any other substantive reason within the control of either of the parties:

- the party may give written notice to the other party specifying the issue and, if possible, requiring remedy within twenty-eight (28) days, and/or
- mediation is set to investigate any remedy of the issue, and/or
- if the issue is unable to be remedied to the party's satisfaction, the party must give written notice of its intention to terminate this arrangement from a date being not less than one year commencing the forthcoming 1 July (that is, the secondary party must have at least one full financial year's notice commencing on 1 July and ending on 30 June).

15. Signed

Chairperson
Russ Browne
Tourism Bay of Plenty

General Manager
Oscar Nathan
Tourism Bay of Plenty



16. Glossary of Terms

AIP	Action and Investment Plan
CCO	Council Controlled Organisation
CPI	Consumer Price Index
ESE	Enduring Statement of Expectations
GM	General Manager
GST	Goods and Services Tax
LOE	Letter of Expectation
MBIE	Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment
RTO	Regional Tourism Organisation
SOI	Statement of Intent
TBOP	Tourism Bay of Plenty
TCC	Tauranga City Council
VES	Tourism Bay of Plenty's Visitor Economy Strategy 2018-2028
VIC	Visitor Information Centre
WBOPDC	Western Bay of Plenty District Council
WDC	Whakatāne District Council
YE	Year end

Note, 'western bay' refers to the total combined area which is governed by Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Tauranga City Council.

9.2 GENERAL RATES CHANGES TO 2025/26 ANNUAL PLAN

File Number: A6802752

Author: Jonathan Fearn, Chief Financial Officer

Authoriser: Adele Henderson, General Manager Corporate Services

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

As part of finalising and reviewing the 2025/26 Annual Plan (AP26) in April and May 2025, corrections/adjustments were identified relating to general rates. Council is managing a rates funded deficit from the prior year 2023/24. A four-year view which clearly outlines the financial position and its management, was prepared to support the finalisation of the Annual Plan.

This report provides the adjustments required between the draft and final Annual Plan and has been provided as supporting information for the adoption for the Annual Plan 2025/26. This has resulted in the movement in the average rates from 7.42% to 8.92%.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Chief Financial Officer's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'General Rates Changes to 2025/26 Annual Plan' be received.

BACKGROUND

Council prepares the Annual Plan as the basis to set the rates required to fund its activities for the upcoming year.

Council's Revenue and Financing policy sets out the funding sources as specified in section 103 of the Local Government Act 2002. In principle, we seek to recover the maximum amount possible from the direct users of a service (the 'user-pays' principle) or from those that create the need for a service (the 'exacerbator-pays' principle) but also weigh this against the community benefit of services.

The draft Annual Plan 2025/26 was adopted by Council in February 2025. Since the draft was prepared, corrections/adjustments and new requirements were identified. These changes do not trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy and as such, Council is not required to reconsult with the community. The overall average rates requirement remains within Council's Long Term Plan increase for 2025/26 of 10.13%

FINAL ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26 AND FOUR YEAR FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

As part of the finalisation of the Annual Plan 2026 process adjustments and corrections were identified.

Although Council normally present changes for the upcoming year through the Annual Plan, Councillors requested that the future years impacts be provided for further transparency. These changes will be included in future Annual Plans/LTP's.

A four-year General Rates funded view (current year, Annual Plan 2025/26 and the following two years) was prepared and provides visibility of the corrections and adjustments and savings that have been identified as part of the overall financial management both for the Annual Plan the following two years.

The changes required, have moved the average rates from 7.42% to 8.92%. This remains below the Long Term Plan 2025/26 year of 10.13%. These changes were not considered material against the Significance and Engagement Policy and as such, do not require further engagement with the community.

The changes from the draft Annual Plan 2025/26 are outlined below:

General Rates Funded Changes – Annual Plan 26 (AP26) and Future Long Term Plan(LTP) Periods

(\$000's)



	FY25*	AP26	Impact to Un-Rated Periods		
			LTP27	LTP28	
AP26 Feb Draft Rates Increase		7.42%			
Changes to Loan Term (General Rating Deficit 2023/24)		-1,300			Total of New Requirements and Changes -14,602
General Rating Deficit 2023/24 Loan Impact to Future Years			-1,516	-1,458	
New Weathertight Loan		-599	-578	-556	
Adjustments for loan repayments		-2,308	-350	-338	
Funding requests subsequent to draft Annual Plan		-185			
Removal of Doubled Salary Savings		-654			
Rebuild Waste Levy Funding Reserve		-367	-367	-367	
Build Weathertight Claims Reserve			-200	-200	
Build General Rate Reserve			-350	-350	
Health Insurance Costs	-120	-120	-120	-120	
Operational Carry Forwards	-2,079				Total of Operational Savings and additional AP26 Rates Increase 16,619
Bad Debt Expense Reduction	600	600			
Transport Activity Savings	1,000				
HRIS Project – Loan Funded	975				
Sale of Kiwifruit Shares		200			
Additional Personnel Savings		947	947	597	
Cost Savings (net of New Requirements)	520	1,430	2,150	2,153	
Required Additional Rates Increase		1,500	1,500	1,500	
Estimated General Rates Surplus/(deficit)	896	-856	1,116	861	
AP26 June Draft Rates Increase		8.92%			
			LTP 26	10.13%	

Details of the above corrections/adjustments since the draft Annual Plan and now included in the final Annual Plan 2025/26 are provided below.

- 1) **Changes to Loan Term – General Rates Deficit** – The 2023/24 General Rating Deficit was funded by a \$4.2m loan, over 3 years. Inadvertently, the loan was applied at Councils default 25-year loan repayment profile in the draft AP26, when the repayment term resolved by Council was for three years. The total impact of this change is \$4.27m across the following three years.

- 2) **Weathertight loan** – In late 2024 a confidential settlement of a Weathertight claim was made by Council. Part of this settlement was able to be funded through the Weathertight Reserve with the remainder being approved by Council as a loan over three years. The impact of this new loan including interest and repayments is \$1.73m. This was not known at the time of the development of the Draft Annual Plan and is required to be funded.
- 3) **Adjustment to Loan repayments** – The review of the repayments and Interest relating to loans identified some adjustments from the AP26 (February) draft Annual Plan. This included the newly created loans for the funding of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) project and the Human Resources Information System (HRIS) project. The impact of the inclusion of these loan repayments and interest costs to AP26 was \$2.3m. and a further \$0.7m over the following two years.
- 4) **Funding request subsequent to the draft Annual Plan** – a number of funding requests were provided to the Annual Plan/LTP Committee for consideration and included in the final Annual Plan \$185k.
- 5) **Removal of Doubled Salary Savings** – Savings identified for the Regulatory activity salaries was included twice in the in AP26 Feb draft Annual Plan. The removal of this double up had a \$0.7m change.
- 6) **Rebuild Waste Levy reserve** – Councils Waste Levy Funding Reserve had not been correctly ringfenced from the General Rate Reserve. The impact to reinstate this reserve is \$1.1m over the next three years starting from the Annual Plan 2026.
- 7) **Build General Rates Reserve** – An additional amount of \$0.7m has been provided to rebuild the General Rates Reserve over the next two financial years to ensure there is funding available for unplanned events such as weather events. This is a prudent approach taken by most Councils.
- 8) **Build Weathertight claims reserve** – To ensure that any potential future claim is funded, an additional general rates requirement of \$0.4m has been included to rebuild the Weathertight Reserve.
- 9) **Health Insurance Costs** – cost escalations are forecast of \$0.5m over the next 4 years.
- 10) **Operational carry forwards** – In 2023/24 there were a significant number of operational budget carry forwards that were delayed into 2024/25 operational

budgets. The impact of these unfunded amounts is \$2.1m and funding now provided for.

To offset the above new requirements a significant number of operational savings and cost reductions were identified, and these are outlined below:

- 11) **Bad debts expense reduction** – In 2024/25 a focused approach has been taken to actively reduce the value of bad debts for Council. Council includes 2% (\$1.9m) of rates as a provision for bad debt expenditure. In 2024/25 this is targeted to be \$600k less at \$1.3m.
- 12) **Transport savings** – As a result of the Transport activity being brought in-house, there has been an opportunity to realise savings of \$1.0m in the 2024/25 financial year.
- 13) **HR System Loan** – In 2024/25 a project for a new Human Resource Information System has been commenced. In line with other Council approaches, and as discussed with Council during the AP26 process, this project with a current year cost of approximately \$1.0m will be loan funded over 5 years to reflect the estimated life of the project benefits. This results in the expenditure in the 2024/25 year being spread over the loan period.
- 14) **Sale of Kiwifruit shares** – As part of the Council's broader financial strategy to review non-core assets and strengthen liquidity, management the Councils Audit Risk and Finance Committee recommended the sale of approximately \$0.2m of shares on 4 June 2025. Dividend returns from these shares cease when Council ceases to active orchard land, this is already the case with the Seeka shares and will shortly be the situation for the Zespri shares too. This sales proceeds will be transferred to the General Rate Reserve for future General Rates funded requirements.
- 15) **Additional Personnel savings** – The draft Annual Plan 26 that was presented to Council in February 2025 included personnel related savings of \$0.9m, this included the reduction in full time equivalent employees. A further \$0.9m was identified following the draft AP26 and has now been included in the proposed AP26 financials, this again includes a review of full-time equivalent employees and reallocation of staff to key Council projects. The reduction in staff costs identified in the AP26 are permanent savings and as such have also been reflected as savings in LTP27 and LTP28.
- 16) **Cost savings** – A full review all operational activity areas was undertaken identifying savings of \$1.4m in AP26 and \$2.2m in LTP27 and LTP28 and are ongoing and permanent.

It is noted that, the 2024/25 financial year ends 30 June 2025, and as such Council the year end position has not been finalised. Based on the current forecast it is anticipated that there will be a neutral or a small general rates surplus for the current financial year.

2023/24 RATES FUNDED DEFICIT RECAP/CHANGES AND MOVEMENT IN GENERAL RATES RESERVE

As part of the adoption of the Annual Report, a year end general rates deficit was recognised mainly due to “user-pay” revenue not being realised. The key driver of this loss was due to the nationwide 40% decrease in the building activity, and this was seen within our district with a decrease of 32% in building consents, 60% in R1 building consents, and 19% decrease in resource consents. Action was undertaken to reduce costs across the business where possible. By not receiving the anticipated income for the year that was forecast in budget, resulted in a funding gap. Council received legal guidance at the time and advised that the common approach in this scenario is to loan fund the shortfall. Many Councils faced the same issue last year. It is normal practice across Councils to ringfence funding of the Regulatory area in good years to offset the downturn years. The building industry is known to be cyclical. Council officers as part of finalising the Annual Plan is recommending putting funding aside to rebuild a reserve for this purpose.

On 18 February 2025 Council passed a Resolution (CL25-1.9) that, in conjunction with Council’s adoption of the Western Bay of Plenty District Council’s audited Annual Report 2023-2024, Council approved loan funding the 2023-2024 rates funded deficit of \$4.2m for a period up to three years.

As a result of the general rates funded activities in the 2023/24 financial year, including the above transactions there was a movement in the General Rates Reserve from the opening position on 30 June 2023 of \$1,885,000 to a closing position on 30 June 2024 of \$738,000, as documented in the Annual Report. This is the opening position of the 2024/25 financial year. However, when producing the draft Annual Plan, the loan was inadvertently allocated the “default” loan rate of 25 years. This required a correction when finalising the Annual Plan to move the loan from 25 years to 3 years (increasing the rates requirement in the short term)

9.3 RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL FOR THE ADOPTION OF THE ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26, FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS SCHEDULE 2025/26 AND THE SCHEDULE OF FEES AND CHARGES 2025/26

File Number: A6785947

Author: Rebecca Gallagher, Acting Policy and Planning Manager

Authoriser: Rachael Davie, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report presents the Annual Plan 2025/26, the Financial Contributions Schedule 2025/26 and the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 for adoption, as recommended by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee at its meeting on 5 June 2025.

Council is required to consider the recommendations from the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee and resolve accordingly.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Acting Policy and Planning Manager's report dated 26 June 2025, titled 'Recommendation to Council for the Adoption of the Annual Plan 2025/26, Financial Contributions Schedule 2025/26 and the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26', be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **medium** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. In accordance with section 80 of the Local Government Act 2002, Council acknowledges that the decision to fund the Community Boards from the general rate in the Annual Plan 2025/26 is inconsistent with Council's Revenue and Financing Policy. The reason is due to the timing of the Local Government Commission determination on the representation review which meant there was inadequate time for consultation on any changes to rating to occur. Council intends to review the approach to funding for community boards as part of the Annual Plan 2026/27.
4. That Council adopt the Annual Plan 2025/26 (**Attachment 2** of this report), as recommended by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.
5. That Council adopt the Structure Plans (**Attachment 3** of this report), as recommended by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.
6. That Council adopt the Financial Contributions Schedule 2025/26 (**Attachment 4** of this report), supported by the Disclosure Tables for Financial Contributions

2025/26 (**Attachment 5** of this report), as recommended by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.

7. That Council adopt the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 (**Attachment 6** of this report), as recommended by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.
8. That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to make such minor editorial changes to the final documents for publishing as may be required.

ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26

1. At its meeting on 12 March 2025, the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee agreed that public consultation on the Annual Plan 2025/26 was not required. This decision was because there are no significant or material changes from the Long Term Plan 2024–2034.
2. At its meeting on 5 June 2025, the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee recommended the Annual Plan 2025/26 be adopted by Council. As part of this meeting, the Committee deliberated on four Issues and Options Papers, Structure Plans, Financial Contributions and Fees and Charges. The resolutions are contained in **Attachment 1**.
3. The Annual Plan 2025/26 document contained in **Attachment 2** has been prepared in accordance with those resolutions of the Annual Plan Long Term Plan Committee.
4. The proposed total rates increase of 8.92% is below the 10.13% forecast for 2025/26 in the Long Term Plan 2024–2034. This reflects our ongoing efforts to manage costs, deliver levels of service and to continue progressing key projects that support the wellbeing and priorities of our communities.
5. Structure Plans contained in **Attachment 3** have been prepared in accordance with the resolution of the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.
6. The notes from the 20 May 2025 Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee workshop are contained in **Attachment 7**.

Community Board funding and the Annual Plan

7. Section 80(1) of the Local Government Act 2002 specifies:

If a decision of a local authority is significantly inconsistent with, or is anticipated to have consequences that will be significantly inconsistent with, any policy adopted by the local authority or any plan required by this Act or any other enactment, the local authority must, when making the decision, clearly identify:

- a. the inconsistency;
- b. the reasons for the inconsistency; and

- c. any intention of the local authority to amend the policy or plan to accommodate the decision.
8. The Annual Plan 2025/26 contains funding for the five community boards through the General Rate (UAGC). Funding of the community boards through General Rate (UAGC) is inconsistent with the revenue and financing policy which provides that targeted rates are the appropriate rating mechanism for community boards.
9. Due to the timing of the Local Government Commission determination on Council's representation arrangements, we are unable to undertake consultation on the introduction of targeted rates with those who are impacted by this determination.
10. Consideration of how to fund community boards going forward, including whether a review of the revenue and financing policy is required, can be considered through the 2026/27 Annual Plan.

FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

11. Consultation on the draft Financial Contribution Schedules and Disclosure Tables took place between 20 March and 21 April 2025. Eight submissions were received through the consultation.
12. The Financial Contribution Schedule in **Attachment 4** is consistent with the resolutions of the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee (as contained in **Attachment 1**). **Attachment 5** contains the disclosure tables for financial contributions 2025/26.

FEES AND CHARGES

13. Consultation on the draft Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 took place between 20 March and 20 April 2025. Seven submissions were received through consultation.
14. Dog Control and Health Act fees were adopted by Council on 27 May 2025, in order to meet legislative notification requirements. Submissions on these fee categories were addressed through this deliberations process.
15. The Schedule of Fees and Charges in **Attachment 6** is consistent with the resolutions of the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee (as contained in **Attachment 1**) and the 12 June 2025 Strategy and Policy Committee (in relation to Livestock Movements Bylaw submission points).

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

16. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.

17. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
18. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of **medium** significance because the decision is likely to have some public interest in relation to the financial impact for the community. Community consultation is legislatively required for the Schedule of Fees and Charges and financial contributions. Community consultation on these matters has been undertaken and the feedback received has been considered by the Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee.














STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

19. The recommendations of this report meet the requirements of:
 - (a) The Local Government Act 2002, and
 - (b) The Local Government Rating Act 2002.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Budget Funding Information	Relevant Detail
Annual Plan 2025/26, Financial Contributions 2025/26 and Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26	All costs associated with the production of these documents is met within current planned budgets, as well as costs arising from consultation.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Resolutions of Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee Meeting 5 June 2025** 
2. **Annual Plan 2025/26**  
3. **Structure Plans**  
4. **2025-26 Financial Contributions Schedule**  
5. **2025-26 Financial Contributions Disclosure Tables**  
6. **Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26**  
7. **Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee workshop notes 20 May 2025**  

Attachment 1 – Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee 5 June 2025 Resolutions**ANNUAL PLAN 2025/26****RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.1**

Moved: Mayor J Denyer
Seconded: Cr M Murray-Benge

3. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the updated Long Term Plan Strategic Assumptions as per **Attachment 6** are adopted.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.8

Moved: Cr M Murray-Benge
Seconded: Cr A Henry

4. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the Committee resolves to include the following preferred options:
- a. Community Board Funding
- i. Option 1
- That the Waihi Beach, Katikati, Maketu, Te Puke-Eastern and Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Boards be funded by way of General Rates;
- AND**
- That approximately \$24.92 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year, be allocated to fund Community Boards via the Uniform Annual General Charge;
- AND**
- That the Maketu Community Board target rate be set at approximately \$170.79 (inclusive of GST) per rateable property for the 2025/26 year, with no change to the area of benefit;
- AND**
- That the following Community Board targeted rates be set at \$0 for the 2025/26 financial year:
1. Te Puke Community Board
 2. Katikati Community Board
 3. Waihi Beach Community Board
 4. Ōmokoroa Community Board
- AND**

That a grant of approximately \$4,212 from General Rates be allocated to Marae on Matakana and Rangiwaia Islands, noting that ratepayers on these islands are not included within a Community Board area of benefit.

That the Chief Executive be directed to review the Community Roading Allocation Policy.

The motion was voted on and a division was called and recorded as follows:
For: Mayor Denyer, Deputy Mayor Scrimgeour, Cr Wichers, Cr Dally, Cr Sole, Cr Grainger, Cr Joyce, Cr Murray-Benge and Cr Henry.
Against: Cr Thwaites and Cr Rae.

CARRIED 9/2

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.9

Moved: Cr M Grainger

Seconded: Cr M Murray-Benge

4. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the Committee resolves to include the following preferred options:
 - b. Delivery of Parking Services
 - i. Option 1
That Council include additional funding of \$17,746 in Annual Plan 2025/26 for the utilisation of License Plate Technology to enforce our parking restrictions.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.10

Moved: Cr R Joyce

Seconded: Cr M Murray-Benge

4. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the Committee resolves to include the following preferred options:
 - c. Water Supply Treatment Plant Upgrades
 - i. Athenree Wharawhara - Option 1
That Council approves the reallocation of \$197,137 from Financial years 2030-2034 in the Long Term Plan to 2025/26 Financial year.
AND

Attachment 1 – Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee 5 June 2025 Resolutions

That Council approves additional funding of \$1,302,863 to complete the Athenree and Wharawhara Water Treatment Plan upgrades.

ii. Pongakawa – Option 1

That Council approves the reallocation of \$563,310 from Financial years 2027–2034 in the Long Term Plan to 2025/26 financial year.

AND

That Council approves additional funding of \$736,690 to complete the Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant upgrades.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25–3.11

Moved: Cr A Sole

Seconded: Cr R Joyce

4. That for the purposes of preparing the final Annual Plan 2025/26, the Committee resolves to include the following preferred options:

d. Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade

i. Option 1

That Council approves, for the purposes of progressing the Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade, allocation of the \$1,800,000 insurance payment received for the Sequential Batch Reactor (SBR) liner failure to be relocated back into the Waihi Beach Upgrade works, and approves an additional budget allocation of \$3,514,573. In addition to the new spend required, approval also sought for reallocation of \$966,411 from the Waihi Beach Renewals project (Project Code 168603) for the years 2027–2034 and deferral of already approved spend in 2026 of \$3,987,926 for the Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plan Upgrade (Project 226025), to 2027 to align with planned delivery of the project.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.12

Moved: Cr D Thwaites

Seconded: Cr A Sole

5. That the Committee approves the revised Structure Plans as set out in **Attachment 5**

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.13

Moved: Cr M Grainger

Seconded: Cr A Henry

6. That the Committee approves the capital and operational programme as per **Attachment 3** to enable the preparation of the final Annual Plan 2025/26.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.14

Moved: Mayor J Denyer

Seconded: Cr M Murray-Benge

7. That the Committee endorses the Financial Statements (**Attachment 1**) and the Rating Information (**Attachment 2**) to enable the preparation of the final Annual Plan 2025/26.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.15

Moved: Cr M Grainger

Seconded: Mayor J Denyer

8. That the Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the Annual Plan 2025/26.

CARRIED

Attachment 1 – Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee 5 June 2025 Resolutions**FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2025/26****RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.5**

Moved: Mayor J Denyer

Seconded: Cr D Thwaites

1. That the Commercial Business Analyst's report dated 5 June 2025 titled 'Deliberations on Proposed Financial Contributions for 2025/26' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **medium** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That all written and verbal views presented through the Annual Plan consultation period from 20 March to 21 April 2025 be received and considered, as set out in the document titled 'Financial Contributions 2025/26 submissions pack' and contained in **Attachment 1**.
4. That the Committee does not amend the Financial Contribution Schedule, in response to submissions, as per the recommended option in **Attachment 2**.
5. That the Committee recommends to Council the adoption of the final Financial Contributions 2025/26 that will apply to resource consent processes in accordance with the District Plan as contained in **Attachment 3** and the disclosure statements contained in **Attachment 4**.
6. That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to make such minor editorial changes as may be required.

CARRIED

FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2025/26**RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.1**

Moved: Mayor J Denyer

Seconded: Cr M Grainger

1. That the Finance Planning and Analysis Manager report dated 5 June 2025 titled 'Deliberations on Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26' be received.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.2

Moved: Cr A Wichers

Seconded: Cr R Joyce

2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **medium** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That all written and verbal feedback be received, from the consultation process 20 March to 20 April 2025, as set out in the document titled 'Fees and Charges 2025/26 – Submissions Pack' and contained in **Attachment 2**.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.3

Moved: Cr M Murray-Benge

Seconded: Cr D Thwaites

4. That the Committee recommend to Council the adoption of the Schedule of Fees and Charges 2025/26 contained in Attachment 1 subject to the following decisions:
 - i. That the Committee note the minor rewording of the stock movement fees and potential new single movement consent (subject to decisions on the Livestock Movements Bylaw by the Strategy and Policy Committee on 12 June) at \$300;
 - ii. That the minimum fee for a Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (\$127) be reduced to \$4000;
 - iii. That the Levy fee admin charge for the new Ministry of Primary Industries levy be increased to \$12.65, to recover the GST component;
 - iv. That two new Building Services fees be added, for 'small standalone dwellings -file submission' at \$247.50 and 'small standalone dwellings – Project information memorandum' at \$974.00, to come into effect following changes to the Building Act Building.

CARRIED

RESOLUTION APLTP25-3.4

Moved: Cr D Thwaites

Seconded: Cr A Sole

**Attachment 1 – Annual Plan and Long Term Plan Committee 5 June 2025
Resolutions**

5. That the Chief Executive Officer be delegated authority to make such minor editorial changes as may be required.

CARRIED



Mahere ā tau 2025-2026
Annual Plan 2025-2026



1.

Whakatakinga
Introduction

Delivering what matters - even in
challenging times.....4

The Annual Plan process this year.....5

Key updates.....6

Our District, Our People7

Representation that keeps pace with our
communities9

Your Mayor and Councillors10

Changes to the strategic assumptions.....12

2.

To mātou mahi
Activities

Whole of Council Funding Impact Statement
for year ended 30 June 2026 22

Community Group of Activities..... 23

Economic Development..... 27

Natural Environment and Sustainable
Living 30

Planning for the Future33

Recreation and Open Space 36

Regulatory Services.....40

Representation 43

Solid Waste.....46

Stormwater 49

Support Services 53

Transportation56

Wastewater..... 61

Water Supply65

Structure Plans..... 70

3.

He kupu whakataki i ki a maatau pūtea
Introduction to our
financials

What are rates used for? 73

What it means for your property?..... 74

Rating information 76

Prospective financial statements 94

Significant Accounting Policies 101

Reserve balances102

Summary of specific rates policies112

Annual Plan disclosure statement for the
period commencing 1 July 2025113

1.

Whakatakinga Introduction

Delivering what matters - even in
challenging times.....4

The Annual Plan process this year.....5

Key updates.....6

Our District, Our People7

Representation that keeps pace with our
communities9

Your Mayor and Councillors 10

Changes to the strategic assumptions..... 12



Te whakatō i ngā hua motuhenga kia hua - ahakoa ngā taumahatanga ō mohoa nei
Delivering what matters - even in challenging times

Message from the Mayor

Kia ora koutou,

As a Council, we're focused on delivering the services our communities rely on, investing in the infrastructure we need, and carefully managing our finances in these challenging times.

We know many people are feeling the pressure of today's economic climate – and we've taken that seriously. That's why we've reviewed our budgets and made operational improvements to ensure we're delivering for the community without compromising what matters most.

At the same time, and even as we manage cost pressures, it's critical that we continue investing in the essential infrastructure and services that support our people and prepare for the District's future.

With a starting position of a 10.13% average rates rise as forecast in the Long Term Plan 2024-34, the easing of inflation, reduced interest rates, and initial savings identified pointed to a lower increase of 7.42% for 2025/26.

Since then, it became clear that financial prudence called for a number of measures, including revised budget setting to account for lower-than-expected regulatory revenue, rebuilding rates reserves, and correcting how some internal loan repayments were set.

Additional investment was also required in our water infrastructure and to settle weathertight claims.

As a result, the final increase now sits at 8.92% - higher than we were hoping for - but taking action now to improve our financial position is the responsible thing to do. It means we can protect the services people rely on and ensure we remain in a strong position for the years ahead.

As part of this, we've made deliberate choices to cut costs, including reducing staff numbers, but still retaining the capacity needed to deliver services and progress priority projects.

Despite the tight fiscal environment, we're moving forward with a range of key projects across the District to strengthen local infrastructure, enhance community spaces, and support growth where it's needed. Building on the achievements of nearly completed projects like Te Ara Mātauranga – the new Waihi Beach Library – and Heron Crescent elder housing and the playground in Conway Reserve, we are also making significant upgrades to the Ōmokoroa and Te Puke roading networks, improvements to the Minden Lookout and surrounding facilities, staged delivery of the Tahawai and Beach Road concept plans, and starting the Dave Hume Pool upgrade in Katikati.

At the same time, we're continuing to plan for the District's future through our Long Term Plan and spatial planning in key areas. Spatial plans will be progressed in Te Puna-Minden, Katikati, Waihi Beach-Athenree-Bowentown, and the plan for Te Puke will be finalised – helping guide where and how each community could grow, change, and improve over time.

We're also preparing for new representation arrangements ahead of this October's local elections – with full community board coverage to be introduced across the District, giving all communities a stronger local voice.

Through it all, our commitment as a Council is to stay grounded, transparent, and focused on delivering what matters most. With care, discipline, and a clear sense of purpose, we will continue moving our District forward – and delivering for our communities.

Ngā mihi



James Denyer
Mayor
Western Bay of Plenty District Council

Te tukanga mahere ā tau The Annual Plan process this year

The Annual Plan 2025/26 is year two of the Long Term Plan 2024-34. It is our opportunity to update the budget and share the mahi (work) we're planning in your community for the year ahead (1 July 2025 - 30 June 2026).

As we put this plan together, we've looked at what we said we'd do in the Long Term Plan and checked whether anything needs to change based on what's happening now and what our communities need. That includes setting rates, reviewing budgets, and finding better ways to deliver services. Our commitment stands in delivering the projects and priorities we set in the Long Term Plan 2024-34. Since adopting the plan in September 2024, we've been working hard to progress the projects that matter most to our community.

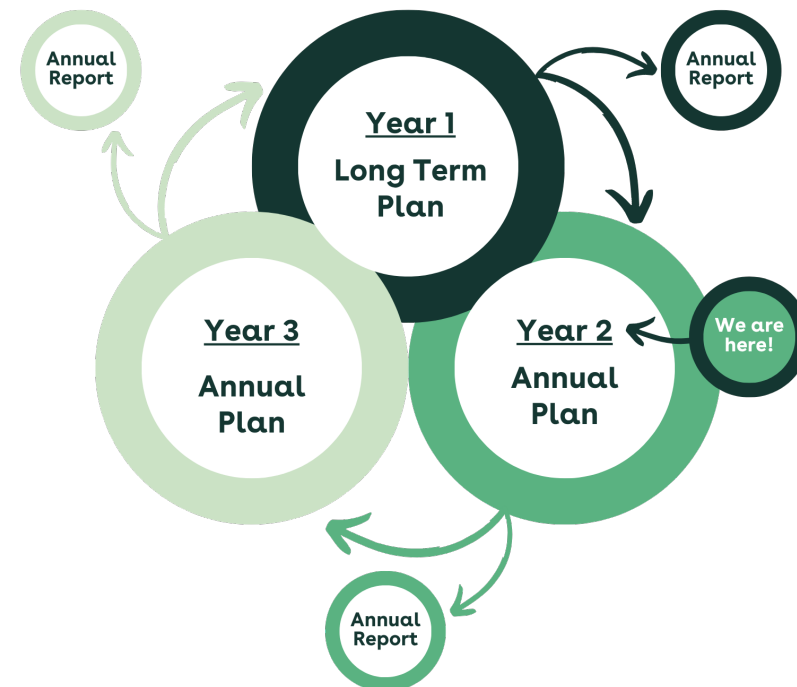
Why did we not consult?

We're only required to consult the community when there are big changes to our Long Term Plan. While we're facing economic challenges, changing rules, and a slower construction sector, we've kept budget changes small. We've made a few updates to reflect timing and cost shifts, and found savings where we could. Because these changes weren't major, we're staying on track with what we promised to deliver.

Rates update for 2025/26

The total rates increase for 2025/26 is 8.92%, this is lower than the 10.13% originally forecast in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034. This reflects our ongoing efforts to manage costs, deliver levels of service and to continue progressing key projects that support the wellbeing and priorities of our communities.

Following a detailed financial review, Councillors looked ahead to address longer-term challenges—like lower revenue from regulatory services, repaying loans, rebuilding financial reserves, and making savings.



Ā mōhoa nei hinonga
Key updates

We’re staying focused on delivering the services our communities rely on, investing in the infrastructure we need, and managing our finances carefully.

Katikati Arts Junction building repairs

Essential repairs to fix weather damage to the entrance and southern wall, protecting this important community space. Work is expected to finish by August 2025.

New Cloud-Based Software

We’re investing in modern systems to help us stay up to date with technology and better serve our communities.

Beach Road boat ramp and surrounds, and Tahawai Reserve upgrades

Implementation of concept plans for these spaces will begin in 2025/26, with works staged over time.

Delivery of parking services

License plate technology will be introduced to help enforce our parking rules more efficiently.

Water treatment plant upgrades

Upgrades at the Athenree and Wharawhara, and Pongakawa Water Treatment Plants will ensure drinking water meets regulatory standards.

Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant

Funding has been approved to improve the plant’s resilience and performance.

Dave Hume Pool improvements

While roofing the pool is deferred to 2033, we’re moving ahead with the upgrades like a new liner and bulkhead to extend the swim season and improve accessibility.

Roading improvements across the District

We’re continuing major upgrades to the Ōmokoroa and Te Puke roading networks to support growth and improve safety.

You can find the full list of operational and capital projects planned for 2025/26 in the Activity section from page 21.

**Community Board Funding -
What’s changing in 2025/26**

As a result of the Representation Review, funding for community boards will change slightly in 2025/26:

- Waihi Beach, Katikati, Maketu, Te Puke-Eastern, and Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Boards will now be funded through the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC).
- Maketu will also continue to receive funding through a targeted rate. This approach reflects the smaller size of the area it represents and helps avoid large fluctuations in rates from year to year.
- A grant from General Rates will support Mārae on Matakana and Rangiwaie Island, recognising that these communities are not represented by a community board.

The approach to funding community boards will be reviewed again as part of the 2026/27 Annual Plan.

For more information on what’s changed through the Representation Review, please see page 9.

Tō tātou Takiwā, tō tātou iwi
Our District, Our People



Western Bay of Plenty District is a largely rural area, surrounding the main urban centres of Waihi Beach, Katikati, Ōmokoroa and Te Puke.



Many people from other regions and countries choose the Western Bay as a place to settle for family, retirement and business reasons. High growth in the Western Bay saw the population increase by 15% from 53,000 in 2018 to 60,800 in June 2024 (Stats NZ ERP).



The Kaituna River drains the lakes of Rotorua and Rotoiti into the Maketu Estuary and out to sea, while smaller streams drain the eastern district into the Waihi Estuary.



Ethnic diversity is increasing over time. 80% of people identify as European, 22% as Māori, 7% as Asian and 3% as Pacific.



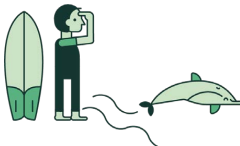
Of around 20,000 occupied private dwellings, 58% of residents own their home.



Horticulture and agriculture (mainly kiwifruit and avocado production) are the biggest drivers of the local economy, contributing 22% to GDP of \$3.3 billion in 2024.



The Western Bay population tends to be older than New Zealand as whole, with a median age of 45 years.



Western Bay of Plenty District stretches from Waihi Beach to Otamarakau, covering 195,000 hectares of coastal, rural and urban areas and is one of the faster growing areas in New Zealand.

Section 1 | Introduction | Our District, Our People

Katikati - Waihi Beach General Ward

Matakana Island forms a natural barrier between Tauranga Harbour and the Pacific Ocean.

- Population of 16,377 (Census 2023), an increase of 1,161 people or 8% from 2018.
- Lower number of children at 15%, and higher number of people aged over 65 at 32%.
- European ethnicity is still highest at 84% yet Māori has grown to 17% and Asian has grown to 6% of the population.
- 79% of households are owned by occupants, and 21% are rented.
- Median personal income is lower at \$32,000 per year.

Kaimai General Ward

To the west is the rugged bush-covered Kaimai Range from which many streams flow to the coastal lowlands and into the estuaries and mudflats of Tauranga Harbour.

- Population of 20,226 (Census 2023), which is an increase of 2,955 people or 17% from 2018
- Age distribution is fairly evenly spread with higher number of children at 19%.
- European ethnicity dominates at 88%, with 17% Māori and Asian ethnicity only 3% of the population.
- 80% of households are owned by occupants, and 20% are rented.
- Median personal income is higher at \$41,900 per year.

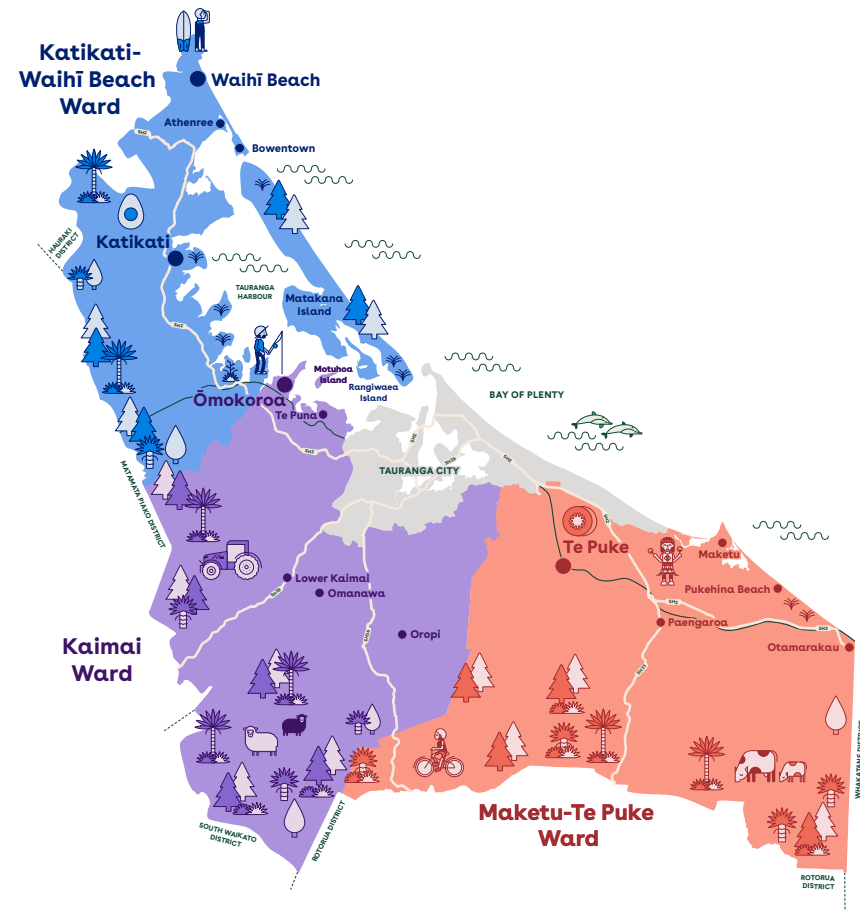
Maketu - Te Puke General Ward

Rural settlements to the east are Maketu, Paengaroa, Pongakawa, and Pukehina.

- Population of 19,578 (Census 2023), an increase of 1,161 people or 6% from 2018.
- Higher number of children at 20% and young adults at 18% with much lower number of people aged over 65 at 17%.
- European ethnicity is relatively low at 68%, with much higher Māori at 31%, and Asian has grown to 12% of the population.
- 69% of households are owned by occupants, and 31% are rented.
- Median personal income is \$39,100 per year.

District-wide Waka Kai Uru Māori Ward

- District Māori population of 12,111, an increase of 3% from 2018.
- Electoral population estimate 7,240 (LGNZ 2024) or 60% of our total Māori population.
- Māori ethnicity makes up 22% of our rohe, 17% of Katikati-Waihi Beach Ward, 17% of Kaimai Ward, and 31% of Maketu-Te Puke Ward.



Ngā ritenga hou: kōpounga, ngā wāri, ngā ripa tauārai, te poari hāpori

Representation that keeps pace with our communities

From the 2025 local elections, Western Bay will elect its Mayor, Councillors, and Community Boards under updated wards and boundaries designed to deliver fairer representation across the rohe (District).

These changes follow a full review by Council and final determination by the Local Government Commission and will help deliver better community coverage and stronger local voices for the years ahead.

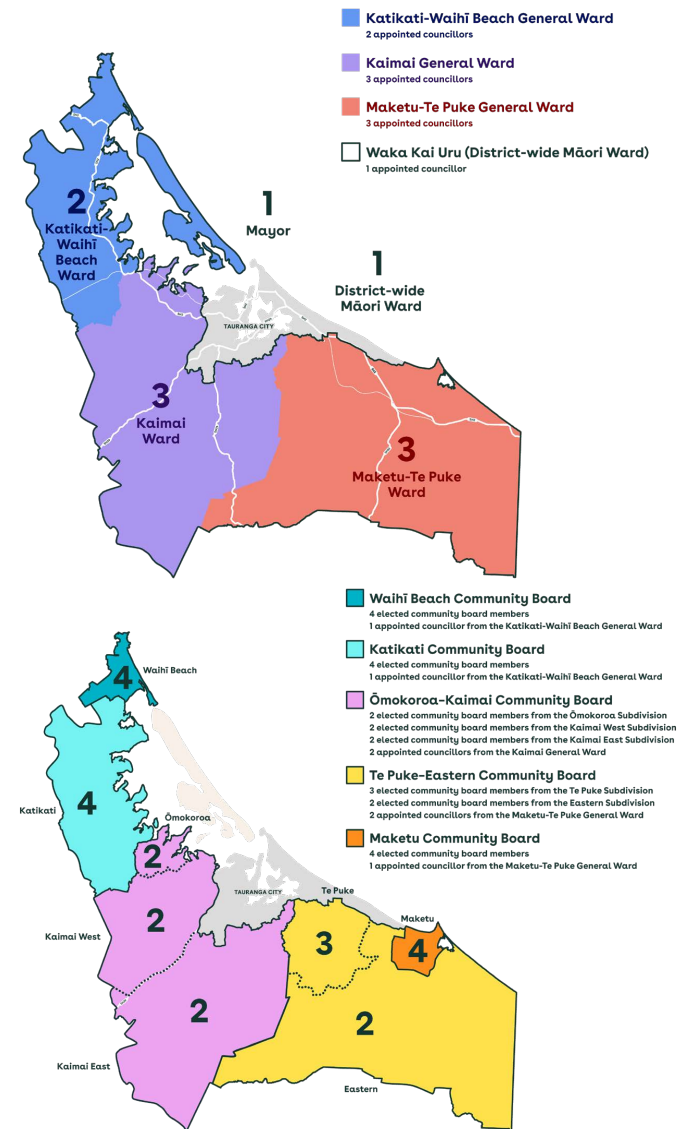
We review these arrangements every six years to keep pace with how our communities are growing and changing.

Key changes for the next two elections (2025-2028 and 2028-2031):

- Mayor and Councillors: 1 Mayor and 9 Councillors (previously 1 Mayor and 11 Councillors)
- Wards: 4 wards, including a new District-wide Māori Ward (previously 3 wards, no Māori Ward)
- Community Boards: 5 community boards (number unchanged), with more consistent coverage. Two existing community boards have been extended to cover their wider wards, with electoral subdivisions to ensure representation across each ward
 - A new Ōmokoroa-Kaimai Community Board will be established to cover the full Kaimai Ward
 - A new Te Puke-Eastern Community Board will represent Te Puke and the neighbouring eastern communities of Paengaroa, Pongakawa, and Pukehina
- Boundary adjustments: Updated ward and community board boundaries to better reflect today's communities and population changes.

Note: alongside this year's local elections, voters will also take part in a binding referendum on whether to continue with a Māori Ward beyond the 2025-2028 period.

Section 1 | Introduction | New Representation Arrangements



Tōu Koromatua me Ngā Kaikauniwhera a Rohe
Your Mayor and Councillors

Your Mayor



James Denyer
021 858 007
James.Denyer@westernbay.govt.nz

Katikati-Waihi Beach Ward Councillors



Rodney Joyce
027 374 7933
Rodney.Joyce@westernbay.govt.nz



Anne Henry
027 698 9275
Anne.Henry@westernbay.govt.nz



Allan Sole
027 497 7250
Allan.Sole@westernbay.govt.nz

Kaimai Ward Councillors



Tracey Coxhead
027 681 7391
Tracey.Coxhead@westernbay.govt.nz



Murray Grainger
027 936 7994
Murray.Grainger@westernbay.govt.nz



Don Thwaites
027 552 5103
Don.Thwaites@westernbay.govt.nz



Margaret Murray-Benge
027 221 0388
Margaret.Murray-Benge@westernbay.govt.nz

Te Puke-Maketu Ward Councillors



John Scrimgeour (Deputy Mayor)
027 653 3368
John.Scrimgeour@westernbay.govt.nz



Grant Dally
022 123 6850
Grant.Dally@westernbay.govt.nz



Andy Wichers
020 440 2022
Andy.Wichers@westernbay.govt.nz



Laura Rae
021 027 92627
Laura.Rae@westernbay.govt.nz

Ngā panoni i ngā whakaaro ruataki

Changes to the strategic assumptions

The Strategic Assumptions are the Council's 'best guess' at how the future may look. They provide the foundation for our planning and are developed from a wide range of sources.

During the development of this Annual Plan, we reviewed, updated or reconfirmed assumptions made in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034. Assumptions that required updating are listed on the following pages. All other assumptions remain as published on pages 30-53 in Chapter Two 'Informing our Planning' of the Long Term Plan 2024/34.



The Tangimoana pedestrian bridge is a key component of the Ōmokoroa Road urbanisation efforts, designed to connect Heartwood Avenue to Tui Glen.

Section 1 | Introduction | Changes to the Strategic Assumptions

1. Population Growth

Assumption		Implication	Level of Uncertainty		Impact	Mitigation
<p>Our District will continue to attract new residents and our population will grow.</p> <p>Growth won't be uniform across the District but will be primarily centred around our urban areas.</p> <p>We expect to see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ōmokoroa and Te Puke continuing to grow as an outcome of Plan Change 92 and implementation of medium density rules required by Central Government. • The potential for new development areas on the eastern side of the District in the medium to longer term to meet increased housing demand. 		<p>Growth affects the number of rateable properties in the District and the expected demand for services and infrastructure.</p> <p>Growth has a lot of benefits but also creates challenges for the delivery of services and funding infrastructure work.</p>	<p>High</p> <p>Based on national assumptions and regional economic projections, we expect sustained growth over the next three years. However, current projections are based on 2018 Census data as the 2023 Census data was not available for the LTP planning period.</p> <p>Census 2023 data has since been released and projection updates have been made where this data is available and relevant.</p> <p>Growth becomes more difficult to predict over longer time periods because unforeseen events can alter migration or settlement patterns.</p>		<p>High</p> <p>If population growth is faster than expected and the number of rateable properties is under estimated the consequences are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Council income growing faster than expected. • Higher demand for Council services. • Financial contributions being set too high. <p>Council would respond by bringing forward future expenditure and adjusting financial contributions the following year.</p> <p>If population growth is lower than expected, the consequences are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Over-investment in infrastructure and unused capacity. • Income from rates and financial contributions falling short of budget. • Debt is repaid more slowly and interest costs increase. • Financial contributions being set too low for that financial year. <p>Council would respond by funding the shortfall through rates or increasing debt, or by deferring expenditure. Council is well within its prescribed debt limits with borrowing headroom to raise more debt if required.</p>	<p>Council plans for growth in collaboration with TCC, BOPRC, Iwi and Waka Kotahi (NZTA) through SmartGrowth (including the UFTI initiative).</p> <p>Council re-forecasts growth projections each year through the annual plan to ensure infrastructure provision and service delivery are aligned to growth, and monitors actual consent numbers throughout the year. The timing of growth-related projects is managed to provide infrastructure 'just in time'.</p> <p>The number of new lots and total dwellings have been adjusted for the Annual Plan 2025/26, due to a recent slow down in development, with lower than projected growth in urban areas of Te Puke and Ōmokoroa, and lower population in Census 2023 especially in Te Puke.</p> <p>Enabling housing that is affordable, accessible, habitable with security of tenure, and appropriate to our life stages and differing needs is one of Council's top five strategic priorities. Growth and financial sustainability are identified as a top risk in Council's Strategic Risk Register.</p> <p>The risk appetite is low-medium and will need to be balanced with the delivery and achievements of the planned growth outcomes.</p> <p>Council is progressing further investigations on the options available for funding growth-related infrastructure.</p>
Year end 30 June	New lots	Growth rate	Total dwellings	District population		
2024	301	1.23%	24,568	59,850		
2029	324	1.24%	26,199	65,021		
2034	345	1.23%	27,998	68,964		
2039	120	0.42%	28,876	71,070		
2044	90	0.30%	29,520	72,366		
2049	10	0.03%	29,784	72,726		
2054	10	0.03%	29,928	73,086		

Section 1 | Introduction | Changes to the Strategic Assumptions

2. Climate Change

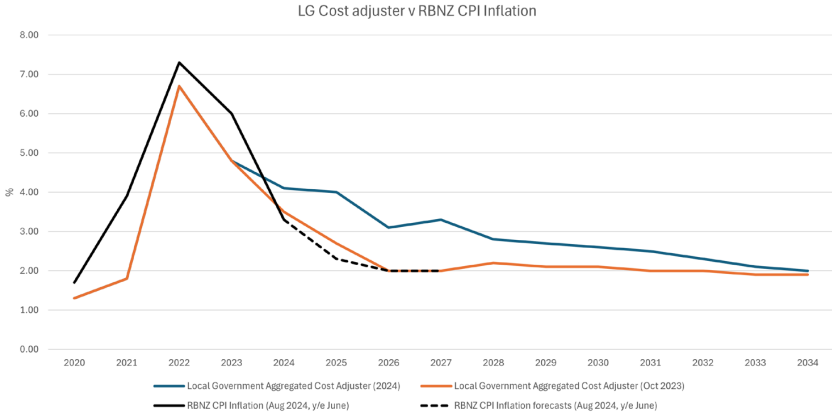
Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
<p>As a result of climate change it is modelled to be that the Western Bay of Plenty may expect to see:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More hot days (temperatures 25 degrees or more). • Milder autumns and winters. • Wetter winters. • Decreasing summer rainfall with heavier downpours. • Fewer cold nights and frosts. • Rising sea levels (0.52m above MVD 1953 at 2070). <p>Overall, there could be more extreme weather and storm events (potentially three times more frequent) and increased risk from natural hazards such as coastal erosion and inundation.</p>	<p>Council's business must respond to climate change now to ensure a level of preparedness for future impacts. Failure to respond will lead to significant future challenges and costs across all our wellbeings.</p> <p>For example, the local economy may be negatively impacted by climate change, particularly through changes to growing conditions and susceptibility to new pests.</p> <p>Council will have to meet additional reporting requirements. The Emissions Reduction Plan (under the Zero Carbon Act) has implications on the activities of Council including the need to report on and take actions to move towards zero carbon by 2050 in alignment with the government's climate strategy.</p> <p>Coastal properties and flood plain residents are likely to be impacted by insurance retreat within the period covered by the LTP. Council may also be impacted by this if insurers consider that the risks of erosion and inundation of Council owned assets is increasing. The proposed central government guidance on adaptation will also have significant implications for Council.</p> <p>The expectations for this are intended to be addressed in the Climate Change Adaptations Act.</p>	<p>Moderate</p> <p>We know climate change will impact on our business; however, the exact nature, extent and timing of the impacts is difficult to predict.</p> <p>The major chronic impacts of climate change are expected outside of the 10-year planning period.</p>	<p>High</p> <p>If the impacts of climate change are felt more strongly within the next 10 years, the likely consequences are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts on Council assets located in coastal or alluvial environments. • Unbudgeted maintenance and / or capital costs due to damage to assets. • Added complexity in regulatory processes and risk profile of Council including reputational and legal risk. 	<p>Responding to climate change is one of Council's top five strategic priorities. Council's role is as a leader in terms of organisational responses, collaborator through building understanding and knowledge with the community and enabler by being agile and responsive to climate change impacts.</p> <p>Climate change is identified as a top risk in Council's Strategic Risk Register. The risk appetite is medium. Council recognises the importance of an increasing focus on climate change risks, monitoring and assessment of impacts.</p> <p>Council will focus on understanding the level of risk to our assets and beginning to develop options for reducing the risk.</p> <p>Council will plan using RCP8.5, however individual projects will undertake their own modelling as appropriate.</p> <p>Science is constantly improving. There is a need to make decisions on the best science available at the time, but things will change therefore we need to regularly reassess and update with each IPCC report (every 5-6 years).</p> <p>Council's Coastal Erosion Responses Policy provides a decision-making framework to address impacts on Council-owned assets on the coast. \$200,000 per annum has been budgeted for coastal erosion works.</p> <p>Council has modelled harbour inundation scenarios, alongside BOPRC and TCC, through the Natural Hazards Charter.</p>

4. Inflation

Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
Costs are assumed to increase due to inflation. For year two of the LTP (Annual Plan 2025/26) this has been guided by the Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL) inflation adjustors for Local Government.	Inflation rates impact the expected costs of our services in the future. These vary by activity as the type of goods purchased differ. A period of very high inflation rates has resulted in higher project costs both now and in the longer term pushing up overall debt requirements.	Moderate Council uses BERL inflation adjustors as the underlying basis for developing the assumptions in line with most of the local government sector.	High If inflation is under-estimated and actual cost increases are materially higher than forecast, budgets may be too low to complete the work scheduled for the year. In such cases the work would be re-scheduled. If inflation is less than forecast, some work may be brought forward, or surplus revenue held over the following year.	Inflation assumptions are reviewed each year as part of the annual budgeting process.

	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	200,123
Inflation 0.5% Less than LTP	0	-1,015	-1,812
Inflation 0.5% More than LTP	0	1,015	1,812
Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	164,923
Inflation 0.5% Less than LTP	0	-728	-1,524
Inflation 0.5% More than LTP	0	728	1,524
Operating Surplus	55,530	64,858	35,200
Inflation 0.5% Less than LTP	0	-286	-288
Inflation 0.5% More than LTP	0	286	288
Capital Expenditure	126,233	155,321	126,793
Inflation 0.5% Less than LTP	0	-706	-560
Inflation 0.5% More than LTP	0	706	560

Council is able to identify any local specific cost changes as inflation is included in financial forecasts and Council can therefore reprioritise the work programme if required to maintain consistency in levels of service. This is based on the inflation rates for the periods from the beginning of 2024/25 taken from the Local Government Cost Index (LGCI) prepared by BERL Economics as at October 2023. BERL has since provided a 2024 interim update to the cost adjustors. Council has reviewed these updated costs adjustors alongside August 2024 Reserve Bank (RBNZ) CPI inflation forecasts, to ensure assumptions did not materially impact the 10 years of the Long Term Plan. The 2024 August monetary policy statement has also recognised that inflation fell considerably in the 2024 June quarter. It was noted that recent indicators give confidence that inflation will return to the 1% to 3% target within a reasonable time frame. This data has been mapped on the graph below, showing this latest available information from the RBNZ provides confidence that the assumptions used in the LTP by council are reasonable. A sensitivity analysis has been undertaken to demonstrate what the possible revenue / expenditure impact might be if the inflation is different to the assumptions used.



Year	Planing & Regulation	Roothing	Transport	Community	Water & Environment	Salary & Wages - Local Govt Sector	Average
2026	2.70	3.00	2.90	3.00	2.50	4.00	3.02
2027	2.40	2.40	2.40	2.30	3.00	2.20	2.45
2028	2.30	2.60	2.50	2.40	3.00	2.20	2.50
2029	2.30	2.50	2.30	2.30	2.90	2.30	2.43
2030	2.20	2.40	2.40	2.30	2.80	2.20	2.38
2031	2.20	2.40	2.30	2.30	2.80	2.20	2.37
2032	2.30	2.50	2.40	2.30	2.70	2.30	2.42
2033	2.20	2.40	2.30	2.30	2.80	2.20	2.37
2034	2.20	2.50	2.40	2.20	2.70	2.20	2.37

5.

Interest Rates

Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
Interest rates as a result of inflation remain high fluctuating between 5% and 6% over the LTP period. With an increased debt profile, these costs flow through to future years principal and interest repayments.	<p>Interest rates govern the cost of borrowing. While borrowing is beneficial in spreading the cost of infrastructure across all generations that benefit from it, fluctuating interest rates can impact how much we pay.</p> <p>The interest rate assumption for the 2025-26 Annual Plan has been revised to 4.16%, which is 0.90% lower than the 5.06% previously assumed in the Long-Term Plan 2024-34.</p> <p>This lower forecasted rate offers some potential relief in borrowing costs, helping to alleviate financial pressures compared to earlier projections.</p>	<p>Moderate</p> <p>Council has a reasonable level of confidence in these assumptions, which is based on cost, market information and hedges on existing borrowings through interest rate swaps, in conjunction with advice Treasury experts.</p>	<p>High</p> <p>If interest rate assumptions were too low, it would result in borrowing costs being higher than forecast. If interest rate assumptions were too high, borrowing costs would be lower than forecast. A 0.5% movement on \$150m of debt equates to a \$750k movement in interest expense.</p>	<p>Interest rate assumptions are reviewed each year as part of the annual budgeting process.</p>

Year	Interest rate including margin
2025	6.020%
2026	4.160%
2027	5.029%
2028	5.094%
2029	5.242%
2030	5.389%
2031	5.507%
2032	5.624%
2033	5.694%
2034	5.726%

16. Land Use

Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
<p>How land is used in the District will change.</p> <p>We recognise proposed changes to legislation seek to accelerate the supply of housing.</p> <p>We recognise the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land may impact how our rural land is protected.</p> <p>We expect to see a physical expansion and increased intensification of urban areas. This will generally be in line with the District Plan (including Plan Change 92) and the new SmartGrowth Future Development Strategy. This may see an increase in impervious surfaces in urban areas.</p> <p>The SmartGrowth Strategy 2024-2027 was adopted in July 2024 and with the Future Development Strategy included within it, has determined the urban settlement pattern for the sub-region and priorities for development.</p> <p>We will also expect to see continued conversion of dairy land to horticulture over the next 10 years.</p>	<p>Council will have to ensure that services are appropriately sized to accommodate growth and service any growth areas. Similarly, increased horticulture development may have implications for roading.</p> <p>The Infrastructure Acceleration Fund (IAF) with Kainga Ora and Waka Kotahi (NZTA) for the Ōmokoroa SH2 intersection will unlock housing delivery in Ōmokoroa by providing a safe intersection.</p> <p>The Rangiuuru Business Park (RBP) is under development and the first sites will be available for occupation 2025. RBP will deliver 148ha of industrial land with an expectation that a reasonable percentage will be associated with the horticultural sector.</p> <p>Sectors of the community oppose housing intensification in existing urban areas.</p>	<p>Low</p> <p>Growth areas are sufficiently well signalled through the District Plan and SmartGrowth.</p> <p>The development of a new settlement pattern will require a political process, community engagement and a high level of technical scrutiny to ensure it is viable.</p> <p>Horticulture growth is currently occurring and has been signalled by industry.</p>	<p>Moderate</p> <p>Land use changes have direct implications for the design of our services. If this occurs in unexpected areas, or does not occur as planned, then there may be financial implications.</p> <p>Council is a lead investor and is at risk of market down turns which reduces the payment of financial contributions.</p> <p>Investment delays by infrastructure providers could affect timing of development e.g., Waka Kotahi and Takitimu North Link Stage 2.</p>	<p>Council will maintain input into SmartGrowth and the Future Development Strategy.</p> <p>Council has commenced a review of the District Plan which includes undertaking spatial planning to help inform future plan changes.</p>

19.

Capital Delivery

Assumption	Implication	Level of Uncertainty	Impact	Mitigation
Council will deliver and fund 100% of its planned capital works programme expenditure as planned through the LTP and updated through the Annual Plan. This enables time for a new project management structure to be effectively deployed and operating.	The planned capital works programme is larger than previously. There are risks outside of Council’s control that can impact on the ability to deliver regardless of the size of the programme. Risks outside of Council’s control include availability of contractors, supply chain disruptions, legislative change, resource consent delays and further project investigation exposing unanticipated issues.	High Given the extent of external factors that are outside of Council control, there will always be a moderate to high level of uncertainty associated with this assumption despite best endeavours to improve the delivery model.	Moderate Higher levels of forward planning, project monitoring and risk identification will seek to minimise the impact of any changes to this assumption, and annual plan processes can be used to respond to any budget changes required as an outcome of this.	Council has been implementing changes to the delivery model for the capital programme with the aim to achieve projects that are delivered on time and within budget. This includes steering groups for all major projects and comprehensive risk management plans.



Doggy Day Out 2025

Ōmokoroa Sportsground



2.

To mātou mahi
Activities

Whole of Council Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026	22
Community Group of Activities.....	23
Economic Development.....	27
Natural Environment and Sustainable Living	30
Planning for the Future	33
Recreation and Open Space	36
Regulatory Services.....	40
Representation.....	43
Solid Waste.....	46
Stormwater.....	49
Support Services	53
Transportation.....	56
Wastewater.....	61
Water Supply	65
Structure Plans.....	70



This section highlights our Council Activities and what each activity is focusing on in Annual Plan 2025/26.

**Rārangi mahi
Project Lists**

There are some changes to projects from the Long Term Plan 2024-34.

Project lists are provided by activity and show the variances from the Long Term Plan 2024-34. The financial variances include changes to project costs and projects that have been brought forward or delayed, which are either operational or capital expenditure. There are some changes to specific project timing to better align with actual progress.

**Ngā taukī tuku pūtea
Activity Funding Impact Statements**

These statements show where each Council activity receives its funding from, and where the funding is applied.

Capital expenditure classifications

Growth is used to describe new projects identified in structure plans for the urban growth areas, and funded (either wholly or partially) from financial contributions.

Level of service (LOS) is used to describe projects that deliver on Council’s adopted level of service, and are not growth related or renewals. It is not about new levels of service or any specific change in levels of service.

Renewals are used to describe projects that replace or upgrade existing assets.

Section 2 | Activities | Whole of Council Funding Impact Statement

Whole of Council Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	44,491	49,904	54,943
Targeted rates	60,506	65,025	58,168
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	10,041	10,886	8,661
Fees and charges and other revenue	10,571	11,918	11,105
Interest and dividends from investments	270	291	284
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	3,581	1,673	1,687
Total operating funding (A)	129,459	139,697	134,848
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	103,620	113,529	119,808
Finance costs	7,605	8,663	7,933
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	111,225	122,191	127,741
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	18,234	17,505	7,107
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	50,673	60,376	41,525
Development and financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Increase (decrease) in debt	44,811	62,244	68,981
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	108,896	139,254	126,415
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	62,250	63,121	61,636
• to improve the level of service	35,754	52,454	28,451
• to replace existing assets	28,229	39,746	42,008
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(196)	(80)	(255)
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,093	1,518	1,682
Total applications of capital funding (D)	127,130	156,759	133,522
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(18,234)	(17,505)	(7,107)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Ngā kaupapa ā te tira hāpori

Community Group of Activities

The Communities Group of Activities aims to ensure that the social infrastructure needed for individuals, families, groups, and communities is in place. These activities support inclusive, connected, and resilient communities by fostering partnerships, providing accessible public spaces and delivering essential services. While not all social infrastructure is provided by Council, we make a significant contribution through the provision of community facilities such as elder housing, cemeteries, libraries and service centres, and community development initiatives. Building authentic Te Tiriti based relationships means that we work closely with tangata whenua around the planning and delivery of the things Council is responsible for, ensuring that their perspectives and aspirations are captured and reflected in our mahi.



People from all different cultures and countries proudly holding their country's flag for the parade at the Katikati Festival of Cultures.

What we provide

Community building

- Community support through grants and service delivery contracts that contribute to achieving social and cultural wellbeing.

Community facilities

- Elder housing
- Cemeteries - Katikati, Maketu, Oropi and Te Puke (old and new)
- Support our community halls

Libraries and Service Centres

- Head Office and Contact Centre (key service centre)
- Four libraries and service centres in Waihi Beach, Katikati, Ōmokoroa and Te Puke
- One Digital Hub as part of The Centre - Pātuki Manawa in Katikati

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- Our communities are vibrant and welcoming to all.
- We have authentic Te Tiriti based relationships with tangata whenua.
- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.

Section 2 | Activities | Community Group of Activities

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
355302	Community Building - CCTV	Capital	58,392	57,422	(970)
LTP24/34-44-B	Community Building - Katikati Arts Junction	Capital	-	373,100	373,100
332101	Libraries and Service Centres - Waihi Beach Library Building*	Capital	4,340,336	4,157,400	(182,936)
282103	Libraries and Service Centres - Library Book Purchase Renewals	Capital	399,879	393,238	(6,640)
282105	Libraries and Service Centres - Library New Book Purchases	Capital	62,757	61,715	(1,042)
280001	Community Facilities - Elder Housing Capital Renewals	Capital	83,576	82,189	(1,388)
264315	Community Facilities - Cemetery/Urupa Land Purchase & Development - West	Capital	205,960	-	(205,960)
2644x1	Community Facilities - Cemeteries - Te Puke Cemetery Natural Burials Construction	Capital	-	210,330	210,330
299901	Community Development - Crime Prevention Projects	Operational	18,428	-	(18,428)
148805	Community Building - Grant Katikati Open Air Art Grant (Murals)	Operational	14,092	14,093	1
148809	Community Building - Community Matching Fund	Operational	119,240	117,260	(1,980)
148813	Community Building - Community Arts - The Incubator Creative Hub	Operational	24,932	24,932	(0)
148815	Community Building - Community Action Plans	Operational	48,780	25,000	(23,780)
148818	Community Building - Community Services Contract - Age Friendly Communities	Operational	23,848	23,847	(1)
148901	Community Building - Community Services Contract - Citizens Advice Bureau	Operational	27,100	27,100	(0)
149001	Community Building - Community Services contract - Creative Bay of Plenty	Operational	115,937	115,937	0
149102	Community Building - Community Services Contract - Sport Recreation and Disability Inclusion	Operational	113,820	113,820	0
303901	Community Building - Community Services Contract - Katikati Community Centre	Operational	47,696	47,696	0
315602	Community Building - Bay of Plenty Local Authority Shared Services	Operational	44,574	43,834	(740)
326701	Community Building - Arts and Culture contract - Tauranga Art Gallery	Operational	47,696	47,696	0
336101	Community Building - Community Services Contract - Museum Operations	Operational	243,900	243,900	(0)
340901	Community Building - Community Development - Safer Communities Programme	Operational	34,099	33,533	(566)
341001	Community Building - Policy & Planning - Regional Healthy Housing Programme	Operational	66,861	66,861	(1)
341002	Community Building - Housing Action Plan Implementation	Operational	32,520	31,980	(540)
345501	Community Building - Community Development - Welcoming Communities Programme	Operational	44,574	43,834	(740)
345502	Community Building - Community Development - Migrant Support Grant	Operational	17,050	0	(17,049)
347901	Community Building - Community Development - COLAB & Socialink	Operational	66,861	66,861	(1)
353801	Community Building - Wellbeing Plan implementation of agreed actions	Operational	200,700	100,000	(100,700)

Section 2 | Activities | Community Group of Activities

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
355001	Community Building - Community Events Support	Operational	133,722	131,502	(2,220)
362501	Community Building - Service Delivery Contract - Live Well Waihi Beach	Operational	32,520	32,520	0
LTP25/34-42	Community Fund	Operational	274,252	-	(274,252)
346201	Te Ara Mua Implementation	Operational	23,036	-	(23,036)
300301	Community Building - Kaupapa Maori - Cultural kaupapa	Operational	32,520	31,980	(540)
323201	Community Building - Kaupapa Maori - Papakāinga Development	Operational	108,400	106,600	(1,800)
331001	Community Building - Kaupapa Maori - Supporting Iwi and Hapu Plan Implementation	Operational	83,576	82,189	(1,388)
334801	Community Building - Kaupapa Maori - Mārae Sustainability funding	Operational	65,040	63,960	(1,080)
156302	Community Building - Lifeline Facilities study	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)
330902	Libraries and Service Centres - Aotearoa Peoples Network Kaharoa (APNK) Operational costs	Operational	27,859	27,396	(463)
280832	Property - Halls Katikati (Loan)	Operational	37,547	-	(37,547)
280801	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Katikati	Operational	117,241	64,126	(53,114)
280803	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Ohauiti	Operational	16,494	11,692	(4,802)
280804	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Omanawa	Operational	14,188	11,610	(2,579)
280805	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Ōmokoroa	Operational	47,402	49,965	2,563
280806	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Oropi	Operational	37,068	25,148	(11,920)
280809	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Paengaroa	Operational	42,304	31,073	(11,231)
280810	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Pyes Pa	Operational	29,300	20,484	(8,816)
280811	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Te Puke	Operational	236,707	202,411	(34,296)
280812	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Te Puna Community Centre	Operational	68,794	48,000	(20,794)
280813	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Te Puna	Operational	24,078	16,584	(7,494)
280815	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Waihi Beach	Operational	65,426	51,464	(13,962)
280816	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Kaimai	Operational	12,372	10,274	(2,098)
280819	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Pukehina Beach	Operational	26,579	24,217	(2,361)
280820	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Te Ranga	Operational	10,921	8,146	(2,774)
280822	Community Facilities - Property - Halls Whakamarama	Operational	21,975	17,465	(4,510)

*Note: Waihi Beach Library construction is expected to be complete June 2025.

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Community Group of Activities

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	8,735	10,299	11,077
Targeted rates	2,253	2,495	640
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	1,012	1,331	1,419
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,637	1,811	1,787
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5	5	5
Total operating funding (A)	13,642	15,941	14,929
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	8,697	9,516	9,093
Finance costs	39	68	254
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,222	4,920	4,495
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,958	14,503	13,842
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	685	1,438	1,087
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	216	434	416
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	641	2,570	3,203
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	857	3,004	3,619
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	635	4,401	4,429
• to improve the level of service	204	58	57
• to replace existing assets	737	483	849
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(34)	(501)	(630)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	1,542	4,442	4,705
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(685)	(1,438)	(1,087)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Whanake Taiōhanga

Economic Development

This activity focuses on Council's role in supporting economic development, tourism, promotions, events and town centre development.

What we provide

- Town Centre promotion
 - Te Puke
 - Katikati
 - Waihi Beach
- Support for external organisations, focused on strengthening our local and Western Bay of Plenty sub-regional economy.
- Supporting economic development and tourism.

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- Our economy is thriving
- Our communities are vibrant and welcoming to all.



Community Forum Expo at Te Puna School Hall.



Performers at the Katikati Festival of Cultures.



Doggy Day Out 2025 in Ōmōkorōa.

Section 2 | Activities | Economic Development

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
326804	Economic Development - Property - Katikati Town Centre Development Ward Funded	Capital	112,104	110,242	(1,862)
298901	Economic Development - Tourism Bay of Plenty CCO Services	Operational	350,000	373,100	23,100
298902	Economic Development - Tourism Bay of Plenty Branding	Operational	-	97,006	97,006
299001	Economic Development - Sub-Regional Economic Services Contract Joint TCC / WBOPDC	Operational	222,651	237,346	14,695
299101	Economic Development - Community capacity building	Operational	22,287	9,594	(12,693)
299301	Economic Development - Te Puke Promotion - Te Puke Economic Development Group	Operational	86,720	86,720	0
299302	Economic Development - Te Puke Promotion - EPIC Te Puke	Operational	59,620	59,620	0
299401	Economic Development - Katikati Promotion - Katch Katikati	Operational	135,500	135,500	0
336501	Economic Development - Waihi Beach Promotion - Events and Promotions	Operational	72,628	72,628	(0)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Economic Development

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	63	240	858
Targeted rates	429	467	452
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	493	707	1,310
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	830	952	1,074
Finance costs	82	121	(2)
Internal charges and overheads applied	111	122	126
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,023	1,194	1,198
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(531)	(487)	112
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	486	100	110
• to improve the level of service	-	-	-
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,017)	(587)	2
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(531)	(487)	112
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	531	487	(112)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Taiao Māori me Nohonga Tautīnei

Natural Environment and Sustainable Living

Council's Environment Strategy sets out Council's contribution to achieving a clean, green and valued environment.

What we provide

- Education programmes and initiatives
- Support for environment service delivery providers
- Environmental programmes
- Community group support
- Liaison with the regional council and partners (with a focus on environmental issues).

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- Our environment is clean, green and valued.



Flowering Kanuka in Bowentown.



Very popular and short walk at Minden Scenic Reserve, located off Ainsworth Road, Te Puna.



View of the harbour from Huhurua Park, located at the end of Plummers Point Road, Te Puna.

Section 2 | Activities | Natural Environment and Sustainable Living

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
306902	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environmental Monitoring Protection Lots	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)
357901	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Multi-agency funded programmes	Operational	178,400	178,399	(1)
252302	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Ecological Education	Operational	69,130	69,131	1
252306	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Maketu Ongataro Wetland Society Education Programme	Operational	41,255	41,255	0
306403	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environment Capacity Building - East	Operational	34,554	32,632	(1,921)
306405	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environmental Capacity Building - West	Operational	63,555	63,555	(0)
311701	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Ecological Financial Contributions Fencing	Operational	557	541	(16)
311702	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Ecological Financial Contributions Enhancement Plantings	Operational	1,003	974	(29)
311810	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Tauranga Moana Biosecurity Capital	Operational	12,265	12,265	0
311812	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Environmental Services Contract- Envirohub	Operational	49,060	66,899	17,839
352201	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Community Matching fund - Ecological projects	Operational	66,900	63,180	(3,720)
356402	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Kaituna River Action Plan Implementation	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)
162401	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Esplanade Strips Compensation funding	Operational	17,277	16,316	(961)
244602	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Community Contract Coastcare	Operational	20,689	19,538	(1,150)
302302	Natural Environment and Sustainable Living - Pukehina Beach Protection funding	Operational	17,277	16,316	(961)

Section 2 | Activities | Natural Environment and Sustainable Living

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Natural Environment and Sustainable Living	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	432	477	480
Targeted rates	773	775	774
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	60	67	63
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	1,265	1,319	1,317
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,522	1,698	1,601
Finance costs	69	80	18
Internal charges and overheads applied	109	124	131
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	1,699	1,901	1,749
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(435)	(582)	(432)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	-	-	-
• to improve the level of service	-	-	-
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(435)	(582)	(432)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(435)	(582)	(432)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	435	582	432
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 32

Mahere ki Raurangi

Planning for the Future

Planning for the Future includes the development of the Long Term Plan and other strategic plans, policies and bylaws to support the health, safety and general wellbeing of our communities.

What we provide

Policy and Planning

- Bylaws
- Policies
- Strategies
- S17A reviews
- Advocacy

Environmental Planning

- District Plan
- Structure Plans
- Growth Strategies
- Monitoring
- Advocacy

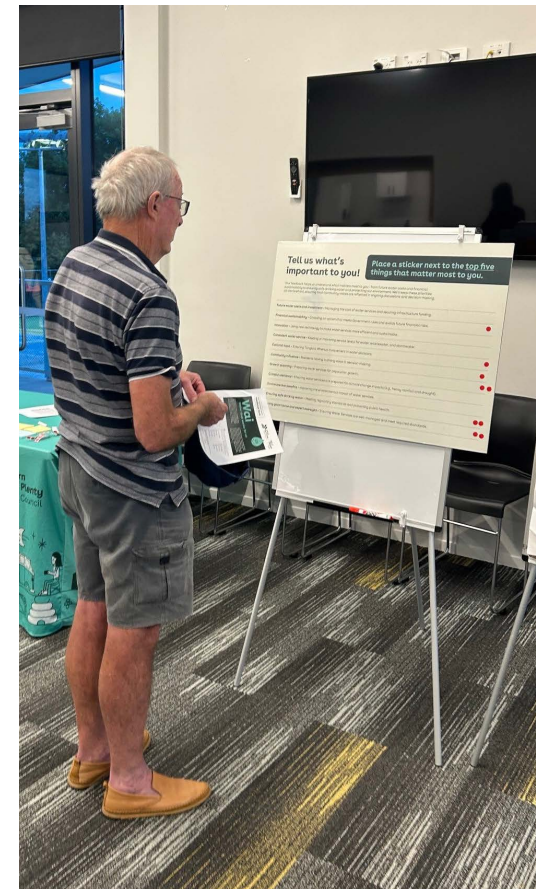
Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- Leaders are effective, informed and inclusive.
- We have authentic Te Tiriti based relationships with tangata whenua.



Consultation event for Local Water Done Well.



Section 2 | Activities | Planning for the Future

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
151107	Planning for the Future - Policy & Planning - Reserve Concept Plans	Operational	8,920	8,424	(496)
175602	Planning for the Future - Policy & Planning - Management of LTP review	Operational	111,500	105,300	(6,200)
175910	Planning for the Future - Policy & Planning - Policy Development and Review	Operational	11,518	10,877	(640)
293002	Planning for the Future - Policy & Planning - Bylaw Review and Development	Operational	5,759	5,439	(320)
296301	Planning for the Future - Monitoring Reports - Annual Residents Survey	Operational	57,590	4,387	(53,203)
354901	Eastern Centre (Te Kainga) Business Case Development	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)
252208	Planning for the Future - SmartGrowth Implementation coordination share	Operational	178,400	168,480	(9,920)
346401	Planning for the Future - Natural Hazards Collaborative Planning	Operational	83,625	49,341	(34,284)
354101	Planning for the Future - Spatial Planning	Operational	167,250	157,950	(9,300)
354102	Planning for the Future - Resource Management Reform	Operational	-	52,650	52,650
362301	Planning for the Future - Plan Changes / Structure Planning	Operational	-	105,300	105,300
LTP25/34-12	Resource Management Reform	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)
LTP25/34-13	Plan Changes / Structure Planning	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)
288702	Strategy Review	Operational	23,036	-	(23,036)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Planning for the Future

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	4,640	5,146	4,306
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	4,640	5,146	4,306
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	3,527	3,897	3,151
Finance costs	(1)	4	6
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,212	1,361	1,155
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	4,739	5,262	4,312
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(99)	(116)	(6)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	-	-	-
• to improve the level of service	-	-	-
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(99)	(116)	(6)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(99)	(116)	(6)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	99	116	6
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Rēhia me Papa Wātea

Recreation and Open Space

Our recreation and open space network plays an important role in contributing to the social, environmental, cultural and economic wellbeing of our community.

What we provide

This activity includes all recreation and open space assets owned and administered by Council. Among other things, recreation includes leisure, organised sport, informal sports activity and passive recreation such as walking.

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.
- Our communities are vibrant and welcoming to all.



The view of Tauranga Harbour showcasing the lush greenery and sandy foreshore from Te Puna.

- Walking and cycling networks
- Neighbourhood reserves
- Camp grounds
- Esplanade and coastal reserves
- Swimming pools
- Indoor recreation centre (within Katikati College)
- Water access - boat ramps, wharves and jetties, pontoons
- Coastal erosion protection structures (seawalls)
- Playgrounds
- Heritage, natural and cultural reserves
- Skate parks
- Dog parks
- Public toilets
- Sport and recreation parks
- Sub-regional parks (TECT Park and Huharua Park).

Section 2 | Activities | Recreation and Open Space

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
166008	Centennial Park sports fields renovation and drainage	Capital	254,059	-	(254,059)
218406	Reserves - Ōmokoroa Domain concept plan implementation	Capital	331,961	-	(331,961)
244912	Reserves - District Wide Acquisition funding	Capital	2,507,292	-	(2,507,292)
246810	Midway Park & Pukehina Parade - Sportsfield Medium 2nd stage	Capital	30,547	-	(30,547)
260507	Old Coach Rd/Pokopoko Stream	Capital	39,002	-	(39,002)
345601	Reserves - Waihi Beach Skatepark Upgrade	Capital	110,568	-	(110,568)
212912	Recreation and Open Space - Katikati Moore Park - Toilet	Capital	-	272,110	272,110
219304	Recreation and Open Space - Katikati Park Road - Whakaruruhau and signage	Capital	-	28,712	28,712
225403	Recreation and Open Space - District Wide Reserves - Minor Works	Capital	44,574	43,834	(740)
245601	Recreation and Open Space - Maketu - Spencer Ave Development	Capital	78,048	76,752	(1,296)
260409	Recreation and Open Space - Te Puna - Minden Neighbourhood Park	Capital	111,435	109,585	(1,850)
260415	Recreation and Open Space - Pahoia Domain - Carpark extension	Capital	-	1,909	1,909
260730	Recreation and Open Space - Tohora View and Brown Dr Reserve - Walkway development	Capital	-	24,117	24,117
312501	Recreation and Open Space - District Signage Capital	Capital	22,287	21,917	(370)
320801	Recreation and Open Space - Minden Lookout	Capital	1,594,077	1,567,607	(26,470)
322101	Recreation and Open Space - Wilson Park	Capital	-	329,325	329,325
322301	Recreation and Open Space - Waikaraka Drive LP and Stopped Road	Capital	-	56,557	56,557
330701	Recreation and Open Space - Tauranga Harbour Esplanade funding	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)
330801	Recreation and Open Space - Matakana Island Panepane Point Development	Capital	89,148	189,480	100,332
331201	Recreation and Open Space - Tauranga Harbour Margins project funding	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)
342001	Recreation and Open Space - Assets Erosion Protection funding	Capital	222,870	219,170	(3,701)
345301	Recreation and Open Space - Cycleways & Walkways funding	Capital	334,306	328,754	(5,551)
345401	Recreation and Open Space - Ōmokoroa Active Reserves	Capital	2,168,000	1,056,804	(1,111,196)
354201	Recreation and Open Space - Conway Road Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	Capital	135,500	137,937	2,437
354301	Recreation and Open Space - Waitekohekohe Reserve concept plan implementation	Capital	54,200	53,300	(900)
354501	Recreation and Open Space - Lynley Park Subdivision	Capital	106,982	162,743	55,761
357501	Recreation and Open Space - Bell Road Kaituna River access	Capital	27,859	27,396	(463)
357601	Recreation and Open Space - Otaiparia Kaituna River	Capital	50,948	50,102	(846)
IOP_AP26_BR	Recreation and Open Space - Beach Road	Capital	-	91,676	91,676

Section 2 | Activities | Recreation and Open Space

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
IOP_AP26_TA	Recreation and Open Space - Tahawai Road	Capital	-	38,802	38,802
LTP25/34-37	Recreation and Open Space - Kiokio Reserve - Playground	Capital	10,840	10,660	(180)
258205	Recreation and Open Space - Katikati - Dave Hume Pool Liner and Bulkhead	Capital	-	309,138	309,138
326106	Recreation and Open Space - Te Puke - new indoor swimming pool facility	Capital	108,400	56,498	(51,902)
281507	Recreation and Open Space - Coastal & Marine Projects funding	Capital	55,718	54,792	(925)
295203	Recreation and Open Space - Ōmokoroa Domain	Capital	249,990	417,246	167,256
321101	Recreation and Open Space - Coastal Marine Asset Replacement Project funding	Capital	2,126,808	1,896,194	(230,614)
358901	Recreation and Open Space - Coastal & Marine - Panepane Wharf Replacement	Capital	-	43,527	43,527
289861	Reserves - TECT All Terrain Park Ngawaro Road Crossing	Capital	65,040	-	(65,040)
289808	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Public Infrastructure	Capital	111,435	109,585	(1,850)
289815	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Roding	Capital	167,153	164,377	(2,776)
289823	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Subhub & Park Signage	Capital	22,287	21,917	(370)
289824	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park - Forest Replantings	Capital	158,247	236,561	78,315
289840	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Asset Development	Capital	93,606	92,051	(1,554)
289862	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Te Matai Road Network Extension	Capital	55,718	54,792	(925)
289865	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Motorsport Shared Training/Administration Build	Capital	271,000	267,435	(3,565)
213404	Recreation and Open Space - Asset Management Improvement Programme	Operational	81,300	79,950	(1,350)
164501	Recreation and Open Space - Te Puke Sports Field Service Delivery Contract	Operational	16,715	16,438	(278)
249201	Recreation and Open Space - Facilities in the community fund	Operational	61,289	60,272	(1,018)
312502	Recreation and Open Space - District Signage Operating	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)
318901	Recreation and Open Space - Sub Regional Council Contribution to Sports and Exhibition Centre funding	Operational	37,119	36,503	(616)
336701	Recreation and Open Space - Matakana Island Service Delivery Contract funding	Operational	5,572	5,479	(93)
352301	Recreation and Open Space - District CCTV Implementation	Operational	21,680	21,320	(360)
353702	Recreation and Open Space - Dog Parks Maintenance	Operational	6,504	6,396	(108)
163503	Recreation and Open Space - Swimming Pools - Te Puke Aquatic Centre Service Delivery Contract	Operational	345,449	339,713	(5,736)
165401	Recreation and Open Space - Swimming Pools - Dave Hume Service Delivery Contract	Operational	325,200	319,800	(5,400)
326105	Recreation and Open Space - Swimming Pools - Te Puke repairs and maintenance	Operational	37,940	37,310	(630)
289835	Recreation and Open Space - TECT All Terrain Park Plans and Assessments	Operational	11,144	10,958	(185)

Section 2 | Activities | Recreation and Open Space

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Recreation and Open Space

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	10,859	12,389	12,047
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	303	329	323
Fees and charges and other revenue	62	121	119
Internal charges and overheads recovered	2,112	2,259	2,300
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	542	538	523
Total operating funding (A)	13,878	15,635	15,312
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	7,851	8,764	8,760
Finance costs	404	558	513
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,097	4,526	3,945
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,352	13,848	13,218
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	1,526	1,788	2,094
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,283	519	596
Development and financial contributions	1,750	1,977	1,944
Increase (decrease) in debt	(1,099)	(174)	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	1,934	2,322	2,540
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
· to meet additional demand	131	2,628	1,628
· to improve the level of service	4,353	3,957	2,724
· to replace existing assets	4,399	4,064	4,326
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(5,422)	(6,540)	(4,044)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	3,460	4,110	4,634
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(1,526)	(1,788)	(2,094)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 39

Ratonga Waeture

Regulatory Services

As a regulator we are required to take a balanced response to decision making by considering the competing rights of individuals and groups to undertake particular activities.

What we provide

- Parking services
- Animal control services
- Resource consent processing
- Building consent processing and inspections
- Licensing for food and alcohol
- Noise control
- Dog shelters
- Building Act, Resource Management Act (RMA) and bylaw compliance monitoring
- Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOFF)
- Fencing and swimming pool audits
- Land Information Memorandum (LIMS) and Project Information Memorandum (PIMS).

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.



Event at The Trading Post Salatin as part of the Flavours of Plenty events.



Animal Services helping furry friends find their forever homes at our Doggy Day Out 2025.



What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
AP2026TMIOP	Regulatory - Traffic Management License Plate Recognition	Capital	-	77,220	77,220
358601	Regulatory - Seasonal Bylaw compliance & monitoring	Operational	78,815	-	(78,815)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Regulatory Services

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	6,725	7,153	7,383
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	8,236	9,080	8,174
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,089	1,178	991
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	356	393	395
Total operating funding (A)	16,406	17,804	16,944
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	10,145	10,673	10,217
Finance costs	(2)	(5)	(1)
Internal charges and overheads applied	6,193	7,078	6,676
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	16,336	17,746	16,892
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	69	58	52
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	73
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	73
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	-	-	-
• to improve the level of service	-	-	77
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	69	58	49
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	69	58	126
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(69)	(58)	(52)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Māngai Representation

This activity has two areas of focus. It includes running the process to provide the District with a democratically elected Mayor, Councillors and Community Board members and the governance of the District by these elected members. This involves the organising and preparation of Council meetings, and organising civic events such as citizenship ceremonies. The activity also includes Māori representation arrangements and collaborative processes with other councils.

What we provide

- One Mayor
- Eight General Ward Councillors
- One Māori Ward Councillor
- Five Community Boards
 - Waihi Beach Community Board
 - Katikati Community Board
 - Ōmokoroa - Kaimai Community Board
 - Te Puke - Eastern Community Board
 - Maketu Community Board
- Two Māori Representation Forums
 - Te Kahui Mana Whenua o Tauranga Moana
 - Te Ihu o Te Waka o Te Arawa

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- Leaders are effective, informed and inclusive.
- We have authentic Te Tiriti based relationships with tangata whenua.



What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
250401	Representation - Triennial Elections	Operational	125,614	123,528	(2,086)
284801	Representation - Elected Members induction	Operational	75,880	49,620	(26,260)
296101	Representation - Recruitment of CEO	Operational	83,576	82,189	(1,388)
315901	Representation - Waihi Beach Community Board Grants	Operational	5,572	5,479	(93)
316001	Representation - Katikati Community Board Grants	Operational	8,672	8,528	(144)
316101	Representation - Ōmokoroa Community Board Grants	Operational	14,249	14,013	(237)
316201	Representation - Te Puke Community Board Grants	Operational	16,143	15,875	(268)
316301	Representation - Maketu Community Board Grants	Operational	5,420	5,330	(90)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Representation

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	3,819	4,178	4,745
Targeted rates	447	481	75
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	11
Internal charges and overheads recovered	1,159	1,240	1,171
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	5,424	5,899	6,002
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	2,424	2,696	2,992
Finance costs	(1)	(1)	-
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,993	3,198	3,008
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,416	5,893	6,000
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	8	6	2
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	-	-	-
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	-	-	-
• to improve the level of service	-	-	-
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	8	6	2
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	8	6	2
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(8)	(6)	(2)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Paratotoka

Solid Waste

This section sets out our sustainable development approach to the management of solid waste activities across our District. Human activity is inextricably linked to the health of our natural environment. A healthy environment is essential for overall wellbeing and prosperity. With our population growing, demands on our natural resources will increase. The challenge is to lessen our impacts on the environment and reduce consumption and waste.

What we provide

- Kerbside recycling, glass, food scraps and general waste services
- Recycling and greenwaste centres at Katikati, Te Puke and Athenree
- Greenwaste centre at Ōmokoroa
- Waste minimisation education programmes
- Ongoing monitoring of closed and capped landfills at Athenree, Te Puke and Waihi Beach
- Monitor and remove illegal dumping (fly-tipping) across our District.

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.



The frequency of collection of your rubbish is up to you with our prepaid pay-as-you-throw (PAYT) tags.



What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
318601	Solid Waste - Waste Minimisation Funding Pool	Operational	161,251	152,285	(8,966)
319902	Solid Waste - WMMP Implementation	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)
348503	Solid Waste - Rural Recycling Drop Off Points	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)
355101	Solid Waste - Community Re-use Facility	Operational	111,500	105,300	(6,200)
348501	Solid Waste - Kerbside Collection	Operational	2,743,066	2,727,427	(15,639)
348502	Solid Waste - Kerbside Waste - Cost of transferring refuse from recycling centres to other location	Operational	44,600	42,120	(2,480)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Solid Waste

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	817	899	1,140
Targeted rates	3,792	4,138	3,963
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	145	161	325
Fees and charges and other revenue	627	699	687
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	173	193	183
Total operating funding (A)	5,555	6,091	6,297
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	4,520	4,974	4,923
Finance costs	241	213	(176)
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,006	1,085	948
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,766	6,272	5,695
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(212)	(181)	602
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	40	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	40	-	-
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	(10)	-	-
• to improve the level of service	50	-	-
• to replace existing assets	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(212)	(181)	602
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	(172)	(181)	602
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	212	181	(602)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Waiāwha

Stormwater

Council's stormwater network is designed to manage the risk of flooding and coastal erosion to buildings and property, in a way that avoids negative impacts on the environment. The stormwater network includes watercourses, open channels, swales, pipes and structures that channel stormwater to a final discharge point. It includes primary and secondary overland flow paths, stormwater detention and stormwater treatment.

What we provide

- 222.3km of stormwater pipes
- 3,732 manholes
- 19 soakholes
- 2 dams
- 9 pump stations
- 914 utility catchpits
- 46 stormwater ponds
- 34.94km of open drains
- 1.2km of rising mains.

Why we provide this activity**Our community outcome**

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.



The Two Mile Creek stream project was completed to protect the stream bed and banks with rock, safeguarding both the waterway and nearby business district from erosion.

Section 2 | Activities | Stormwater

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
226332	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Pump Station Renewals	Capital	99,446	93,916	(5,530)
226421	Stormwater - Katikati - upgrades Francis Drive	Capital	241,072	227,667	(13,405)
226602	Stormwater - Te Puke Area 3 Structure Plan	Capital	1,446,924	-	(1,446,924)
226620	Te Puke SW Upgrades for Growth	Capital	1,115,000	-	(1,115,000)
316601	Katikati Structure Plan Utilities Stormwater	Capital	1,892,155	-	(1,892,155)
317201	Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Stormwater Industrial	Capital	2,977,254	-	(2,977,254)
331501	Waihi Beach Otawhiwhi Mārae stormwater drain	Capital	1,115,000	-	(1,115,000)
340001	Stormwater - Small Communities Infrastructure Remediation	Capital	12,265	-	(12,265)
340101	Stormwater - District Wide Modelling	Capital	78,050	73,710	(4,340)
353001	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa Comprehensive Consent Renewal	Capital	-	87,869	87,869
226353	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - 2 Mile Creek West Bank	Capital	-	387,000	387,000
226362	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Pipe Upgrade	Capital	-	40,000	40,000
226363	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - 2 Mile Creek Catchment Improvements	Capital	725,631	150,000	(575,631)
226364	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Earth Dam	Capital	3,345,000	550,000	(2,795,000)
226365	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Improvements various	Capital	223,000	210,600	(12,400)
226515	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa - Upgrades Hamurana Rd, Owen Pl	Capital	-	50,000	50,000
226523	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa - Vivian Dr upgrade	Capital	-	60,000	60,000
226524	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa - Renewals	Capital	452,010	50,000	(402,010)
226525	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa - Upgrades	Capital	-	50,000	50,000
226642	Stormwater - Te Puke - Upgrades Williams Dr	Capital	557,500	30,000	(527,500)
226651	Stormwater - Te Puke - Upgrades Oxford Street/ Boucher Avenue	Capital	278,750	610,679	331,929
226652	Stormwater - Te Puke - King Street Outfall	Capital	557,500	35,000	(522,500)
317204	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Francis Road/Ōmokoroa Road (O-03-1, F3-1, ELa/Elb)	Capital	-	73,903	73,903
317208	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Wetland end of Prole Rd (N1)	Capital	-	2,737,800	2,737,800
319601	Stormwater - Comprehensive Stormwater Consents	Capital	278,750	150,000	(128,750)
344601	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Athenree improvements	Capital	223,000	210,600	(12,400)
344901	Stormwater - Ōmokoroa - Harbour View Road Upgrade	Capital	602,100	50,000	(552,100)
AP2025-TPSW01	Stormwater - Te Puke Structure Plan - Pond4 (SWP4)	Capital	-	42,120	42,120

Section 2 | Activities | Stormwater

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
AP2026-KKSW01	Stormwater - Katikati Structure Plan - New Pipe RD2 to RD7 (SWA)	Capital	-	42,120	42,120
LTP25/34-46-B	Stormwater- Waihi Beach - Brighton Road Diversion and Darley Drain Outlet Improvements	Capital	-	526,500	526,500
LTP25/34-48-B	Stormwater- Waihi Beach - Beach Road Boardwalk Renewal	Capital	-	263,250	263,250
LTP25/34-49-B	Stormwater - Waihi Beach - Wilson Park/ The Crescent SW improvements	Capital	-	526,500	526,500
265413	Stormwater - Maketu - Upper Catchment Attenuation	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)
332617	Stormwater - Tanners Pt Upgrades Tanners Pr Road North	Capital	133,800	126,360	(7,440)
332621	Stormwater - Small Communities- Kauri Point Upgrades	Capital	-	50,000	50,000
311302	Stormwater - Asset Validation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)
352901	Stormwater - Catchment Management Plans review and update	Operational	83,625	78,975	(4,650)
362701	Stormwater - Levels of Service Review	Operational	-	105,300	105,300
LTP25/34-50	Stormwater - Levels of Service Review	Operational	111,500	-	(111,500)
332630	Stormwater - Small Communities - Annual Contribution to Waihi Drainage Society	Operational	5,575	5,265	(310)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Stormwater	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	780	1,020	844
Targeted rates	6,708	6,850	5,086
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	7,488	7,870	5,930
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	1,564	1,786	2,231
Finance costs	2,431	2,475	108
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,062	1,105	889
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	5,056	5,366	3,228
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,432	2,504	2,702
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	2,706	3,545	3,348
Increase (decrease) in debt	799	6,348	3,346
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	3,505	9,893	6,694
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
· to meet additional demand	10,673	5,943	2,936
· to improve the level of service	1,013	3,341	1,905
· to replace existing assets	1,990	6,028	2,675
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(7,739)	(2,915)	1,880
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	5,936	12,397	9,396
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,432)	(2,504)	(2,702)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Ratonga Taunaki

Support Services

Our Corporate Plan guides the activities that support our staff to produce their best work and deliver the highest standards of service to our customers.

What we provide

- Financial management
- Human resources
- Communications and community engagement
- Customer service
- Information technology
- Asset management
- Procurement
- Risk management
- Corporate assets and quality management.

We follow a philosophy of continuous improvement which is implemented across the organisation.

Our current organisational direction is to build on our understanding of what our current customers value and anticipate the services future customers will want. This means we will need to develop our capacity and capability to proactively manage change and make sound decisions about using technology effectively and strategically for the future.



Council staff were in attendance at the Doggy Day Out 2025 event to consult on various projects with our community.

To achieve our wider goals, we will need a workforce that is ready for the future, with appropriate skills, knowledge and confidence to make the most of change and opportunity. This will require effective engagement and good workforce planning which includes training and career development, effective reward and recognition programmes, equal opportunity, fair treatment, flexible policies and family friendliness.

Section 2 | Activities | Support Services

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
157103	Support Services - Information Technology - Ozone application development and support	Capital	21,540	21,040	(500)
157302	Support Services - Information Technology - Application software development	Capital	86,160	84,160	(2,000)
212302	Support Services - Information Technology - Infrastructure Development and Renewals	Capital	538,500	643,824	105,324
353302	Support Services - Information Technology - Replacement of Council's ERP Solution	Capital	1,194,682	-	(1,194,682)
225501	Support Services - GIS - Aerial photography resupply	Capital	38,772	37,872	(900)
259803	Support Services - Property - Office Furniture & Fittings capital and renewals	Capital	161,550	157,800	(3,750)
259903	Support Services - Property - Office Alterations	Capital	110,823	322,708	211,885
259905	Support Services - Property - Office Refurbishment	Capital	110,823	209,822	98,999
259908	Support Services - Property - Service Centre Alterations	Capital	83,117	133,788	50,671
338301	Support Services - Property - Strategic Opportunities	Capital	202,970	420,015	217,045
315701	Support Services - Property - Vehicle Purchases	Capital	753,900	736,400	(17,500)
360401	Support Services - Human Resource System	Operational	-	213,556	213,556
353401	Support Services - Corporate Business Improvement Programme	Operational	218,631	-	(218,631)
157503	Support Services - Information Technology - Digital Services and Applications	Operational	193,860	189,360	(4,500)
314602	Support Services - Information Technology - Work Programme contract resources	Operational	215,400	210,400	(5,000)
327901	Support Services - Information Technology - Business Process Reviews digitisation and automation of business processes	Operational	118,470	115,720	(2,750)
353302	Support Services - Information Technology - Replacement of Council's ERP Solution	Operational	-	3,923,190	3,923,190
312301	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Finance & Technology Services Group	Operational	22,165	17,442	(4,723)
312202	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Infrastructure Services Group	Operational	22,165	17,442	(4,723)
312102	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Strategy & Community	Operational	22,165	-	(22,165)
360901	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Regulatory	Operational	21,540	16,832	(4,708)
AP2026CO	Support Services - Setup Costs for 3 Waters CCO	Operational	-	3,842,851	3,842,851
333301	Support Services - Business Improvement - Initiatives	Operational	33,247	32,475	(772)
354801	Support Services - Resilience and resource efficiency	Operational	107,700	47,340	(60,360)
312402	Support Services - Business & Process Improvement - Policy & Planning Group	Operational	-	17,442	17,442

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Support Services

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	4,911	5,610	8,964
Targeted rates	-	-	-
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	302	325	344
Internal charges and overheads recovered	26,245	29,396	25,807
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	774	834	815
Total operating funding (A)	32,232	36,164	35,930
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	27,051	28,741	33,385
Finance costs	(724)	(599)	3,409
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,698	4,197	3,773
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	30,026	32,339	40,567
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,206	3,825	(4,638)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-
Development and financial contributions	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in debt	31,943	24,818	32,526
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	31,943	24,818	32,526
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	(291)	2	578
• to improve the level of service	962	865	946
• to replace existing assets	781	2,074	1,243
Increase (decrease) in reserves	31,604	24,185	23,439
Increase (decrease) in investments	1,093	1,518	1,682
Total applications of capital funding (D)	34,149	28,643	27,889
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,206)	(3,825)	4,638
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Rangawaka

Transportation

Council’s transportation activity aims to provide infrastructure that enables our communities to travel across our district safely and efficiently, that facilitates economic development and promotes multi-modal shift, and that is resilient to the impact of extreme weather events.

Our district is growing fast and our roading programme seeks to balance meeting this growth with the need to maintain affordable levels of service for our District’s communities.

What we provide

- 1,073km roading network with connections to State Highways
- 194.25km urban roads
- 878.41km rural roads
- 919.31km sealed roads
- 153.34km unsealed roads
- 249 bridges
- 3,040 streetlights (excludes Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency)
- 206km hard surfaced footpaths
- 6.5km metal surfaced footpaths

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.
- Our economy is thriving.



The new interim roundabout under construction at the State Highway 2 Ōmōkoroa Road Intersection with four-lane tapers and highway improvements.

Our goals

- Provide the appropriate infrastructure to enable our communities to travel across our transportation network safely and efficiently.
- Provide a transportation network that is inclusive, accessible and improves mobility enabling communities to live a healthy lifestyle and access housing, education, and employment.
- Provide infrastructure to support and promote the use of multi-modal transport to reduce the transportation network’s impact on the environment.
- Ensure network resilience to maintain access and respond to extreme weather events to reduce the impact of the environment on the transportation network.
- Our transportation network supports and promotes economic development and prosperity in our sub-region.
- Manage assets with an aim to minimise whole of life cost while providing agreed levels of service.

Section 2 | Activities | Transportation

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
283202	Transportation - Rural Roding	Capital	270,232	263,042	(7,190)
282702	Transportation - Waihi Beach Community Roding Funding	Capital	171,145	166,592	(4,553)
282802	Transportation - Katikati Community Roding Funding	Capital	191,866	186,761	(5,105)
282902	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Community Roding Funding	Capital	114,398	111,354	(3,044)
283002	Transportation - Te Puke Community Roding Funding	Capital	342,289	333,183	(9,107)
283102	Transportation - Maketu Community Roding Funding	Capital	79,402	77,290	(2,113)
302801	Transportation - Waihi Beach Structure Plan	Capital	586,622	-	(586,622)
302803	Transportation - Waihi Beach Structure Plan - Reserves Walkway adjacent to Three Mile Creek (RD17)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200
302804	Transportation - Waihi Beach Structure Plan - Town Centre Link Wilson to Edinburgh Walkway (RD22)	Capital	-	342,406	342,406
302901	Transportation - Katikati Structure Plan	Capital	545,000	-	(545,000)
AP2026-KKTS01	Transportation - Katikati Structure Plan - Tetley Rd Northern Section (RD2)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200
AP2026-KKTS03	Transportation - Katikati Structure Plan - Tetley Rd Mid Section (RD1)	Capital	-	212,200	212,200
303001	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	Capital	39,580,267	-	(39,580,267)
303009	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Walkways/Cycleways Stage 2/3 (WC)	Capital	-	397,875	397,875
303016	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Southern Industrial Road (O-03-2, O-03-2.1)	Capital	-	2,832,522	2,832,522
303021	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Ōmokoroa Urbanisation Stage 1A (O-02-1, O-02-2, O-03-1, O-04-1)	Capital	-	255,986	255,986
303024	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Ōmokoroa Urbanisation Stage 2 (O-06-1, O-07-2, O-08)	Capital	-	7,718,328	7,718,328
353901	Transportation - Public Transport Infrastructure (UFTI commitment)	Capital	109,000	106,100	(2,900)
361001	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Ōmokoroa Road/SH2 Intersection Upgrade (O-01)	Capital	-	23,062,979	23,062,979
AP2026-OMTS01	Transportation - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Pedestrian Bridge Harbour Ridge to Lynley Park (X-01)	Capital	-	106,100	106,100
303101	Transportation - Te Puke Structure Plan Urban Catchment	Capital	2,343,493	-	(2,343,493)
303105	Transportation - Te Puke Structure Plan - Collection Road Intersection No1 Road (RD 5-2)	Capital	-	55,172	55,172
AP2025-TPTS05	Transportation - Te Puke Structure Plan - Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades (TS1)	Capital	-	265,250	265,250

Section 2 | Activities | Transportation

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
AP2025-TPTS06	Transportation - Te Puke Structure Plan - No3 Road Intersection Road (TS2)	Capital	-	265,250	265,250
AP2026-TPTS07	Transportation - Te Puke Structure Plan - Walkway towards school (WC3)	Capital	-	106,100	106,100
361901	Transportation - Waiari Bridge Area Restoration	Capital	-	100,000	100,000
LTP25/34-29	Transportation and Reserves - Waiari Bridge Area Restoration	Capital	436,000	-	(436,000)
279202	Transportation - Land Purchases	Capital	218,000	-	(218,000)
283423	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Surfacing (Reseals)	Capital	5,356,730	-	(5,356,730)
283426	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Unsealed Strengthening	Capital	763,000	-	(763,000)
283429	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Rehabilitation	Capital	12,793,851	-	(12,793,851)
283432	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Drainage Improvements	Capital	38,150	-	(38,150)
283435	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Ancillary Improvements	Capital	19,620	-	(19,620)
283438	Transportation - District Capital Network Improvements	Capital	1,090,000	-	(1,090,000)
283441	Transportation - One Network Maintenance Contract Pavement Seal Widening	Capital	2,157,205	-	(2,157,205)
283408	Transportation - Seal Extension	Capital	1,635,000	1,591,500	(43,500)
356101	Transportation - Rangiuru Roding	Capital	-	1,061,000	1,061,000
400211	Transportation - NZTA Works 211 Unsealed road metalling	Capital	-	461,808	461,808
400212	Transportation - NZTA Works 212 Sealed road resurfacing	Capital	-	2,808,467	2,808,467
400213	Transportation - NZTA Works 213 Drainage renewals	Capital	-	23,027	23,027
400214	Transportation - NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	Capital	-	10,680,347	10,680,347
400215	Transportation - NZTA Works 215 Structures component replacements	Capital	-	14,119	14,119
400221	Transportation - NZTA Works 221 Environmental renewals	Capital	-	10,731	10,731
400222	Transportation - NZTA Works 222 Traffic services renewal	Capital	-	1,655	1,655
400225	Transportation - NZTA Works 225 Footpath renewal	Capital	-	589	589
AP 24-4	Transportation - Rangiuru Roding	Capital	1,090,000	-	(1,090,000)
210413	Transportation - Minor Capital Roding Improvements	Capital	3,924,000	-	(3,924,000)
356201	Transportation - Opureora Mārae Coastal Protection Works	Capital	218,000	212,200	(5,800)
400141	Transportation - NZTA Works 141 Emergency Works	Capital	-	4,700,000	4,700,000

Section 2 | Activities | Transportation

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
400324	Transportation - NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	Capital	-	2,911,000	2,911,000
4003x1	Transportation - Pongakawa Bush Road Resilience improvements	Capital	-	360,000	360,000
307601	Transportation - Walking and Cycling	Capital	545,000	1,127,468	582,468
307604	Transportation - District Walking - Off-road	Capital	56,244	77,626	21,382
307606	Transportation - Waihi Beach - Athenree/Waiiau Estuary Crossing	Capital	-	50,000	50,000
324009	Transportation - Modelling	Operational	124,136	120,833	(3,303)
324013	Transportation - Service Relocations	Operational	167,584	79,931	(87,653)
400111	Transportation - NZTA Works 111 Sealed pavement maintenance	Operational	-	4,843,565	4,843,565
400112	Transportation - NZTA Works 112 Unsealed pavement maintenance	Operational	-	413,066	413,066
400113	Transportation - NZTA Works 113 Routine drainage maintenance	Operational	-	574,304	574,304
400114	Transportation - NZTA Works 114 Structures maintenance	Operational	-	446,609	446,609
400122	Transportation - NZTA Works 122 Traffic services maintenance	Operational	-	3,607,656	3,607,656
400123	Transportation - NZTA Works 123 Network operations	Operational	-	1,041,527	1,041,527
400125	Transportation - NZTA Works 125 Footpath maintenance	Operational	-	73,806	73,806
400131	Transportation - NZTA Works 131 Rail level crossing warning devices maintenance	Operational	-	22,785	22,785
400140	Transportation - NZTA Works 140 Minor events	Operational	-	632,897	632,897
400151	Transportation - NZTA Works 151 Network and asset management	Operational	-	2,602,261	2,602,261
400121	Transportation - NZTA Works 121 Environmental maintenance	Operational	-	3,148,684	3,148,684
152301	Transportation - Road Safety Operation	Operational	163,500	159,150	(4,350)
400124	Transportation - NZTA Works 124 Cycle path maintenance	Operational	-	239,868	239,868

Section 2 | Activities | Transportation

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Transportation

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	2,710	2,491	2,411
Targeted rates	19,964	18,287	17,693
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	9,533	10,329	7,949
Fees and charges and other revenue	280	305	297
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	32,486	31,412	28,350
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	19,527	21,249	21,298
Finance costs	868	1,483	1,240
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,624	1,860	1,365
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	22,020	24,593	23,903
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	10,467	6,819	4,447
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	43,901	45,644	35,839
Development and financial contributions	3,703	4,234	4,121
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,018	9,049	8,703
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	51,622	58,927	48,663
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	50,224	40,736	37,061
• to improve the level of service	7,884	10,199	4,297
• to replace existing assets	14,852	18,914	22,122
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(10,871)	(4,102)	(10,371)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	62,089	65,746	53,110
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(10,467)	(6,819)	(4,447)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Waipara

Wastewater

Council aims to ensure that wastewater treatment and disposal systems are sustainable and continue to meet environmental and health and safety standards. We will continue to encourage households to explore and implement measures that reduce wastewater volume per person.

What we provide

- Maketu: 37.75km of pipes, 530 household pumps and two pump stations
- Ōmokoroa: 82.24km of pipes and 16 pump stations
- Te Puke: 77.72km of pipes, one household pump and seven pump stations
- Katikati: 81.16km of pipes, 21 household pumps and 14 pump stations
- Waihi Beach: 85.43km of pipes, four household pumps and 23 pump stations
- Te Puna: 20.47km of pipes, 126 household pumps and one pump station
- Ongare Point: 4.08km of pipes and 56 household pumps

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.
- Our environment is clean, green and valued.



Section 2 | Activities | Wastewater

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
226001	Wastewater - Waihi Beach Treatment Pump Station Renewal	Capital	138,260	209,247	70,987
226031	Waihi Beach WWTP screw press	Capital	689,237	-	(689,237)
317001	Waihi Beach Structure Plan Utilities WW	Capital	122,650	-	(122,650)
340501	Wastewater - District Wide Reticulation Modelling	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)
348702	Wastewater - SCADA	Capital	55,750	107,825	52,075
226025	Wastewater - Waihi Beach - Treatment Plant Upgrade	Capital	4,222,732	5,314,573	1,091,841
353101	Wastewater - Waihi Beach - Wastewater Treatment Plant Renewal of Resource Consent	Capital	-	60,000	60,000
225723	Wastewater - Katikati Pump Station	Capital	79,165	459,112	379,947
225743	Wastewater - Katikati - Infrastructure Improvements	Capital	18,955	17,901	(1,054)
225745	Wastewater - Katikati Treatment Plant fixed generator	Capital	557,500	-	(557,500)
225746	Wastewater - Katikati Grit/stone interceptor chamber prior to Wills Rd Pump Stn	Capital	367,950	0	(367,950)
225724	Wastewater - Katikati - Treatment Plant Emergency Storage	Capital	-	92,393	92,393
225744	Wastewater - Katikati - Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	Capital	340,075	584,415	244,340
361801	Wastewater - Katikati - Wastewater Disposal Future Directions	Capital	-	100,000	100,000
229815	Wastewater - Ōmokoroa - Pumpstation Renewals	Capital	14,495	13,689	(806)
317301	Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Wastewater	Capital	1,564,648	-	(1,564,648)
343901	Wastewater - Ōmokoroa reduce infiltration	Capital	105,925	-	(105,925)
317302	Wastewater - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Rising Main Ōmokoroa Road (WW1-B)	Capital	-	1,477,645	1,477,645
225615	Wastewater - Te Puke - Wastewater Pump Station Renewals and Access	Capital	137,145	129,519	(7,626)
295703	Wastewater - Te Puke Structure Plan	Capital	957,477	-	(957,477)
353502	Wastewater - Te Puke - Network Upgrades	Capital	-	163,214	163,214
225632	Wastewater - Te Puke - Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade	Capital	29,138,295	9,518,049	(19,620,246)
353501	Wastewater - Te Puke - Infrastructure Rehabilitation	Capital	111,500	330,300	218,800
AP2025-TPWW06	Wastewater - Te Puke Structure Plan - Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road (WWSP-2)	Capital	-	261,565	261,565
AP2026-TPWS08	Wastewater - Te Puke Structure Plan - Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon St (WWSP-3)	Capital	-	378,785	378,785
AP2026-TPWW01	Wastewater - Te Puke Structure Plan - Pipe Upgrade Hayward Cr to Atuaroa Ave, Atuaroa Upgrade (WWSP-1A, WWSP-1B)	Capital	-	474,486	474,486
AP2026-TPWW02	Wastewater - Te Puke Structure Plan - New reticulation along RD1-3 (WW-1B)	Capital	-	157,950	157,950

Section 2 | Activities | Wastewater

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
344301	Wastewater - Maketu - Pump Station Renewals	Capital	334,500	315,900	(18,600)
295803	Wastewater - Maketu - Treatment Plant renewals	Capital	11,150	10,530	(620)
LTP25/34-61	Wastewater - Maketu Treatment Plant Additional Funding	Capital	947,750	895,050	(52,700)
353601	Wastewater - Ongare WW Scheme Renewals	Capital	-	14,877	14,877
310902	Wastewater - Waihi Beach - Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)
311002	Wastewater - Katikati - Asset Validation	Operational	12,711	12,004	(707)
323402	Wastewater - Katikati - Infiltration Investigation	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)
323502	Wastewater - Ōmokoroa - Infiltration Investigation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)
338601	Wastewater - Ōmokoroa - Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)
311102	Wastewater - Te Puke - Asset Validation	Operational	11,150	10,530	(620)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Wastewater

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	688
Targeted rates	13,995	18,250	16,616
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	52	58	54
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	2,000	-	-
Total operating funding (A)	16,047	18,307	17,359
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	8,294	9,949	11,969
Finance costs	2,707	2,498	197
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,644	2,820	2,534
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	13,644	15,268	14,700
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	2,403	3,040	2,659
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	3,727	12,529	4,093
Development and financial contributions	3,309	4,374	4,131
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,660	13,802	9,128
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,697	30,706	17,352
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	(1,501)	2,620	8,065
• to improve the level of service	13,466	30,513	10,384
• to replace existing assets	1,880	2,456	2,649
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,746)	(1,845)	(1,087)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	12,099	33,745	20,011
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	(2,403)	(3,040)	(2,659)
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Puna Wai / Kohinga Wai

Water Supply

We supply potable (drinking) water to properties in our District through water infrastructure operating in the Western, Central and Eastern supply zones. Our customer base includes residential, commercial, horticultural, and agricultural users.

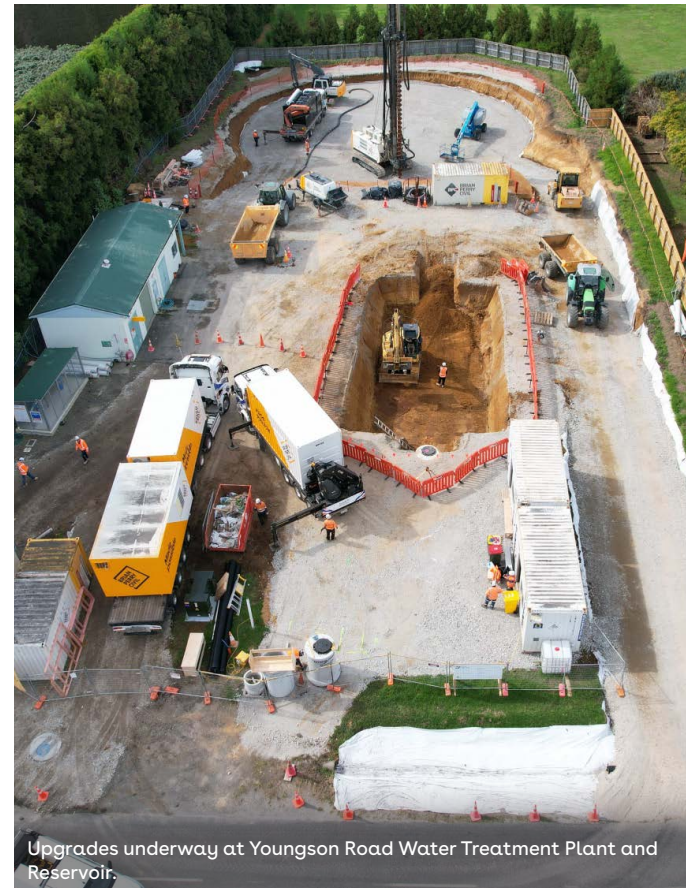
What we provide

- Water reticulation operated in three zones:
 - Western (Waihī Beach, Katikati)
 - Central (Ōmokoroa, Te Puna)
 - Eastern (Te Puke, Maketu, Pukehina Beach, Paengaroa)
- District-wide metering
- 27 booster pump stations
- 9 bore fields
- 7 water treatment plants
- 33 reservoir and tank sites
- 854.13 km of watermains

Why we provide this activity

Our community outcome

- We can all enjoy a healthy and safe lifestyle.



Upgrades underway at Youngson Road Water Treatment Plant and Reservoir.

Section 2 | Activities | Water Supply

What are we planning to do

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
243619	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Reticulation Capital Improvements	Capital	748,165	-	(748,165)
340801	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Reservoirs, Pumps & Controls Renewals	Capital	139,375	-	(139,375)
243624	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone Bulk Flow Meters	Capital	-	54,756	54,756
243625	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - TMP Plants Renewals and Improvements	Capital	708,025	1,478,714	770,689
243650	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Main Street south to Fairview	Capital	-	431,563	431,563
243652	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Backflow Protection Programme	Capital	-	210,000	210,000
243654	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Rejuvenation of electrical control cabinets WSZ	Capital	-	115,830	115,830
243656	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Reactive Capital	Capital	-	36,855	36,855
2436x1	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Reticulation Road Management Plan	Capital	-	65,000	65,000
252603	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Athenree & Wharawhara WTP Fluoridation	Capital	-	515,970	515,970
3408x1	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Woodland Road Boost Pump Renewals	Capital	1,776,195	131,625	(1,644,570)
LTP2027-WBWS03	Water Supply - Waihi Beach Structure Plan - Parrallels RD17 Walkway and to Citrus Ave (WS4, WS5)	Capital	-	52,650	52,650
LTP25/34-16-B	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Western UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	2,055,186	2,055,186
243307	Water Supply - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	Capital	1,217,608	-	(1,217,608)
243338	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Central source and storage improvements	Capital	383,560	-	(383,560)
243310	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Reticulation Improvements	Capital	1,683,650	350,000	(1,333,650)
243335	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Additional Reservoir	Capital	4,136,650	4,433,130	296,480
243340	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Water Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	Capital	362,375	1,681,641	1,319,266
243350	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Reticulation Improvements Road Management Plan	Capital	-	63,180	63,180
243352	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Industrial, Commercial Meter Sets and Fire Supplies Renewals	Capital	-	157,950	157,950
243354	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Boost Pump Station & Controls	Capital	-	38,961	38,961
243355	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Water Treatment Plant Ohourere Master Plan	Capital	-	347,490	347,490
2433x1	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - SH2 Renewal of trunk mains	Capital	-	52,650	52,650
2433x2	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Reservoir Tank Audit and Inspection	Capital	-	84,240	84,240
2433x3	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Reservoir and Tank Replacement	Capital	-	215,865	215,865
340601	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Central Modelling	Capital	66,900	63,180	(3,720)
361108	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	1,136,579	1,136,579
362105	Water Supply - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - New Watermain Old Highway to SH2 (WS5)	Capital	-	401,351	401,351

Section 2 | Activities | Water Supply

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
362106	Water Supply - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - New Watermain Industrial Road and SH2 to Prole Rd (WS6A, WS6C)	Capital	-	421,737	421,737
362107	Water Supply - Ōmokoroa Structure Plan - Watermain Prole Rd to Railway	Capital	-	326,814	326,814
243002	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Eastern Reticulation Improvements	Capital	1,722,430	-	(1,722,430)
243031	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Reservoir Improvements	Capital	479,450	-	(479,450)
287118	Water Supply - Te Puke Structure Plan	Capital	367,783	-	(367,783)
243029	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	Capital	377,818	1,242,130	864,313
243034	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Muttons Treatment Plant - Renewal	Capital	575,898	1,016,071	440,174
243051	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Te Puke Kaikokopu to Cutwater	Capital	-	52,650	52,650
243053	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Te Puke Mains Upgrade Boucher Ave	Capital	-	1,725,122	1,725,122
243054	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Backflow protection program	Capital	-	284,309	284,309
243055	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Te Puke Bridge and Stream Crossings Renewals	Capital	-	95,823	95,823
243057	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Reticulation Improvements Road Management Plan	Capital	-	68,445	68,445
243059	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Reactive capital	Capital	-	31,590	31,590
243061	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant improvements	Capital	-	986,296	986,296
243064	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Bore and Boost pump replacements	Capital	-	282,449	282,449
243066	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Reservoir Improvements	Capital	-	170,341	170,341
2430x1	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Watermain Renewals - Maketu	Capital	-	142,155	142,155
2430x2	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Watermain Renewals - Te Puke	Capital	-	327,251	327,251
2430x3	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Jellicoe St. - Sth.side Oxford St. to Beatty Ave.	Capital	-	26,325	26,325
2430x4	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - No 1/2 Road Reticulation upgrades	Capital	-	231,660	231,660
287112	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Eastern Alternative Supply	Capital	501,750	800,000	298,250
287113	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Bulk Flow Meters	Capital	55,750	78,975	23,225
340701	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Eastern Reticulation Modelling	Capital	22,300	21,060	(1,240)
361112	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	Capital	-	473,850	473,850
LTP25/34-45-B	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Water - Eastern Supply New Water Source (no.2 Road)	Capital	-	52,650	52,650
243636	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone- Water Demand Management	Operational	61,325	83,187	21,862
243640	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	55,750	136,890	81,140
310601	Water Supply - Western Supply Zone - Western Asset Validation	Operational	33,450	31,590	(1,860)
243333	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Water Demand Management	Operational	49,060	46,332	(2,728)

Section 2 | Activities | Water Supply

Project No.	Project name	Type	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (\$)	Annual Plan 2025/26(\$)	Difference
243341	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)
310701	Water Supply - Central Supply Zone - Central Asset Validation	Operational	23,036	21,755	(1,281)
243033	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Water Consents and Compliance Renewals	Operational	57,590	54,387	(3,202)
287117	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Eastern Demand Management	Operational	55,750	52,650	(3,100)
310801	Water Supply - Eastern Supply Zone - Eastern Asset Validation	Operational	22,300	21,060	(1,240)

Funding Impact Statement for year ended 30 June 2026

Water Supply

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Sources of operating funding			
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-
Targeted rates	12,145	13,284	12,869
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-
Fees and charges and other revenue	-	-	-
Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	50
Total operating funding (A)	12,145	13,284	12,919
Applications of operating funding			
Payment to staff and suppliers	7,669	8,635	9,115
Finance costs	1,491	1,767	2,366
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,271	3,488	3,012
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-
Total applications of operating funding (B)	12,431	13,890	14,493
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding (A - B)	(286)	(606)	(1,575)
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding			
Sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	1,506	1,249	581
Development and financial contributions	1,944	2,505	2,366
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,849	5,831	12,002
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-
Lump sum contributions	-	-	-
Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funding (C)	9,299	9,585	14,949
Applications of capital funding			
Capital expenditure -	-	-	-
• to meet additional demand	1,903	6,692	6,827
• to improve the level of service	7,822	3,521	8,060
• to replace existing assets	3,591	5,727	8,145
Increase (decrease) in reserves	(4,303)	(6,961)	(9,658)
Increase (decrease) in investments	-	-	-
Total applications of capital funding (D)	9,013	8,979	13,374
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding (C - D)	286	606	1,575
Funding balance ((A - B) + (C - D))	-	-	-

Mahere Whaihanga

Structure Plans

As part of the development of the Annual Plan 2025/26, the Structure Plans were reviewed.

These projects are shown on structure plan maps and detailed in schedules that include:

- Estimated costs for each project
- Planned timing for when the work will take place
- Funding sources that will pay for the projects.

You can find the updated structure plan schedules and maps at westernbay.govt.nz/annual-plan-2025-structure-plans



The State Highway 2 Ōmokoroa Road intersection upgrade will address safety and capacity issues and unlock housing potential in Ōmokoroa.

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 70



Kōrero and Kai

Flavours of Plenty Festival, Otawhiwhi Mārae



3.

He kupu whakataki ki a
maatau pūtea
Introduction to our
financials

What are rates used for? 73

What it means for your property?..... 74

Rating information 76

Prospective financial statements 94

Significant Accounting Policies 101

Reserve balances102

Summary of specific rates policies112

Annual Plan disclosure statement for the
period commencing 1 July 2025113



Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 72

He aha ngā reiti e whakamahia ana

What are rates used for?

General rate

This consists of:

- A rate in the dollar charged on capital value
- A Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC), which is a flat amount levied on each rating unit.

The General Rate is used to fund our day to day operations and activities that are considered to be mainly for public benefit.

Targeted rate

Council uses targeted rates to collect funds over areas that benefit from a particular service. This rating tool is chosen where services are specific to a particular community or area within the District and it is not considered fair to charge all ratepayers. For example, charges for water, wastewater and town centre promotion.

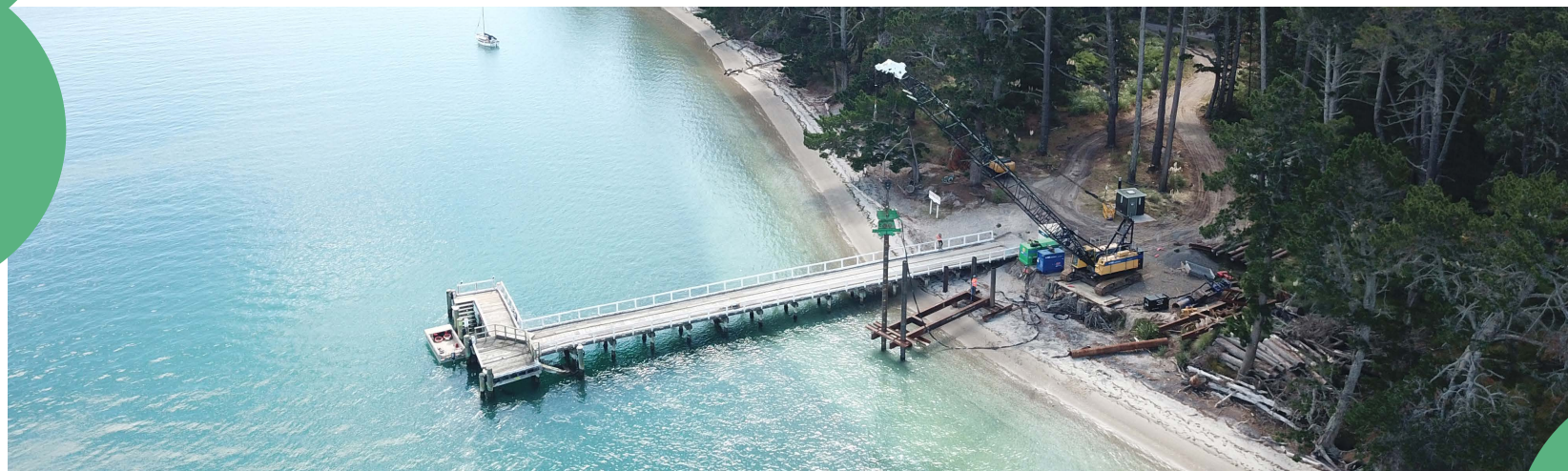
Roading rate

This consists of:

- A rate in the dollar charged on land value
- The rural works charge, which is a fixed amount on every rural zoned property in the District.

The Roothing Rate is used to fund the building and maintenance of the roading network within the District.

For more details on how we will fund operating expenses and capital expenditure go to our Long Term Plan 2024-2034 - [The Revenue and Financing Policy \(page 331\)](#).



The wharf at Panepane Point, Matakana Island, has come to the end of its lifespan and is being replaced. The new wharf will be primarily constructed from steel and aluminium, with a lifespan of up to 50 years.

He aha te pānga ki a koe me ōu rawa




What it means for your property?


We’re managing our finances, with planned increases in rates, so we can deliver in the future.

The Financial Strategy in Chapter Two (page 54) of the Long Term Plan 2024-2034, sets out rates increases for each of the 10 years of the LTP. Through this Annual Plan 2025/26, the total rates requirement is proposed to increase by 8.92%. This is below the 10.13% planned through the LTP.

Sample property rates for 2025/26


The following table provides the rates impact on sample properties from across the Western Bay of Plenty. The annual charges provided are inclusive of GST.

		
Commercial/Industrial	Residential	Rural
Lower	Lower	Lower
Capital value	Capital value	Capital value
Average annual charge	Average annual charge	Average annual charge
Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25
Median	Median	Median
Capital value	Capital value	Capital value
Average annual charge	Average annual charge	Average annual charge
Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25
Higher	Higher	Higher
Capital value	Capital value	Capital value
Average annual charge	Average annual charge	Average annual charge
Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25	Percent change compared to 2024/25




Rural Orchards

Lower	
Capital value	\$2,040,000
Average annual charge	\$4,682
Percent change compared to 2024/25	8.1%
Median	
Capital value	\$4,290,000
Average annual charge	\$7,159
Percent change compared to 2024/25	13.1%
Higher	
Capital value	\$9,930,000
Average annual charge	\$15,533
Percent change compared to 2024/25	13%




Post Harvest

Lower	
Capital value	\$900,000
Average annual charge	\$3,835
Percent change compared to 2024/25	8.9%
Median	
Capital value	\$9,830,000
Average annual charge	\$14,290
Percent change compared to 2024/25	15.5%
Higher	
Capital value	\$16,620,000
Average annual charge	\$27,833
Percent change compared to 2024/25	10.3%



Lifestyle

Lower	
Capital value	\$1,160,000
Average annual charge	\$2,920
Percent change compared to 2024/25	11.1%
Median	
Capital value	\$1,570,000
Average annual charge	\$3,634
Percent change compared to 2024/25	9.3%
Higher	
Capital value	\$1,700,000
Average annual charge	\$3,878
Percent change compared to 2024/25	8.9%



Forestry

Lower	
Capital value	\$860,000
Average annual charge	\$2,596
Percent change compared to 2024/25	8.7%
Median	
Capital value	\$1,830,000
Average annual charge	\$4,337
Percent change compared to 2024/25	7.7%
Higher	
Capital value	\$3,900,000
Average annual charge	\$7,788
Percent change compared to 2024/25	8.1%

Rēti: me āna whāititanga

Rating information

This section includes details of rate charges for 2025/26, as well as the basis for the charges.



Colours and culture of India on show at the 2025 Te Puke Sikh Parade.

Rate Funding Mechanisms 2025/26

Further detail on the rate funding mechanisms can be found in Council’s [Revenue and Financing Policy](#). All our funding will also be used during each future year covered by the Long Term Plan 2024-2033.

General Rate

General Rates consist of a rate in the dollar charged on capital value and a Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) which is a fixed amount assessed on each rateable rating unit. The General rate is set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 using capital value as the valuation system (the capital value of all rateable rating units for the District). Our policy is to have the same system for charging General Rates across the whole District.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 General Rate in the dollar of capital value (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
All zoned areas	Zone	Capital value	30,783,043	0.001064186	39,089,256
Total			30,783,043		39,089,256

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

A uniform annual general charge set under section 15 (1) of the Local Government (Rating) Act for all rateable land within the District. The size of the UAGC is set each year by Council and is used as a leveling tool in the collection of General Rates. The combined revenue sought from both the UAGC and targeted rates set on a uniform basis, is to be assessed close to but not exceeding 30% of the total rates revenue. If the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) were set at zero the effect would be to increase the amount of General Rates assessed on capital value which would increase the share assessed on properties with higher capital values and decrease the share assessed on lower capital values. In setting the level of the UAGC, we consider the following:

- The impact of a high UAGC on those with low incomes and relatively low property values.
- The impact of a low UAGC on the relative share of rates levied on large rural properties.
- Fairness and equity and the social consequences of an unfair distribution of rates.

Environmental Protection Targeted Rate

This is a uniform targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. It was set as a fixed charge per rating unit for the District. It part funds the following activities: wastewater, environmental protection, recreation and leisure. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Library Services Rate

The library services rate is a differential targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. It was set as a fixed charge per rating unit for the District. It part funds the library activity. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Heritage Museum Rate

This is a targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the district, as an amount per rating unit. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Roading Rate District Wide

This is a targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the district, as an amount per rating unit. It is now included as part of the UAGC.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
UAGC	-	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,337,343	700.00	14,406,363
Total			11,337,343		14,406,363

Roading Targeted Rates

The roading rates are differential targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The different categories of land are based on the use to which the land is put and where the land is situated. The roading targeted rates part fund the transportation activity. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2024/25 General rate in the dollar of land value (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Residential zoned or Rural zoned	Zoning	Land value	14,480,365	0.000654877	12,843,744
Commercial/Industrial or Post-harvest zoned properties	Zoning	Land value	1,653,130	0.002619507	1,422,292
Rural zoned	Zoning	Fixed amount per rating unit	3,833,702	380.08	3,427,175
Total			19,967,197		17,693,211

Community Board Targeted Rates

The community board rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The community board rate part funds community board activity. The different categories of land are based on where the land is situated (location). The rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Waihī Beach	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	81,591	0	0
Katikati	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	95,811	0	0
Ōmokoroa	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	73,269	0	0
Te Puke	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	115,228	0	0
Maketu	Location	Fixed charge per rating unit	80,760	170.79	74,702
Total			446,659		74,702

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Community Halls Targeted Rates

Community Hall rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Community Hall targeted rates part fund Community Halls in defined areas of benefit. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The categories of land are based on the location of land. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Katikati War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	98,762	15.30	64,126
Te Puna War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	16,086	12.64	16,584
Te Puna Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	58,250	36.59	48,000
Paengaroa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	34,990	48.98	31,073
Pukehina Beach Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	50,066	30.34	24,217
Ohauti Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	13,421	49.25	11,692
Oropi War Memorial Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	31,810	44.94	25,148
Kaimai Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	10,274	27.87	10,274
Ōmokoroa Settlers Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	49,959	19.56	49,965
Omanawa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	11,610	31.41	11,610
Te Ranga Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	8,673	34.96	8,146
Pyes Pa Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	24,712	47.88	20,484
Te Puke War Memorial and Settlers Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	204,989	49.70	202,411
Waihi Beach Community Centre	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	53,556	18.50	51,464
Whakamarama Hall	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Fixed charge per rating unit	18,081	39.62	17,465
Total			685,239		592,660

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Promotion Targeted Rates

Promotion rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Promotion targeted rates part fund town centre promotion in defined areas of benefit. The categories of land are based on the location of land and zoning. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Waihi Beach Community Board area	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	50,250	19.58	54,471
Waihi Beach Commercial/Industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	16,750	360.01	18,157
Katikati Town Centre	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	95,140	23.00	97,240
Katikati promotion	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	68,750	17.78	74,525
Katikati Commercial/Industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	56,250	504.47	60,975
Te Puke promotion	Location of land - Te Puke	Fixed amount per rating unit	62,937	18.46	68,224
Te Puke promotion	Location of land - Maketu	Fixed amount per rating unit	23,693	9.27	25,683
Te Puke Commercial/Industrial zoned area	Location of land and land use	Fixed amount per rating unit	48,371	279.81	52,434
Total			422,141		451,708

Community Development and Grants Targeted Rates

Community Development and Grants rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, which part fund the communities activity. The different categories of land are based on location of land. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Katikati Resource Centre - Katikati	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	33,000	8.54	35,772
Katikati Resource Centre - Waihi Beach	Location - community board area	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,000	4.29	11,924
Total			44,000		47,696

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Waihi Beach Coastal Protection Targeted Rates

The Waihi Beach Coastal Protection rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and 17 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Waihi Beach Coastal Protection targeted rates part fund coastal protection in Waihi Beach. The different categories of land are based on the provision of services by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Waihi Beach area or defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Rock revetment area of benefit - Operational	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	7,136	219.77	7,071
Rock revetment area of benefit - Capital	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	19,704	1,510.64	19,704
Rock revetment area of benefit - capital lump sum (optional)*	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	11,871.22	0
• Ward area	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	47,108	16.22	45,118
• Dunes northern area of benefit	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	15,775	773.88	15,478
• Dunes Glen Isla Place area of benefit	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	4,239	797.10	4,159
Total			93,962		91,529

* Lump sum contributions are invited in respect of Waihi Beach Rock revetment within the defined areas of benefit in lieu of future payments of the Rock Revetment area of benefit - capital rate above. Offer letters are sent out each year inviting rate payers to make a lump sum contribution.

Pukehina Beach Protection Targeted Rates

Pukehina Beach Protection rate is a targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and part funds Pukehina beach protection in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land are based on location of land. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Coastal	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	14,844	67.58	15,631
Inland	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	3,711	12.05	3,908
Total			18,555		19,538

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Western Water Targeted Rates

The western water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The western water targeted rate part funds the western water activity, which approximately covers the area of the Katikati/Waihi Beach ward. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the western water zone. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	2,753,884	403.45	2,625,303
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	27,937	100.86	25,610
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	4,667	225.93	5,304
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	3,409	1,210.35	3,157
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	21,876	2,118.11	36,837
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	18,182	9,682.78	33,679
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	0	22,290.56	19,383
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	1,973	525.29	1,827
Availability charge	Location of land and provision of service	Per rating unit	50,441	201.72	45,298
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic meter of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Woodland Road water supply extension	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,055	606.48	1,055
Woodland Road water supply extension - lump sum	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	1,813.37	0
Total			2,883,424		2,797,454

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Central Water Targeted Rates

The central water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The central water targeted rate part funds the western water activity. The area serviced is approximately the same as the Kaimai Ward area. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the central water zone. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	1,693,241	403.45	1,637,228
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	22,160	100.86	21,313
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	5,727	225.93	6,483
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	0	1,210.35	2,105
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	15,910	2,118.11	22,102
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	0	9,682.78	25,259
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	0	22,290.56	0
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	986	525.29	914
Availability charge	Location of land and availability of service	Per rating unit	34,966	201.72	37,822
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic meter of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Total			1,772,990		1,753,225

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Eastern Water Targeted Rates

The eastern water rates are targeted rates set under section 16 and a volumetric water rate set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The eastern water targeted rate part funds the western water activity. The area serviced is approximately the same as the Maketu/Te Puke Ward area. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of water supply services provided by Council on all rating units in the eastern water zone. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the water supply an availability rate is charged. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Metered connection (standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	2,067,118	403.45	1,950,764
Metered connection (additional to standard 20mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	21,402	100.86	20,611
Metered connection (25mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	7,849	225.93	10,020
Metered connection (40mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	5,682	1,210.35	5,262
Metered connection (50mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	29,831	2,118.11	47,888
Metered connection (100mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	18,182	9,682.78	50,519
Metered connection (150mm)	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	20,929	22,290.56	19,383
Unmetered connection	Location of land and provision of service	Per connection	2,959	525.29	2,741
Availability charge	Location of land and availability of service	Per rating unit	43,681	201.72	42,550
Consumption charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	A fixed amount per cubic meter of water consumption	0	1.75	0
Black Road water supply extension	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,023	587.96	1,023
Black Road water supply extension - lump sum	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	0	1,758.11	0
Gibraltar water scheme	Location of land in defined area of benefit and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	3,075	121.96	3,075
Total			2,221,731		2,153,835

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Waihi Beach Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Waihi Beach wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Waihi Beach wastewater targeted rate part funds the Waihi Beach wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Waihi Beach wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	73,221	703.96	76,885
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	3,002,802	1,407.93	3,521,901
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	365,524	1,196.74	463,086
Waihi Beach School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	8,842	11,817.32	10,276
Total			3,450,389		4,072,148

Katikati Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Katikati wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Katikati wastewater targeted rate part funds the Katikati wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Katikati wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	64,583	703.96	80,956
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	2,577,000	1,407.93	3,083,974
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	386,180	1,196.74	453,720
Katikati College	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	28,972	38,722.81	33,672
Katikati Primary	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	18,236	24,373.22	21,194
Total			3,074,971		3,673,516

Te Puna West Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Te Puna West wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Te Puna West Wastewater targeted rate part funds the Te Puna wastewater activity and part funds the Te Puna West Wastewater wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all properties in the Te Puna West wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	5,811	703.96	6,734
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	141,582	1,407.93	164,054
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	37,720	1,196.74	43,707
Te Puna West Wastewater Scheme	Location of land in the area of benefit and provision or availability of service (either A or B is required to be paid)	A. Optional per rating unit (one-off capital repayment)	0	8,651.78	0
		B. Per rating unit	29,909	1,335.79	37,170
Total			215,022		251,665

Ōmokoroa Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Ōmokoroa wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Ōmokoroa wastewater targeted rate part funds the Ōmokoroa wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Ōmokoroa wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	102,488	703.96	170,788
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	2,303,345	1,407.93	2,721,586
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	258,651	1,196.74	318,437
Ōmokoroa Point School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	12,197	8,150.78	14,175
Astelia Place	Location of land in Astelia Place and availability of service	Per rating unit	1,817	0	0
Total			2,678,498		3,224,985

Ongare Point Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Ongare Point wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Ongare Point wastewater targeted rate part funds the Ongare Point Wastewater wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Ongare Point wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	1,585	703.96	1,224
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	57,055	1,407.93	67,336
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	898	1,196.74	1,041
Ongare Point Wastewater Scheme	Location in Ongare Point area of benefit and provision or availability of service (either A or B is required to be paid)	A. Optional per rating unit (one-off capital repayment)	0	8,554.71	0
		B. Per rating unit	11,616	1,335.79	10,454
Total			71,154		80,055

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Te Puke Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Te Puke wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and part funds the Te Puke wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Te Puke wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	57,055	703.96	66,111
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	3,036,612	1,407.93	3,583,482
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	711,290	1,196.74	848,123
Te Puke High School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	28,972	45,897.62	39,911
Te Puke Intermediate School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	15,552	20,785.81	18,075
Te Puke Primary School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	12,197	16,301.56	14,175
Fairhaven Primary School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	16,223	21,682.66	18,854
Te Timatanga Hou Kohanga Reo	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	789	2,848.81	2,477
Total			3,878,690		4,591,210

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Maketu / Little Waihi Wastewater Targeted Rates

The Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater targeted rate part funds the Maketu / Little Waihi Wastewater wastewater activity. The different categories of land are based on the provision or availability of wastewater services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in the Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater area or in defined areas of benefit. Where a rating unit has the ability to, but is not connected to the wastewater system an availability rate is charged. A rating unit used primarily as a residence is deemed to only have one toilet. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Availability charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	24,523	703.96	28,538
Connection charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	On each rating unit connected to the scheme	482,857	1,407.93	576,393
Multiple pan charge	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per water closet or urinal after the first	99,688	1,196.74	115,511
Maketu School	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per rating unit	2,131	2,848.81	2,477
Total			609,199		722,920

Land Drainage Targeted Rates

Land Drainage rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. Land Drainage targeted rates part fund land drainage in Little Waihi defined areas of benefit. The categories of land liable for each rate are based on the provision of services by Council and the location of the land. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Waihi Land Drainage - drains class A	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	249,272	65.38	249,272
Waihi Land Drainage - drains class B	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	3,877	27.16	3,877
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class A	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	474,417	288.52	474,417
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class B	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	11,848	151.61	11,848
Waihi Pumping Drainage - pumps class C	Location of land and provision or availability of service	Per hectare of each rating unit	14,820	92.68	14,820
Total			754,234		754,234

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Rating Information

Stormwater Targeted Rates

Stormwater rates are targeted rates set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Stormwater targeted rate part funds stormwater in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land are based on the provision services provided by Council. The targeted rates are on all rating units in defined areas of benefit. The different categories of land and rates are outlined in the table below.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Waihi Beach	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	2,032,138	489.02	1,360,696
Kauri Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	15,634	130.94	9,337
Ongare Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	11,439	130.94	6,832
Tanners Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	21,163	130.94	12,753
Tuapiro Point	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	4,766	130.94	2,847
Katikati	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,437,446	489.02	983,997
Ōmokoroa	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,547,970	489.02	1,090,732
Te Puna	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	26,311	130.94	15,713
Te Puke	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	1,998,050	489.02	1,353,315
Paengaroa	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	57,388	130.94	34,729
Pukehina	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	122,593	130.94	73,215
Maketu	Location of land	Fixed amount per rating unit	83,698	130.94	49,987
Total			7,358,596		4,994,151

Ōmokoroa Greenwaste Targeted Rate

The Ōmokoroa greenwaste rate is a targeted rate set under section 16 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The Ōmokoroa greenwaste targeted rate part funds greenwaste facilities. The targeted rate is on all properties in the Ōmokoroa community board defined area of benefit.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Ōmokoroa Greenwaste targeted rate	Location	Fixed amount per rating unit	185,885	49.84	111,639
Total			185,885		111,639

Solid Waste Targeted Rate

The solid waste rates are a targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. The solid waste rate part funds the solid waste activity (refuse that is non recyclable).

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Western	Location - Katikati/Waihi Beach	Fixed amount per rating unit	825,431	102.82	717,004
Eastern	Location - Maketu/Te Puke Ward	Fixed amount per rating unit	556,559	87.87	568,004
Total			1,381,990		1,285,009

Kerbside Collection Targeted Rate

The Kerbside collection rates are a targeted rate set under section 16 (3) (b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. This rate only applies to rating units provided with the service. The kerbside collection rate part funds the solid waste activity.

Categories	Matters	Factor of liability	2024/25 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)	2025/26 Amount \$ (GST incl.)	2025/26 Annual Plan Revenue \$ (GST excl.)
Partial service	Service provision	Fixed amount per service	701,139	113.45	685,236
Full service	Service provision	Fixed amount per service	1,927,070	170.17	1,881,149
Total			2,628,209		2,566,385

Rating Base Information

The projected number of rating units within the district at the end of the preceding financial year (30 Jun 2025)	24,869
The projected total capital value of rating units within the district at the end of the preceding financial year (30 June 2025)	41,878,909,840
The projected total land value of rating units within the district at the end of the preceding financial year (30 June 2025)	23,136,456,073

Taukī haurapa pūtea

Prospective financial statements

Cautionary note

The information in the prospective financial statements is uncertain and its preparation requires the exercise of judgement. Actual financial results achieved are likely to vary from the information presented and the variations may be material. Events and circumstances may not occur as expected and may or may not have been predicted or the Council may subsequently take actions that differ from the proposed course of action on which the prospective financial statements are based.

Assumptions underlying prospective financial information

The financial information contained within these policies and statements is prospective information and has been prepared in compliance with PBE FRS 42: Prospective Financial Information. The purpose for which it has been prepared is to enable the public to participate in decision-making processes as to the services to be provided by Western Bay of Plenty District Council over the financial year ended 30 June 2026 and to provide a broad accountability mechanism of the Council to the community. Refer to page 14 for details of the underlying strategic assumptions.



We've redeveloped our elder housing village on Heron Crescent in Katikati. The 11 original units, which were built in the 1980's, have been removed from site and replaced by 26 modern, purpose-built, accessible units.

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 94

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Prospective Statement of Financial Position

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	15,137	15,137	10,969
Receivables	17,760	17,937	18,903
Prepayments and Accrued Income	263	263	2,224
Total Current Assets	33,159	33,337	32,096
Non-Current Assets			
Investment in CCOs and Other Similar Entities	5,560	7,078	15,600
Other Financial Assets	12,965	12,965	13,731
Investment in associates	512	512	429
Derivative financial instruments asset	2,580	2,580	1,965
Property, Plant and Equipment	2,070,477	2,263,876	2,211,208
Intangible Assets	5,495	5,485	3,692
Forestry Assets	8,349	8,432	4,243
Total Non-Current Assets	2,105,938	2,300,928	2,250,868
Total Assets	2,139,097	2,334,265	2,282,965
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Creditors and Other Payables	24,544	24,696	31,326
Borrowings	15,000	15,000	35,000
Employee Entitlements	4,367	4,472	3,967
Provisions	313	313	1,903
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	(54)
Total Current Liabilities	44,224	44,481	72,142
Non-Current Liabilities			
Employee Entitlements	20	21	14
Borrowings	164,391	226,634	243,571
Provisions	262	262	62
Total Non-Current Liabilities	164,673	226,917	243,647
Total Liabilities	208,897	271,398	315,789
Total Net Assets	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Equity			
Accumulated Funds			
Retained Earnings	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Retained Earnings	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Reserves			
Council Created Reserves	(45,042)	(77,353)	(55,101)
Restricted Reserves	335	352	362
Asset Revaluation Reserves	845,426	913,235	873,340
Reserves	800,719	836,235	818,600
Total Equity	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenditure

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Revenue and Expense			
Revenue			
Rates	98,304	108,113	106,948
Metered water charges	6,693	6,815	6,164
Fees and Charges	9,514	10,486	9,698
Financial Contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Subsidies and Grants	60,714	71,262	50,185
Fines	309	342	346
Interest income	270	291	284
Rental income	1,057	1,432	1,407
Petrol tax	412	443	433
Other revenue	2,860	888	909
Gain/(Loss) on vested assets	2,313	1,907	1,835
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Expenditure			
Other expenses	69,536	78,900	86,163
Personnel costs	34,084	34,629	33,646
Depreciation	28,835	31,299	31,327
Amortisation	266	266	128
Finance costs	7,605	8,663	7,933
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Operating Surplus/(Deficit)	55,530	64,858	34,921
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense			
Gain/(Loss) on assets			
Gain/(Loss) on revaluation	29,674	67,809	63,779
Total Gain/(Loss) on assets	29,674	67,809	63,779
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expense	29,674	67,809	63,775
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	85,204	132,667	98,700

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Prospective Statement of Changes in Equity

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Equity balance			
Equity balance at 1 July	1,844,996	1,930,200	1,868,475
Comprehensive income for year	85,204	132,667	98,700
Equity balance at 30 June	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175
Components of Equity			
Retained earnings			
Retained earnings at 1 July	1,032,437	1,129,481	1,091,218
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	55,530	64,858	34,921
Transfer to/(from) reserves	41,514	32,294	22,436
Retained earnings 30 June	1,129,481	1,226,632	1,148,575
Revaluation Reserves			
Revaluation Reserves at 1 July	815,753	845,426	809,561
Revaluation Gains	29,674	67,809	63,779
Revaluation Reserves 30 June	845,426	913,235	873,340
Council created Reserves			
Council created Reserves at 1 July	(3,193)	(44,707)	(32,304)
Transfers to/(from) Reserves	(41,514)	(32,294)	(22,436)
Council created Reserves 30 June	(44,707)	(77,001)	(54,740)
Components of Equity	1,930,200	2,062,867	1,967,175

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Prospective Statement of Cash Flows

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Cashflow Operating Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Rates revenue incld. Metered water charges	104,997	114,929	113,111
Interest received	270	291	284
Other revenue	74,689	84,676	62,790
Financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Cash was provided from:	193,368	216,530	192,095
Cash was applied to:			
Payments to suppliers and employees	(103,249)	(113,271)	(119,418)
Interest paid	(7,605)	(8,663)	(7,881)
Cash was applied to:	(110,854)	(121,934)	(127,299)
Net cashflow from Operating Activities	82,514	94,596	64,796
Cashflow Investment Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-	-
Cash was provided from:	-	-	-
Cash was applied to:			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(126,233)	(155,321)	(132,095)
Purchase of investments	(1,093)	(1,518)	(1,682)
Cash was applied to:	(127,326)	(156,840)	(133,777)
Net cashflow from Investment Activities	(127,326)	(156,840)	(133,777)
Cashflow Finance Activities			
Cash was provided from:			
Proceeds from borrowings	44,811	62,244	68,981
Cash was provided from:	44,811	62,244	68,981
Cash was applied to:			
Repayment of borrowings	-	-	-
Cash was applied to:	-	-	-
Net cashflow from Finance Activities	44,811	62,244	68,981
Total Net Cashflow	-	-	-
Cash balance			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	-	-	-
Cash balance at the Beginning of the Year	15,137	15,137	10,969
Cash balance at the End of the Year	15,137	15,137	10,969

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Prospective Financial Statements

Reconciliation of Summary Funding Impact Statement to Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense

	Annual Plan 2024/25 (000's)	Long Term Plan 2025/26 (000's)	Annual Plan 2025/26 (000's)
Revenue			
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure			
Total Operating Revenue			
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Total Operating Revenue	195,856	218,614	194,118
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	195,856	218,614	194,118
Summary Funding Impact Statement			
Sources of operating funding			
Total sources of operating funding	129,459	139,697	134,848
Sources of operating funding	129,459	139,697	134,848
Add sources of capital funding			
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	50,673	60,376	41,525
Development and financial contributions	13,412	16,635	15,910
Gain disposal of assets	-	-	-
Vested assets	2,313	1,907	1,835
Add sources of capital funding	66,397	78,917	59,269
Summary Funding Impact Statement	195,856	218,614	194,118
Expenditure			
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure			
Total Operating Expenditure			
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Total Operating Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Prospective Statement of Comprehensive Revenue Expenditure	140,326	153,756	159,196
Summary Funding Impact Statement			
Application of operating fund			
Total application of operating funding	111,225	122,191	127,741
Application of operating fund	111,225	122,191	127,741
Add application of capital funding			
Loss on disposal of asset	-	-	-
Loss on changes in fair value of investment property and revaluation of financial assets	-	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation expense	29,101	31,565	31,455
Add application of capital funding	29,101	31,565	31,455
Summary Funding Impact Statement	140,326	153,756	159,196

Kaupapa here Tautuhi Tatauranga

Significant Accounting Policies

The accompanying Prospective Statement of Accounting Policies and Notes to the Financial Statements must be prepared according to generally accepted accounting practice (GAAP) and recognised accounting standards. These are as per the Significant Accounting Policies in the LTP 2024-2034 (pages 362-372), noting that it is for the year ended 30 June 2026 (rather than the full then years of the LTP). The differences to note are below.

Regarding the basis of preparation

Council, who are authorised to do so, believe the assumptions underlying the Prospective Financial Statements are appropriate and as such, have adopted the Annual Plan on 26 June 2025.

Assumption underlying prospective financial information

The purpose for which it has been prepared is to set out the Council’s plan for the financial year 2025/26 and to provide a broad accountability mechanism of the Council to the community.

Local Water Done Well

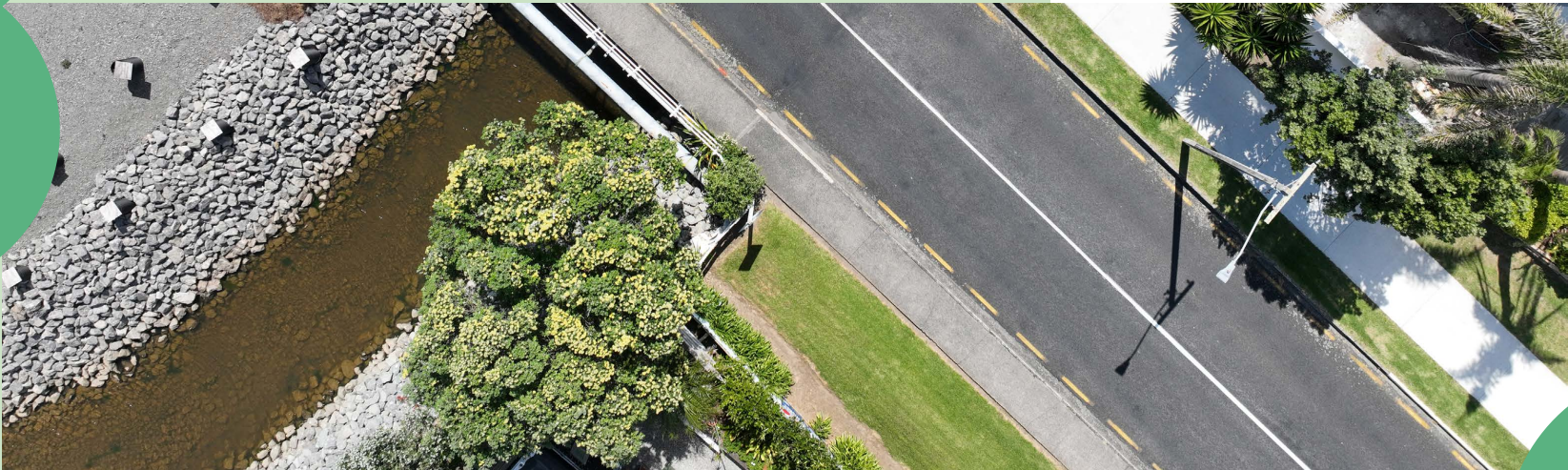
The Government has initiated a reform process for service delivery of three waters. The Council has recently consulted on potential delivery models for three waters and is developing a Water Services Delivery Plan. This will be prepared on the basis of a joint Council Controlled Organisation (CCO) model. This process may see the future establishment of a joint CCO. The current structure of water delivery services is likely to change, however the exact arrangement and timing of this is yet to be determined.

Pūtea tāpui

Reserve balances

This statement shows the opening balance of Council’s reserves at 1 July 2025, and the proposed deposits, withdrawals and closing balances as at 30 June 2026.

Note: The figures are all shown as accounting balances, i.e. credit in brackets/negative.



Our Two Mile Creek Stream Protection project saw rock put down on the stream bed and sides to stop it washing away - protecting the stream and the adjoining central business district properties from erosion.

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Current Accounts

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Current accounts			Yes	58,000	(39,114,764)	39,114,764	58,000
Total current accounts				58,000	(39,114,764)	39,114,764	58,000

Asset Replacement Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Asset Replacement - Cemetery	Depreciation charged is transferred to the specified reserves detailed below and accumulated so that the interest earned on the reserves capital is available for asset replacement/renewals. The replacement/renewals programme is based on the renewals planned in our asset management plans. The reserves are not held as cash reserves.	Communities	Yes	(385,254)	(60,827)	-	(446,081)
Asset Replacement - Civil Defence Vehicles		Communities	Yes	(194,682)	(10,579)	-	(205,261)
Asset Replacement - Computers		Support Services	Yes	1,846,875	(23,880)	880,348	2,703,343
Asset Replacement - Library Books		Communities	Yes	(1,997,806)	(392,491)	435,450	(1,954,847)
Asset Replacement - Library Computers		Support Services	Yes	-	-	-	-
Asset Replacement - Office Buildings		Recreation and Open Space	Yes	1,130,637	(537,151)	883,302	1,476,788
Asset Replacement - Swimming Pool		Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(561,297)	(232,051)	163,343	(630,005)
Asset Replacement - Telemetry		Communities	Yes	(59,196)	(3,070)	-	(62,266)
Asset Replacement - Vehicles		Support Services	Yes	1,000,814	(247,199)	62,702	816,317
Coastal Marine		Recreation and Open Space	Yes	2,144,640	(634,416)	2,004,713	3,514,937
District Reserve		Support Services	Yes	(2,093,413)	(900,874)	1,808,462	(1,185,825)
Huharua Sub Regional Park		Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(329,730)	(25,006)	-	(354,736)
TECT All Terrain Park		Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(1,504,744)	(218,945)	-	(1,723,688)
Total Asset Replacement Reserves				(1,003,156)	(3,286,490)	6,238,320	1,948,675

Community Board Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Community Boards - general approach							
Katikati Community Board	We have 5 community boards. However from the 2025 Local Elections there are changes to the areas in our District covered by the Community Boards. These reserves are the cumulative unspent money from previous years for each respective community board. These reserves apply to the community board areas of benefit as at 1 July 2025, unless otherwise resolved by the relevant Community Board on a case-by-case basis. Reserve funds can only be used for capital, one-off, or non-recurring expenditure items or grants.	Communities	No	(100,384)	-	-	(100,384)
Maketu Community Board		Communities	No	(171,369)	-	-	(171,369)
Ōmokoroa Community Board		Communities	No	(253,163)	-	-	(253,163)
Te Puke Community Board		Communities	No	(163,764)	-	-	(163,764)
Waihi Beach Community Board		Communities	No	(163,769)	-	-	(163,769)
Total Community Board Reserves				(852,450)	-	-	(852,450)

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Other Community Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Other community reserves - general approach	These reserves have been established to accumulate sufficient funds to allow for planned expenditure (per the Long Term Plan) in particular areas, often for town centre development. The funding is provided by way of targeted rates.						
General Town Centre Development Reserve	For town centre development.	Economic	Yes	(426,228)	(21,567)	-	(447,795)
Katikati Development Fund Reserve	Set up several years ago in anticipation of the Katikati By-pass impacts on the town and to provide funding for main street improvements as well as encourage business development in Katikati.	Economic	Yes	(19,229)	(973)	-	(20,202)
Katikati Town Centre Development Reserve	For town centre development scheduled to begin in as and when opportunity arise.	Economic	Yes	(151,148)	(33,231)	25,583	(158,796)
Ōmokoroa Town Centre Development Reserve	For town centre development scheduled to begin in as and when opportunity arise.	Economic	Yes	(125,344)	(6,342)	-	(131,686)
Pukehina Beach Development Reserve	For community related projects.	Planning for the future	Yes	(587,834)	(29,744)	-	(617,578)
Pukehina Beach Protection Reserve	For beach nourishment and protection.	Natural Environment	Yes	(301,953)	(15,802)	16,839	(300,916)
Te Puke Town Centre Development Reserve	For town centre development.	Economic	Yes	(84,485)	(4,275)	-	(88,760)
Waihī Beach Town Centre Development Reserve	For town centre development.	Economic	Yes	(512,974)	(25,956)	-	(538,930)
Total Other Community Reserves				(2,209,195)	(137,890)	42,422	(2,304,663)
Total Community Reserves				(3,061,645)	(137,890)	42,422	(3,157,113)

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Financial Contribution Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Financial contributions reserves - general approach	These are specific reserves that must be applied for a particular purpose and under specific criteria or qualifying conditions. These reserves are not cash reserves.						
Ecological Financial Contribution Reserve	Financial contributions split into capital and operational components that are to be spent based on Council's annually approved ecological education programme. Capital expenditure must be by Council resolution and satisfy criteria for privately owned land.	Natural Environment	Yes	(324,608)	(16,425)	-	(341,033)
Ecological Operational Financial Contributions Reserve	Financial contributions split into capital and operational components that are to be spent based on Council's annually approved ecological education programme. Operational expenditure is based on the prior year's closing balance available.	Natural Environment	Yes	(656,219)	(44,401)	253,518	(447,102)
Lynley Park Wastewater Remedial Financial Contribution Reserve	Established from money received from Durham Properties Limited, to be used to fund any infrastructure failures in the Lynley Park Development.	Wastewater	Yes	(332,806)	(22,912)	6,072	(349,646)
Parking Space Financial Contribution Reserve	Provided from financial contributions from developers in the urban areas where they cannot provide public car parks themselves.	Regulatory	Yes	(52,982)	(2,681)	-	(55,663)
Parks and Community Financial Contribution Reserve	To provide for additional reserves and facilities across the District to cater for growth including land, buildings, car parks, playgrounds, libraries, pools, public toilets, walkways and cycleways.	Recreation and Open Space	Yes	327,793	(2,134,579)	3,558,669	1,751,882

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Stormwater General Financial Contribution Reserve	Reserves relating to the collection of revenue from financial contributions for the purpose of funding growth related expenditure. These reserves are not cash reserves.	Stormwater	Yes	(100,864,959)	(3,478,978)	249,265	(104,094,672)
Stormwater Ōmokoroa Financial Contribution Reserve		Stormwater	Yes	29,496,643	-	3,457,959	32,954,602
Stormwater Te Puke Financial Contribution Reserve		Stormwater	Yes	5,504,483	-	210,374	5,714,857
Stormwater Waihi Beach Financial Contribution Reserve		Stormwater	Yes	2,462,884	-	53,505	2,516,389
Stormwater Katikati Financial Contribution Reserve		Stormwater	Yes	4,903,061	-	-	4,903,061
Transportation Financial Contribution Reserve		Transportation	Yes	40,151,283	(4,165,782)	13,934,811	49,920,312
Wastewater Katikati Financial Contribution Reserve		Wastewater	Yes	911,718	(566,823)	294,452	639,347
Wastewater Maketu-Little Waihi Financial Contribution Reserve		Wastewater	Yes	2,230,852	(125,262)	404,722	2,510,313
Wastewater Ōmokoroa Financial Contribution Reserve		Wastewater	Yes	34,362,466	(1,872,278)	1,548,546	34,038,734
Wastewater Te Puke Financial Contribution Reserve		Wastewater	Yes	3,174,964	(1,267,475)	2,429,419	4,336,909
Wastewater Waihi Beach Financial Contribution Reserve		Wastewater	Yes	8,188,970	(311,269)	249,124	8,126,825
Water Central Financial Contribution Reserve		Water	Yes	7,318,743	(967,566)	7,219,446	13,570,624
Water Eastern Financial Contribution Reserve		Water	Yes	8,903,101	(1,201,836)	1,726,219	9,427,483
Water Western Financial Contribution Reserve		Water	Yes	(828,079)	(197,943)	612,997	(413,024)
Total Financial Contributions Reserves				44,877,309	(16,376,210)	36,209,099	64,710,197

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

General Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
General reserves - general approach	Established reserves for specific purposes.						
Community Discretionary	For any underspent expenditure at year end.	Communities	Yes	(15,252)	(772)	-	(16,024)
Environmental Protection Rate	For the accumulation of any net surplus arising from the Environmental Protection Rate account.	All	Yes	429,612	-	231,191	660,803
General Rate	For the accumulation of any net surplus arising from accounts that are general rate funded each year.	All	Yes	(737,823)	(406,248)	(4,006,133)	2,862,062
Traffic and Parking General	Holds the percentage balance of Council-issued infringement notice fines that were not payable to the Government as part of the legislation during the 1980s. Correspondence has not resolved whether the balance is still payable to the Government. No cash is held.	Regulatory	No	(186,095)	-	-	(186,095)
Total General Reserves				(509,558)	(407,020)	(3,774,942)	3,320,746

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Restricted Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Restricted reserves - general approach	Restricted reserves have been established from public bequests and are only able to be spent in the manner specified by the donor.						
C.E.Miller Reserve	The interest on the capital of \$9,763 is available for the beautification of Katikati.	Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(10,483)	(530)	-	(11,013)
Hastie Bequest Restricted Reserve	The principle settlement amount of \$100,000 is maintained and the interest can be used for Te Puke area library purchases.	Communities	Yes	(277,585)	(14,046)	-	(291,631)
Hunter Estate Restricted Reserve	Established from bequest made in the late 1980s. The funds can only be spent on capital expenditure in Katikati as detailed in our Reserve Management Plans.	Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(47,083)	(2,382)	-	(49,465)
l'Anson Park Trust Reserve	The accumulated interest is available for both operational and capital expenditure undertaken in the Te Puna area.	Recreation and Open Space	No	(9,510)	-	-	(9,510)
Total Restricted Reserves				(344,661)	(16,958)	-	(361,619)

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Special Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Civil Defence Contingency Reserve	For use in Civil Defence events.	Civil Defence	Yes	(1,018)	(52)	-	(1,070)
Property and Assets Reserve	For any surplus arising from the corporate property/land purchase account.	Support Services	No	(330,798)	-	105,782	(225,017)
Disaster Contingency Reserve	Council's infrastructure self-insurance fund provided from the sale of power company shares in the 1990s. Council's policy is to self insure based on the premise that commercial infrastructure insurance is not available. Major infrastructure, apart from district roading is geographically dispersed throughout our District (primarily stand-alone sewerage and water schemes) and the likelihood of failure of this entire infrastructure at once is assessed as very low.	Communities	Yes	(9,819,277)	(496,855)	-	(10,316,132)
Matakana Island Trust Reserve	Reserves accumulated several years ago from the appeal against the Katikati Reserve extension across to Matakana Island. The funds are available to be used for improvements to the Matakana Island community.	Planning for the future	Yes	(274,383)	(13,884)	-	(288,267)
Panepane Point Development Reserve	For reserves improvements to planting and forestry including roads, carparks and barge access.	Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(191,220)	(12,549)	192,353	(11,415)
Te Tawa Ki Tahataharoa Reserve	For improvements to wetland restoration and associated infrastructure in conjunction with Pirirakau hapu.	Recreation and Open Space	Yes	(159,218)	(8,056)	-	(167,274)
Weathertight Homes Reserve	To settle potential weathertightness claims that may arise.	Regulatory	Yes	(275,478)	(13,939)	-	(289,417)

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Reserve Balances

Waihi Beach Dam Forestry Reserve	For funding Waihi Beach trail costs.	Yes	(113,966)	(5,767)	-	(119,733)
Total Special Reserves			(11,165,357)	(551,102)	298,135	(11,418,324)
Total Council Created Reserves including current accounts			32,303,781	(59,890,433)	82,687,217	55,100,564

Asset Revaluation Reserves

Reserve name	Purpose	Activity	Interest Bearing	Opening balance 1 July 2025	Expected deposits to fund to 30 June 2026	Expected withdrawals from fund to 30 June 2026	Closing balance 30 June 2026
Operational Buildings			No	(12,465,974)	-	-	(12,465,974)
Operational Land			No	(44,933,342)	-	-	(44,933,342)
Operational Coastal Marine			No	(18,647,767)	(1,421,884)	-	(20,069,651)
Operational Library Books			No	(508,527)	-	-	(508,527)
Infrastructural Land			No	(24,085,131)	-	-	(24,085,131)
Infrastructural Buildings			No	(3,000,329)	-	-	(3,000,329)
Infrastructural Water supply			No	(109,065,831)	(10,577,785)	13,952	(119,629,664)
Infrastructural Road Reserve			No	(68,316,044)	(5,505,378)	-	(73,821,422)
Infrastructural Road Surface			No	(234,953,364)	(14,017,976)	-	(248,971,340)
Infrastructural Other Roading			No	(39,301,148)	(3,787,732)	-	(43,088,880)
Infrastructural Sewerage			No	(112,382,154)	(11,320,928)	9,260	(123,693,822)
Infrastructural Stormwater			No	(67,772,206)	(8,274,781)	1,986	(76,045,000)
Restricted Buildings			No	(9,959,846)	-	-	(9,959,846)
Restricted Land			No	(51,865,658)	(7,587,592)	-	(59,453,250)
Restricted Forestry			No	(41,595)	(42,011)	-	(83,605)
Restricted Improvements			No	(12,262,139)	(1,267,900)	134	(13,529,905)
Revaluation reserve clearing account			No	(0)	-	-	(0)
Total Asset revaluation Reserves				(809,561,054)	(63,803,966)	25,332	(873,339,688)

Whakarāpopoto o ētahi kaupapa here tautuhi rēti

Summary of specific rates policies

Council's specific rates policies

The policies can be viewed on Council's website www.westernbay.govt.nz/policiesandbylaws

- Revenue and Financing Policy
- Discount for early payment of rates in current financial year policy
- Early payment of rates for subsequent years
- Multiple pan wastewater remission policy
- Rates remission for covenanted land policy
- Remission of rates penalties policy
- Rates remission on Māori freehold land policy
- Rates postponement for financial hardship policy
- Rates postponement for owners aged over 65 policy
- Rates remission on re-zoned land policy
- Rates remission for contiguous land policy
- Rates remission for land used for sport and games policy
- Rates remission for natural disasters and emergencies policy
- Water rates remission policy.

Specific policies have been established over time to accommodate individual ratepayer circumstances that have been identified as requiring a specific approach. By having these specific policies available Council considers it provides a more equitable and fair rating system.



Prole Road Urbanisation Project: The upgrade will enable the development of more than 2500 homes, as well as providing safe and functional infrastructure to support the future town centre and schools.

Kōrero puakanga o te Mahere ā tau, mō te wahanga
i timata mai i a 1 July 2025

Annual Plan disclosure statement for the period commencing 1 July 2025

The purpose of this statement is to disclose the Council's planned financial performance in relation to various benchmarks to enable the assessment of whether the Council is prudently managing its revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, and general financial dealings.



Once completed, Rangiuru Business Park will provide 148 hectares of industrial space, providing opportunities for businesses wanting to relocate or expand.

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 113

Section 3 | Introduction to our financials | Disclosure Statement

The Council is required to include this statement in its Annual Plan in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the regulations). Refer to the regulations for more information, including definitions of some of the terms used in this statement. Note this Annual Plan was adopted 26 June 2025.

Benchmark		2025/26 Annual Plan	Met
Rates (income) affordability benchmark	Rates will be less than 80% of total income	60%	Yes
Rates (increases) affordability benchmark	The quantified limit is equal to the average LGCI of the 10 years of the LTP of 2.49% plus 6.5%	8.92%	Yes
Debt affordability benchmark	200% of revenue	152%	Yes
Balanced budget benchmark	100%	111%	Yes
Essential services benchmark	100%	428%	Yes
Debt servicing benchmark	15%	4.5%	Yes

Notes

1. Rates affordability benchmark

- 1.1 For this benchmark:
- a. the Council’s planned rates income, excluding metered water charges, will be equal or greater than 80% of total planned revenue in the Annual Plan; and
 - b. the Council’s planned rates increase for the year are compared with a quantified limit (the quantified limit is equal to the average LGCI of the 10 years of the LTP of 2.49% plus 6.5%) on rates increases contained in the financial strategy included in the Long Term Plan 2024-34.

- 1.2 The Council meets the rates affordability benchmark if -
- a. its planned rates income for the year equals or is less than each quantified limit on rates; and
 - b. its planned rates increases for the year equal or are less than each quantified limit on rates increases

2. Debt affordability benchmark

- 2.1 For this benchmark, the Council’s planned borrowing is compared with a debt to revenue limit of 200% on borrowing contained in the financial strategy included in Council’s Long Term Plan 2024-34.
- 2.2 The Council meets the debt affordability benchmark if its planned borrowing within each quantified limit on borrowing.

3. Balanced budget benchmark

- 3.1 For this benchmark, the Council’s planned revenue (excluding development contributions, vested assets, financial contributions, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment) is presented as a proportion of its planned operating expenses (excluding losses on derivative financial instruments and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).
- 3.2 The Council meets the balanced budget benchmark if its revenue equals or is greater than its operating expenses.

4. Essential services benchmark

- 4.1 For this benchmark, the Council’s planned capital expenditure on network services is presented as a proportion of expected depreciation on network services.
- 4.2 The Council meets the essential services benchmark if its planned capital expenditure on network services equals or is greater than expected depreciation on network services.

5. Debt servicing benchmark

- 5.1 For this benchmark, the Council’s planned borrowing costs are presented as a proportion of planned revenue (excluding development contributions, financial contributions, vested assets, gains on derivative financial instruments, and revaluations of property, plant, or equipment).
- 5.2 Because Statistics New Zealand projects that the Council’s population will grow faster than the national population growth rate, it meets the debt servicing benchmark if its planned borrowing costs equal or are less than 15% of its planned revenue.



Festival of Cultures 2025

Moore Park, Katikati





**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i
Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki
Otamarakau ki te Uru

westernbay.govt.nz

Mahere Whaihanga

Structure Plans

As part of the development of the Annual Plan 2025/26, the Structure Plans were reviewed.

These projects are shown on structure plan maps and detailed in schedules that include:

- Estimated costs for each project
- Planned timing for when the work will take place
- Funding sources that will pay for the projects.



The State Highway 2 Ōmokoroa Road intersection upgrade will address safety and capacity issues and unlock housing potential in Ōmokoroa.

Western Bay of Plenty District Council | Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Ōtamarākau ki te Uru

Mahere ā tau 2025/26 | Annual Plan 2025/26 71

Attachment 5 – Structure Plans (Inflated)

Waihi Beach Utilities Structure Plan					Funding Source Council Portion (%)				Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
LTP2027-WBWS03	WS5	Extends from walkway to Citrus	52,650	0%	52,650	40%	60%	0%	52,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWS01	WS6	Parallels RD 6 - The Crescent	47,897	70%	14,369	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	14,369	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			100,547		67,019				52,650	-	-	-	-	14,369	-	-	-	-
Wastewater																		
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW3 -1	New reticulation along RD8R1- south of WW5	74,680	0%	74,680	0%	100%	0%	-	-	11,100	-	63,580	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW3 -2	New reticulation RD8R1- North of WW5 to RD8R2	190,929	0%	190,929	0%	100%	0%	-	-	33,300	157,629	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBWW02	WW5	New Wastewater pipe in Right of Way of house 82 Citrus Ave	536,302	0%	536,302	0%	100%	0%	-	-	11,100	525,202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			801,911		801,911				-	-	55,500	682,831	63,580	-	-	-	-	-
Stormwater																		
Total Waihi Beach Utility			902,458		868,930				52,650	-	55,500	682,831	63,580	14,369	-	-	-	-

Waihi Beach - Utilities (map)



Waihi Beach Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD8RI	Centre Link Road From Crescent Link to RD13R	3,994,652	88%	479,358	0%	100%	0%	-	-	13,512	306,895	158,951	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS01	RD 7	Road Extension	636,676	87%	82,768	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	82,768	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD8R2	Side Road off Centre Link Road (off RD8RI)	1,102,487	73%	297,671	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	297,671	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS02	RD 13R	New Link road off Citrus Ave linking to RD8RI	1,329,972	71%	385,692	0%	100%	0%	-	-	32,654	353,038	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-WBTS01	RD 6	Road Extension Widening	424,451	0%	424,451	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	424,451	-	-	-	-
302803	RD 17	Reserves Walkway adjacent to Three Mile Creek	420,060	0%	420,060	0%	100%	0%	212,200	207,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
302804	RD 21	Town Centre Link (Wilson to Edinburgh Walkway)	342,406	0%	342,406	0%	100%	0%	342,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Waihi Beach Transportation			8,250,704		2,432,406				554,606	207,860	46,166	957,604	158,951	507,219	-	-	-	-

Waihi Beach - Transportation (map)



Produced using ArcMap by the Western Bay of Plenty District Council GIS Team.
Crown copyright reserved. LINZ digital license no. HN/352200/03 & TD093522.
Location of services is indicative only. Council accepts no liability for any error.
Archaeological data supplied by NZ Archaeological Assoc/Dept. of Conservation.

Email: gis@westernbay.govt.nz
Date: 4/07/2024
Operator: mib
Map: E:\Shape\DistrictPlan\Long Term Plan Style Structure Plans\Waihi Beach Structure Plan - 2024-2034 - Roading and Walkway-Cycleway.aprx



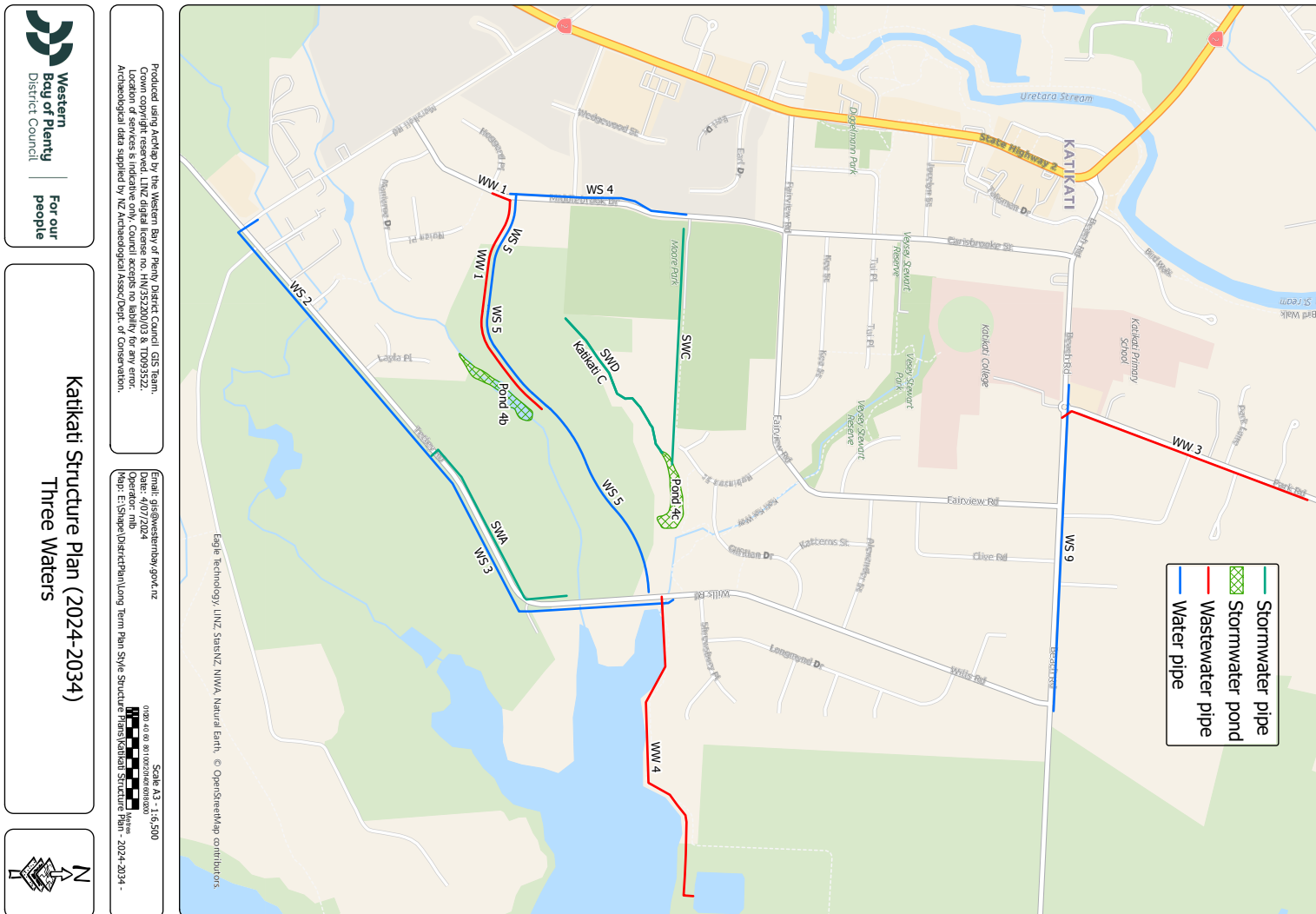
Waihi Beach Structure Plan (2024-2034)
Roading and Cycleway/Walkway



Katikati Utilities Structure Plan

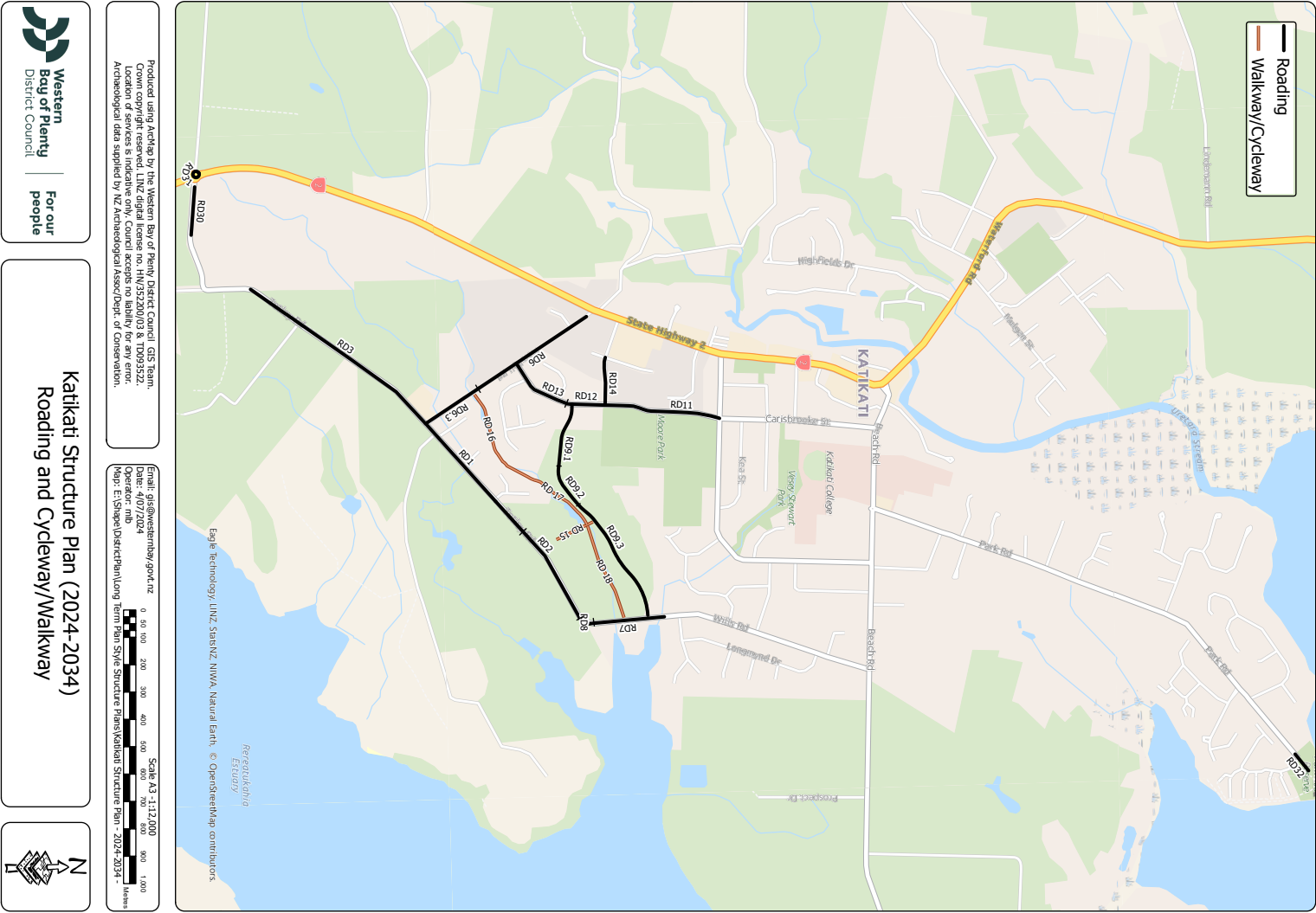
						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
AP2027-KKWS02	WS5	(200mm dia) Along RD 9	443,209	0%	443,209	0%	100%	0%	-	54,100	389,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			443,209		443,209				-	54,100	389,109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater																		
AP2025-KKWW02	WW 1	Along Road 9 to Pond 4b (150mm dia)	305,220	0%	305,220	0%	100%	0%	-	-	33,300	271,920	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-KKWW04	WW3	Park Rd; rising main and pump station.	1,210,302	0%	1,210,302	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	115,600	1,094,702	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			1,515,522		1,515,522				-	-	33,300	271,920	115,600	1,094,702	-	-	-	-
Stormwater																		
AP2026-KKSW01	SWA	New Pipe 450mm diameter RD2 to RD7	577,031	0%	577,031	0%	100%	0%	42,120	534,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
226603	SWD	New Pipe 450mm diameter From Moore Park to Pond C	439,363	0%	439,363	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	233,987	205,376	-	-	-	-
226603	Pond 4c	New Pond 4c	1,323,063	0%	1,323,063	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	73,323	1,249,740	-	-	-	-
226603	SWC	New Pipe 450mm diameter From Middlebrook Drive to Pond C	492,861	0%	492,861	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	492,861	-	-	-	-
226603	Pond 4b	New Pond 4b	1,381,501	0%	1,381,501	0%	100%	0%	-	256,928	1,124,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stormwater			4,213,818		4,213,818				42,120	791,839	1,124,572	-	307,310	1,947,977	-	-	-	-
Total Katikati Utility			6,172,549		6,172,549				42,120	845,939	1,546,981	271,920	422,910	3,042,678	-	-	-	-

Katikati - Utilities (map)



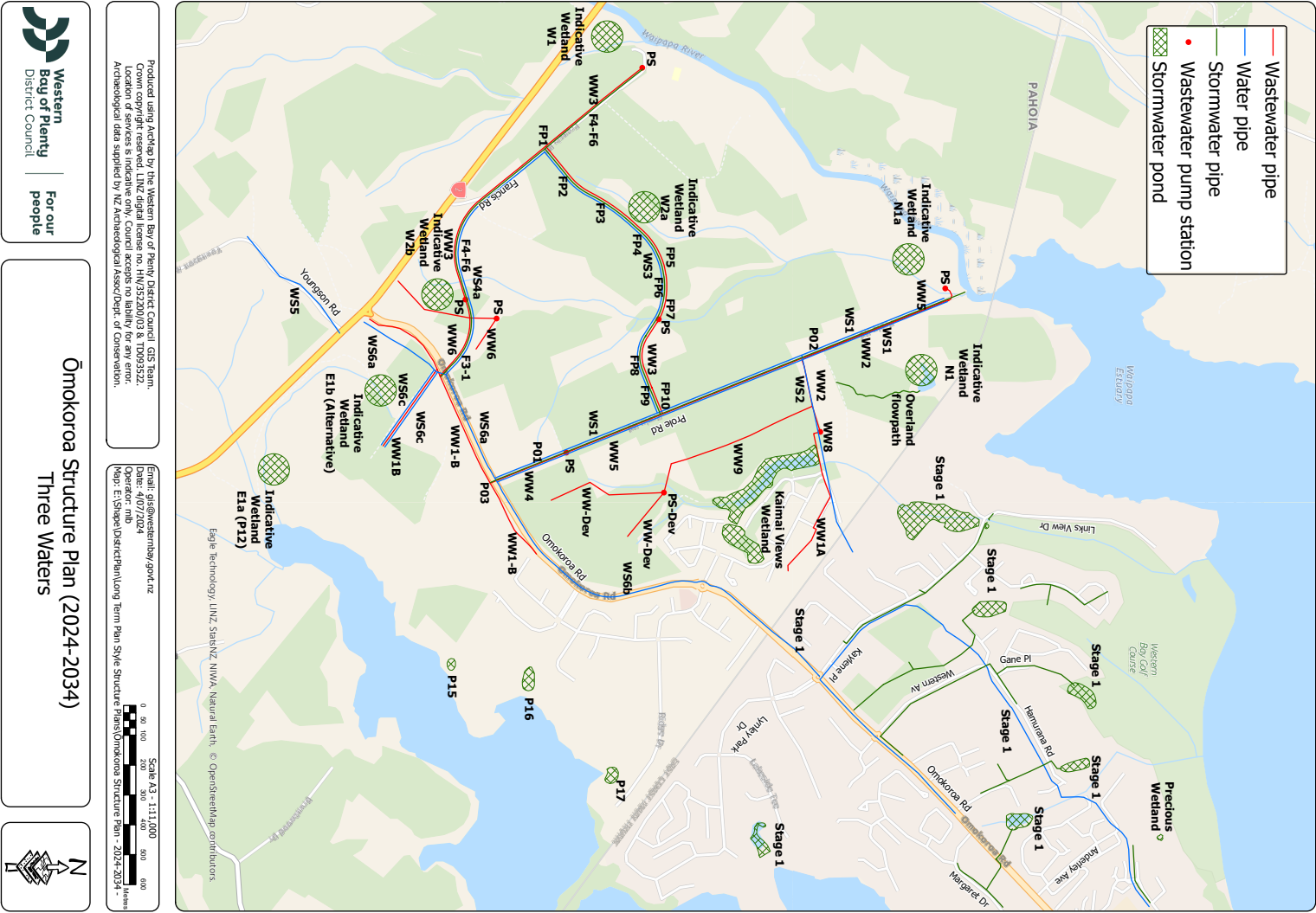
Katikati Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
AP2026-KKTS01	RD 2	Tetley Rd northern section, from RD 1J to Wills Rd 500m	2,673,700	0%	2,673,700	0%	100%	0%	212,200	2,461,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS03	RD 1	Tetley Rd mid section, from north from Marshall Rd 385m	2,294,800	0%	2,294,800	0%	100%	0%	212,200	-	-	2,082,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS02	RD 8	Wills Rd - Tetley Rd intersection corner upgrade.	547,000	0%	547,000	0%	25%	75%	-	547,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS04	RD 9.2	New Road (stage 2): Wills Rd to Carrisbrook extn	1,533,210	77%	352,638	0%	50%	50%	-	50,324	149,105	153,210	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-KKTS04	RD 9.3	New Road (Stage 3) Wills Rd to Carrisbrook extn	3,438,492	77%	790,853	0%	50%	50%	-	50,324	365,237	375,292	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS05	RD 17	Walkway from Walkway RD 16, to Walkway RD 15 Corner of Moore Park	857,470	0%	857,470	0%	50%	50%	-	-	-	127,270	-	730,200	-	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS05	RD 18	Walkway from Walkway RD 15 at corner of Moore Park to Wills Rd and	469,154	0%	469,154	0%	50%	50%	-	-	-	92,560	-	-	376,594	-	-	-
AP2027-KKTS06	RD 15	New Walkway: SE corner of Moore Park	208,987	0%	208,987	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	52,065	-	-	156,922	-	-	-
Total Katikati Transportation			12,022,813		8,194,603				424,400	3,108,148	514,342	2,882,997	-	730,200	533,516	-	-	-

Katikati - Transportation (map)



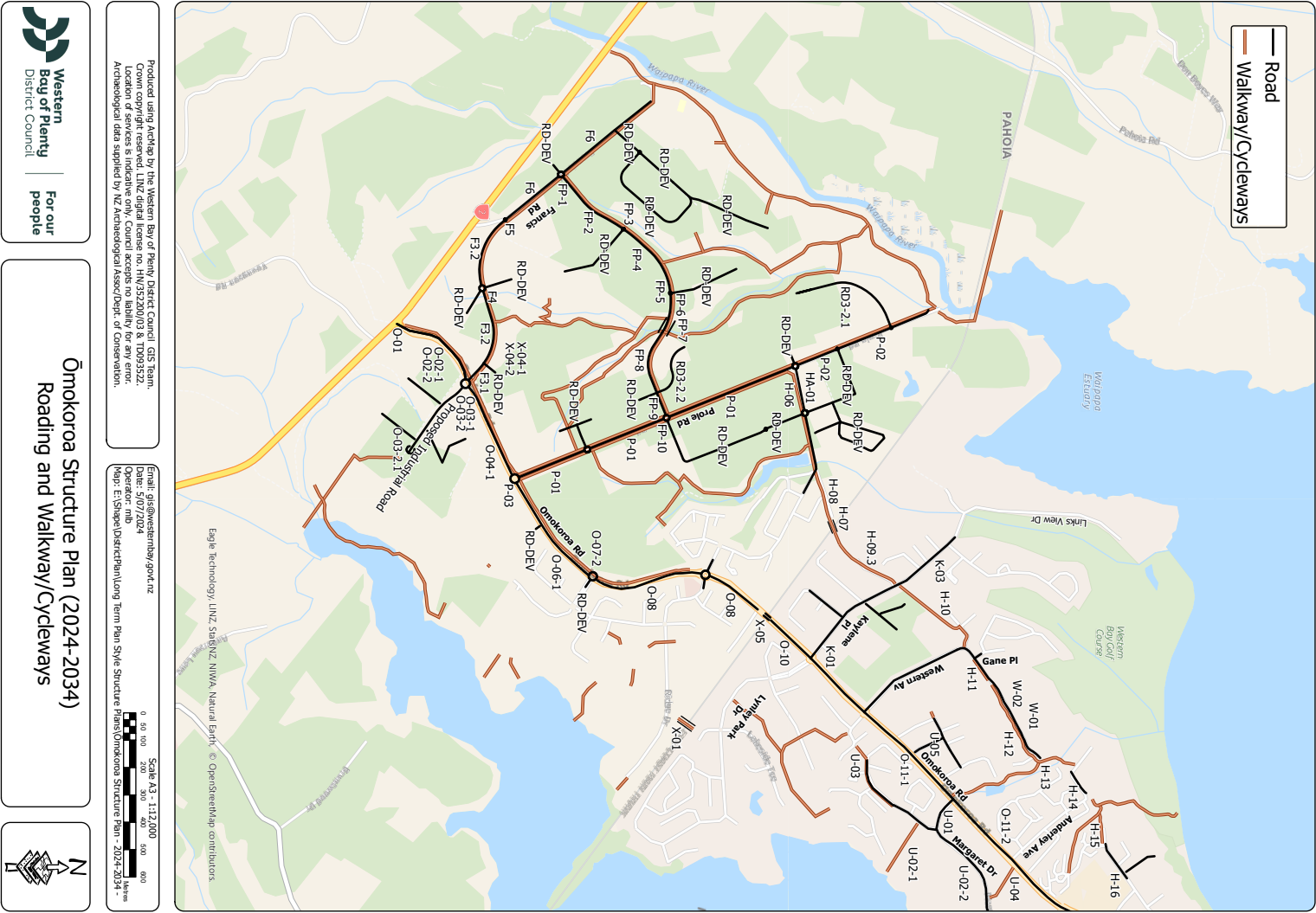
Omokoroa Utilities Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
362103	WS3	New watermain, Francis link Rd, between Prole Rd and Francis Rd	1,048,163	0%	1,048,163	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,048,163	-
362104	WS4 A	New watermain on Francis Rd between Ōmakoroa Rd + Francis link	711,254	0%	711,254	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	711,254	-
362106	WS6C	Industrial Rd- 200mm watermain +150mm ride main	203,861	0%	203,861	0%	100%	0%	203,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362106	WS6A	200mm main from SH2 to Prole Rd	217,876	0%	217,876	0%	100%	0%	217,876	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362107	WS6B	200mm main from Prole Rd to Railway	326,814	0%	326,814	0%	100%	0%	326,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
362105	WS5	200mm watermain to SH2 from old highway	401,351	0%	401,351	0%	100%	0%	401,351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			2,909,319		2,909,319				1,149,902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,759,416	-
Wastewater																		
317303	WW3	Gravity and rising main on new Francis/Prole Road Link Rd)	3,379,330	0%	3,379,330	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,379,330	-
317305	WW6	Francis Road Pump station and rising main	2,100,000	0%	2,100,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	-
317302	WW1-B	Rising Main on Ōmakoroa Rd (from SH2 up to Southern Industrial Road)	1,477,645	0%	1,477,645	0%	100%	0%	1,477,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			6,956,975		6,956,975				1,477,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,479,330	-
Stormwater																		
317209	W1	New engineered wetland end of Francis Road	2,486,250	0%	2,486,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,486,250
317206	W2a	New Engineered wetland along Prole Road + Francis Road link Road	4,475,250	0%	4,475,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,475,250
317207	W2b	New engineered wetland beginning of Francis Road	2,486,250	0%	2,486,250	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,486,250
317204	O-03-1	Ōmakoroa/ Francis Road Roundabout SW	73,903	0%	73,903	0%	100%	0%	73,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
317208	NI	New engineered wetland end of Prole Road	2,737,800	0%	2,737,800	0%	100%	0%	2,737,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stormwater			12,259,453		12,259,453				2,811,703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,447,750
Total Omokoroa Utility			22,125,747		22,125,747				5,439,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,238,746	9,447,750

Ōmokoroa - Utilities (map)



Omokoroa Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
303021	O-02-2	Omokoroa Road full urbanisation to 4 lanes - SH2 to Francis Road	255,986	0%	255,986	100%	0%	0%	255,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-OMTS01	X-01	Pedestrian Bridge - Harbour Ridge to Lynley Park	3,191,900	0%	3,191,900	0%	100%	0%	106,100	1,520,660	1,565,140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
357701	X-04-1	Park and Ride Facility at SH2 end	7,302,000	0%	7,302,000	0%	37%	63%	-	-	-	-	-	7,302,000	-	-	-	-
357701	X-04-2	Park and Ride Facility at SH2 end	7,302,000	0%	7,302,000	0%	37%	63%	-	-	-	-	-	7,302,000	-	-	-	-
303029	FP7	Francis link road to Prole Road bridge over gully approx length of 25m.	17,608,800	0%	17,608,800	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,608,800
LTP2027-OMTS04	RD3-2.1+2.2	Western gully link road contribution	1,126,000	0%	1,126,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	1,126,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
361001	O-01	Omokoroa Road/SH2 Intersection upgrade	23,062,978	0%	23,062,978	100%	0%	0%	23,062,978	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303009	W/C	Walkways/ Cycleways included in Stage 2 + 3	3,033,750	0%	3,033,750	0%	100%	0%	397,875	410,250	422,250	433,875	445,500	456,375	467,625	-	-	-
303016	O-03-2	Omokoroa/Southern Industrial Road	1,400,520	0%	1,400,520	18%	83%	0%	1,400,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303016	O-03-2.1	Omokoroa Southern Industrial Road	1,432,002	0%	1,432,002	18%	83%	0%	1,432,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-06-1	Omokoroa Road Urbanisation	1,289,645	0%	1,289,645	11%	89%	0%	1,289,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-07-2	Omokoroa Road/ Roundabout	1,652,222	0%	1,652,222	11%	89%	0%	1,652,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
303024	O-08	Omokoroa Road Urbanisation: From Prole Road to Railway Line	4,776,462	0%	4,776,462	11%	89%	0%	4,776,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Omokoroa Transportation			73,434,265		73,434,265				34,373,790	1,930,910	3,113,390	433,875	445,500	15,060,375	467,625	-	-	17,608,800

Ōmokoroa - Transportation (map)



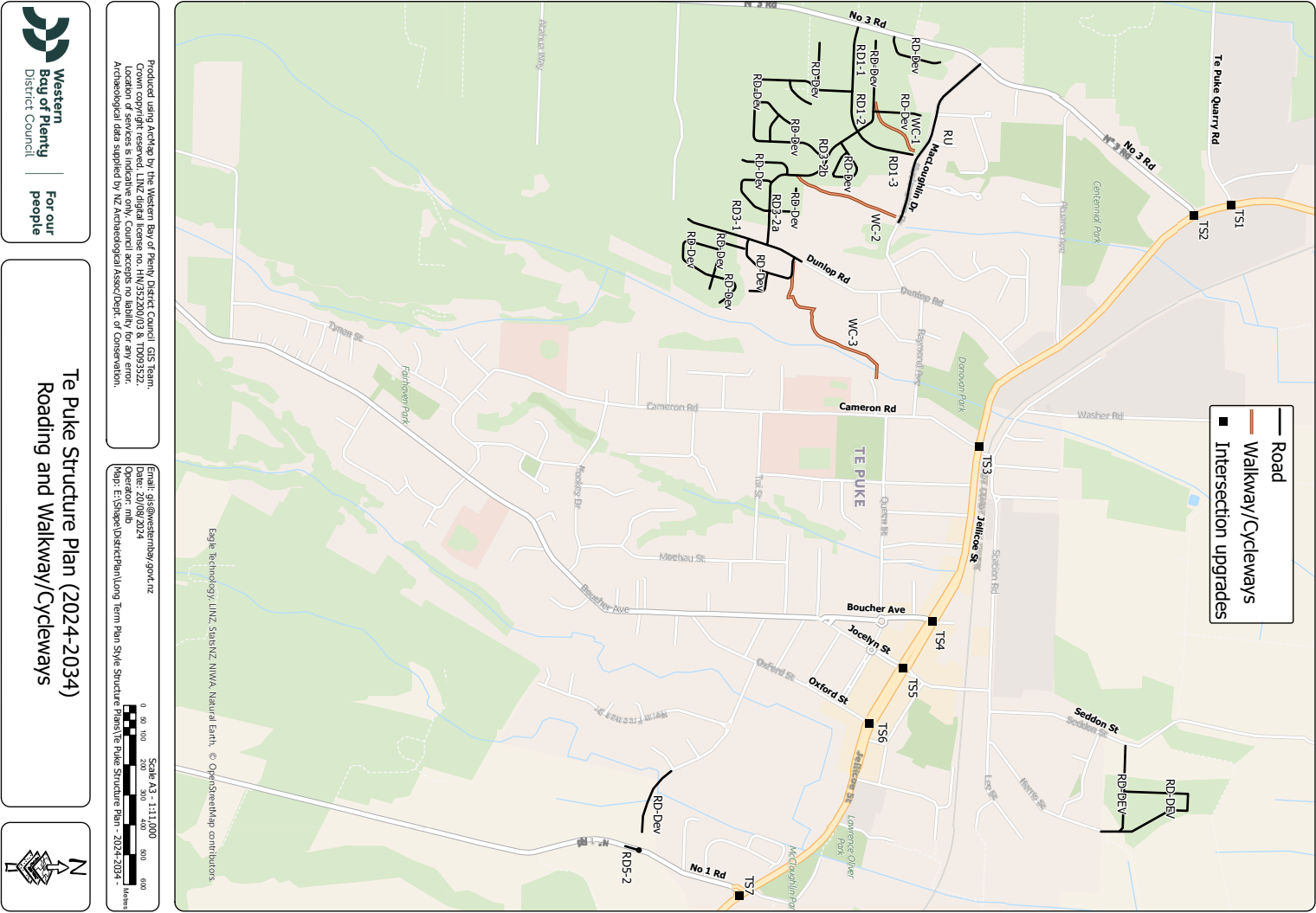
Te Puke Utilities Structure Plan

						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Water Supply																		
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS1	Along RDI-3	105,694	0%	105,694	0%	100%	0%	-	-	105,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS2	Along RDI-2	114,885	0%	114,885	0%	100%	0%	-	-	114,885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS01	WS 3	Along RD 1-1	102,937	0%	102,937	0%	100%	0%	-	-	102,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 4	Along RD 3-2b	67,076	0%	67,076	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	67,076	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 5	Along Boundary and RD 3-2b joining WS 6	124,573	0%	124,573	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	124,573	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS02	WS 6	Along RD 3-2a from RD 3-1 joining WS5	166,891	0%	166,891	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	166,891	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPWS03	WS 7	Upgrading of existing main from 100mm to 200mm	96,309	0%	96,309	0%	100%	0%	-	96,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water Supply			778,365		778,365				-	96,309	323,516	358,540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater																		
AP2025-TPWW06	WWSP - 2	From Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road	523,746	0%	523,746	0%	100%	0%	261,565	262,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW01	WWSP - 1A	Upgrade pipe, From Hayward Crescent through to Atuaroa Ave.	378,231	0%	378,231	0%	100%	0%	378,231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW01	WWSP - 1B	Atuaroa Ave waste water upgrade	96,255	0%	96,255	0%	100%	0%	96,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWW02	WW - 1B	New Reticulation and pump system adjacent to RD 1-3	157,950	0%	157,950	0%	100%	0%	157,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPWW03	WW - 2	New Wastewater reticulation adjacent RD 3-1 (Southern end of	108,200	0%	108,200	0%	100%	0%	-	108,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPWS08	WWSP - 3	Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon St development	378,785	0%	378,785	0%	100%	0%	378,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS09	WWINT - 2	Upgrade of main WWTP inlet pipeline	566,500	0%	566,500	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	566,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS10	WWINT - 3a	Upgrade of WW main from Slater place to Washer Place	610,849	0%	610,849	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	71,447	256,600	282,801	-	-
LTP2027-TPWS11	WWINT - 3b	Waste water pump station	250,000	0%	250,000	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-
LTP2027-TPWS12	WWINT - 4	Upgrade of WW Jellicoe Street to Kowhai Ave	403,450	0%	403,450	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	56,650	346,800	-	-	-	-	-
Total Wastewater			3,473,966		3,473,966				1,272,786	370,381	-	623,150	346,800	71,447	256,600	282,801	250,000	-
Stormwater																		
AP2025-TPWW01	SWP 4	Pond 4 by Finco	3,119,120	0%	3,119,120	0%	100%	0%	42,120	2,055,800	1,021,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPSW02	SWP Pond 9	Pond 9 required for water quality treatment.	1,460,956	0%	1,460,956	0%	100%	0%	-	64,920	1,396,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPSW02	SW3	Stormwater management between MacLoughlin Dr and Pond 9	1,329,200	0%	1,329,200	0%	100%	0%	-	108,200	1,221,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Stormwater			5,909,276		5,909,276				42,120	2,228,920	3,638,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Te Puke Utility			10,161,607		10,161,607				1,314,906	2,695,609	3,961,752	981,690	346,800	71,447	256,600	282,801	250,000	-



Te Puke Transportation Structure Plan						Funding Source Council Portion (%)			Council Funded Cost (\$)									
Project ID	Structure Plan ID	Project Name	Total Proposed future project cost (\$)	Developer contributed asset	Council Funded Cost (\$)	External Funding	Financial Contribution	District Rate	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035
Transportation																		
303105	RD 5-2	New Collector Road Intersection No 1 Road	618,783	74%	160,884	0%	100%	0%	55,172	-	-	-	20,658	85,054	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-1	Collector Road	1,540,213	74%	400,455	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	315,123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-2	Collector Road	1,485,300	74%	386,178	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	300,846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	RD 1-3	Collector Road C	2,356,662	74%	612,732	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	527,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	RD 3-2a	Collector Road C	1,603,282	74%	416,853	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	331,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	RD 3-2b	Collector Road C	2,375,818	74%	617,713	0%	100%	0%	-	-	87,828	529,885	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS03	RD 3-1	Collector Road C	1,463,073	74%	380,399	0%	100%	0%	-	85,332	295,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPTS05	TS1	TP Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades	976,350	0%	976,350	0%	25%	75%	265,250	711,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2025-TPTS06	TS2	No 3 Road Intersection Upgrades	976,350	0%	976,350	0%	7%	93%	265,250	711,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS01	WC 1	Walkway	141,426	0%	141,426	0%	100%	0%	-	-	141,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AP2027-TPTS02	WC 2	Walkway along gully	551,543	0%	551,543	0%	100%	0%	-	-	-	-	551,543	-	-	-	-	-
AP2026-TPTS07	WC 3	Walkway towards school	1,014,434	0%	1,014,434	0%	100%	0%	106,100	109,400	798,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Te Puke Transportation			15,103,235		6,635,317				691,772	1,958,260	2,798,146	529,885	572,201	85,054	-	-	-	-

Te Puke - Transportation (map)





**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Schedule of financial contributions 2025/26

1 July 2025 - 30 June 2026

All Financial Contributions exclude GST

Financial contributions

Financial contributions are included in the fees and charges for information only and become effective on 1 July 2025.

Financial Contributions are established based on the policy and methodology as presented in our District Plan in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991.

They may change in response to the capital works identified to be carried out as part of the Long Term Plan/ Annual Plan.

Our District Plan contains the original infrastructure schedules used for calculating financial contributions. These are updated annually through the Long Term Plan/ Annual Plan with respect to costs and time only and are presented below.

As the process for setting financial contributions is established in our District Plan and Long Term Plan, submissions through the Annual Plan public consultation process are limited to the quantum of the financial contributions as set through the costs and timing of the construction of the various infrastructure.

**Per additional lot (\$)
2025/26**

Water		
Western		4,891
Central		9,091
Eastern		15,021
Wastewater		
Waihi Beach		24,413
Katikati		24,454
Ōmokoroa		19,000
Te Puke		14,529
Maketu/Little Waihi		11,265
Stormwater		
Waihi Beach		24,479
Katikati		16,025
Ōmokoroa		17,492
Te Puke		10,986
Ecological		
Ecological		501
Recreation and Open Spaces		
Recreation and Open Spaces		6,920
Transportation		
Margaret Place Extension	per lot	18,150
Access to Access to Ōmokoroa Developments Limited (formerly Fiducia area)	per lot	28,714
Ōmokoroa Southern Industrial Area	per 100m ²	4,123
District-wide	per lot	2,884

All Financial Contributions exclude GST

	Per additional lot without District-wide transportation 2025/26 (\$)	Per additional lot including District-wide transportation 2025/26 (\$)
Urban Roding		
Waihi Beach	1,612	4,496
Katikati	11,150	14,034
Ōmokoroa	31,215	34,099
Te Puke	2,904	5,788
Rural Roding		
Katikati - Waihi Beach Ward	14,730	17,614
Kaimai Ward	14,730	17,614
Maketu – Te Puke Ward	14,730	17,614

	2025/26 (\$)
Rangiuru Park (see District Plan – Appendix 7)	
Transportation	per m ² 88.40
Water Supply	per m ² 23.36
Wastewater	per m ² 44.27
Stormwater	per m ² 44.03
Recreation and open spaces	per m ² 2.19

	2025/26 (\$)	Notes
Industrial zone - Ōmokoroa		
The financial contributions are catchment/area or activity specific and should be confirmed with Council		
Transportation (Ōmokoroa Southern Industrial area)	per 100m ² of lot size 4,123	per 100m ² of lot size
Water Supply (Central)	for 20mm connection or based on connection size 9,091	for 20mm connection or based on connection size
Wastewater (Ōmokoroa)	per HHE 19,000	1 HHE is equal to a lot size or grass floor area
Stormwater (Ōmokoroa)	per HHE 17,492	1 HHE is equal to 300m ² of development land

Notes

Commercial/commercial Transition zones	
Transportation (catchment dependent)	Specific activities only
Water supply (catchment dependent)	Or based on connection size
Wastewater (catchment dependent)	Or 1 HHE is equal to a lot size or gross floor area of 600m ²
Stormwater (catchment dependent)	Or 1 HHE is equal to 300m ² of development land
Recreation and leisure (dwellings/accommodation)	
Post harvest zone	
The financial contributions are site specific and should be discussed with Council staff.	
Te Puke industrial and Te Puke West industrial	
There is a separate financial contribution model for the Te Puke industrial area. To be confirmed with Council on application.	
Katikati industrial	
There is a separate financial contribution model for the Katikati industrial area. To be confirmed with Council on application	

Schedule of financial contributions 2025-2026

3

All Financial Contributions exclude GST

Notes

FINCO reductions for Papakāinga and Community Housing

- All applications for developments of two or more dwellings, where FINCOS apply will be charged a FINCO for one Household Equivalent (HHE). This is the base charge.
- Community Housing Providers will receive a 100% reduction in FINCOS for additional dwellings (over and above the base charge of one HHE), for applications up to a maximum of 10 dwellings.
- Papakāinga will receive a 100% reduction in FINCOS for additional dwellings (over and above the base charge of one HHE), for applications up to a maximum of 10 dwellings.

The following criteria apply:

- Kainga Ora are excluded from any waiver / reduction.
- Organisations that are not registered Community Housing Providers (CHPs) will need to provide alternative evidence that the housing they are developing will be held as assisted rental or assisted ownership in the longer term.
- For development of community housing, a 10-year restrictive covenant specifying the use of the housing for community housing will be lodged against the title. This will be managed through the resource consent or building consent process
- Additional dwellings (i.e. applications for more than 10 dwellings) will have the FINCOS for the additional dwellings assessed in accordance with the District Plan.
- Papakāinga is defined as homes and associated community facilities developed to support those homes on whenua Māori, where homes will be owned and occupied by the owners of the whenua, and whānau who whakapapa to the land have the opportunity to live according to Te Ao Māori.
- Community Housing is defined as housing provided and/or operated by a not-for-profit group, as long term social, assisted rental or assisted ownership housing.



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-
a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te
Uru

westernbay.govt.nz



**Disclosure Tables for
Financial Contributions 2025/26**

June 2025



Ngā rārangi upoko

Contents

Summary disclosures	2
Detailed disclosures	3
Water Supply	
Western.....	3
Central.....	4
Eastern.....	5
Wastewater	
Waihi Beach.....	6
Katikati.....	7
Ōmokoroa.....	8
Te Puke.....	9
Maketu/ Little Waihi.....	10
Stormwater	
Waihi Beach.....	11
Katikati.....	12
Ōmokoroa.....	13
Te Puke.....	14
Roading	
Urban Waihi Beach.....	15
Urban Katikati.....	16
Urban Ōmokoroa.....	17
Urban Te Puke.....	19
Rural.....	20
Strategic (District-wide).....	21
Recreation and open spaces	
Recreation and open spaces (District-wide).....	22

Summary disclosures

Activity	Contributing Area	Historic Capital Expenditure* (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure** (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage		
		Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Existing & External***	Growth****	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall
Water Supply	Western	23,429,168	4,841,788	28,270,956	18,592,007	6,341,684	24,933,692	42,021,176	11,183,472	53,204,648	17%	25%	21%
	Central	11,662,560	10,429,379	22,091,939	12,480,411	23,635,726	36,116,137	24,142,971	34,065,104	58,208,076	47%	65%	59%
	Eastern	25,335,550	11,325,269	36,660,819	42,063,839	10,447,739	52,511,578	67,399,389	21,773,008	89,172,397	31%	20%	24%
Wastewater	Waihi Beach	19,291,412	6,253,747	25,545,159	23,832,238	1,585,390	25,417,627	43,123,650	7,839,136	50,962,786	24%	6%	15%
	Katikati	9,452,434	3,935,536	13,387,971	60,563,072	16,599,932	77,163,005	70,015,507	20,535,469	90,550,975	29%	22%	23%
	Omokoroa	15,104,809	26,273,566	41,378,375	1,331,609	10,207,825	11,539,434	16,436,418	36,481,390	52,917,808	63%	88%	69%
	Te Puke	11,689,779	2,596,405	14,286,184	82,367,032	17,105,828	99,472,860	94,056,811	19,702,233	113,759,044	18%	17%	17%
	Maketu/Little Waihi	12,807,532	1,597,147	14,404,679	4,224,501	276,277	4,500,778	17,032,033	1,873,424	18,905,457	11%	6%	10%
Stormwater	Waihi Beach	9,195,981	1,946,145	11,142,125	24,643,769	901,571	25,545,340	33,839,750	2,847,716	36,687,466	17%	4%	8%
	Katikati	830,674	3,938,510	4,769,184	606,609	4,444,694	5,051,303	1,437,283	8,383,204	9,820,487	83%	88%	85%
	Omokoroa	5,602,282	15,238,826	20,841,108	1,900,005	26,539,607	28,439,612	7,502,287	41,778,433	49,280,720	73%	93%	85%
	Te Puke	2,271,272	5,096,284	7,367,556	2,885,215	7,691,434	10,576,649	5,156,487	12,787,718	17,944,205	69%	73%	71%
Transportation	Urban Waihi Beach	-	265,178	265,178	150,000	2,632,407	2,782,407	150,000	2,897,585	3,047,585	100%	95%	95%
	Urban Katikati	1,564,931	3,625,465	5,190,396	2,241,554	7,245,541	9,487,095	3,806,484	10,871,006	14,677,491	70%	76%	74%
	Urban Omokoroa	14,742,794	31,606,364	46,349,157	64,679,290	61,952,654	126,631,944	79,422,084	93,559,017	172,981,101	68%	49%	54%
	Urban Te Puke	4,551,855	454,583	5,006,438	5,850,601	5,079,050	10,929,651	10,402,456	5,533,633	15,936,089	9%	46%	35%
	Rural	74,210,645	12,312,445	86,523,090	269,025,433	5,996,770	275,022,203	343,236,078	18,309,215	361,545,293	14%	2%	5%
	Strategic (District-wide)	5,060,292	6,239,755	11,300,046	202,044,881	18,084,330	220,129,211	207,105,173	24,324,085	231,429,257	55%	8%	11%
Recreation	Recreation/Open Spaces	22,127,541	14,094,166	36,221,706	71,216,953	43,096,807	114,313,760	93,344,494	57,190,973	150,535,467	39%	38%	38%
Ecological													

* - Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third party funding and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms.

** - Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions.

*** - Historic capital expenditure is any actual incurred expenditure up to and including the 2023/24 Financial Year, to 30 June 2024.

**** - Forecast capital expenditure is any budgeted expenditure from the 2024/25 Financial year onwards, from 1 July 2024.

Detailed disclosures

Western Water Supply

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Water – Western Reticulation Capital Improvements	6,184,499	–	6,184,499	7,280,843	2,010,687	9,291,530	13,465,342	2,010,687	15,476,029	0%	22%	13%	18.0%
Water – Western Additional Water Source	–	–	–	–	1,998,100	1,998,100	–	1,998,100	1,998,100	–	100%	100%	17.9%
Water Supply – Western Supply Zone – TMP Plants Renewals and Improvements	4,519,431	979,066	5,498,497	3,107,582	296,132	3,403,714	7,627,014	1,275,198	8,902,212	18%	9%	14%	11.4%
Water – Western Waihi Beach Structure Plan (’06)	770	620,932	621,702	–	–	–	770	620,932	621,702	100%	–	100%	5.6%
Water – Western Additional Reservoir Capacity Project	7,425	–	7,425	–	555,000	555,000	7,425	555,000	562,425	0%	100%	99%	5.0%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan – New pipe along RD9 (WS5)	–	–	–	–	491,209	491,209	–	491,209	491,209	–	100%	100%	4.4%
Water – Western Wharawhara Ancillary Works	514,049	487,523	1,001,572	–	–	–	514,049	487,523	1,001,572	49%	–	49%	4.4%
Water – Western Bulk Supply Main to Katikati	455,740	455,740	911,479	–	–	–	455,740	455,740	911,479	50%	–	50%	4.1%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan	169,576	388,730	558,306	–	–	–	169,576	388,730	558,306	70%	–	70%	3.5%
Water – Western UV Treatment All Plants	–	–	–	3,676,680	385,506	4,062,186	3,676,680	385,506	4,062,186	–	9%	9%	3.4%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan – New pipe from Park Road to Wills Road	–	–	–	–	261,905	261,905	–	261,905	261,905	–	100%	100%	2.3%
Water – Western SH2 South Reticulation Renewals	260,911	260,911	521,821	–	–	–	260,911	260,911	521,821	50%	–	50%	2.3%
Water – Western Watermain Wharawhara Road to SH2	249,004	249,004	498,008	–	–	–	249,004	249,004	498,008	50%	–	50%	2.2%
Water – Western Reservoir Upgrades Lockington Road	–	199,855	199,855	–	–	–	–	199,855	199,855	100%	–	100%	1.8%
Water – Western Wharawhara Borefield Development	284,827	140,288	425,115	–	–	–	284,827	140,288	425,115	33%	–	33%	1.3%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plans (’05)	46,258	138,773	185,031	–	–	–	46,258	138,773	185,031	75%	–	75%	1.2%
Water – Western Tahawai Bore Headworks and Treatment	263,450	129,759	393,209	–	–	–	263,450	129,759	393,209	33%	–	33%	1.2%
Water – Western Reservoirs, Pumps & Controls Renewals	977,164	62,336	1,039,500	874,258	57,390	931,648	1,851,422	119,726	1,971,148	6%	6%	6%	1.1%
Water – Western Katikati Structure Plan Watermains Marshall Road /Tetley Road	–	116,298	116,298	–	–	–	–	116,298	116,298	100%	–	100%	1.0%
Other (50 projects up to \$103k total growth capex)	9,496,066	612,573	10,108,639	3,652,643	285,755	3,938,399	13,148,709	898,329	14,047,038	6%	7%	6%	8.0%
Grand Total	23,429,168	4,841,788	28,270,956	18,592,007	6,341,684	24,933,692	42,021,176	11,183,472	53,204,648	17%	25%	21%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Central Water Supply

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Water – Central Additional Reservoir	-	691,680	691,680	-	8,658,495	8,658,495	-	9,350,175	9,350,175	100%	100%	100%	27.4%
Water – Central New Reservoir and Additional Bore	21,066	3,296,229	3,317,295	130,488	4,324,576	4,455,064	151,554	7,620,805	7,772,359	99%	97%	98%	22.4%
Water – Central Reticulation Improvements	5,011,971	545,352	5,557,324	7,239,639	3,323,009	10,562,648	12,251,610	3,868,361	16,119,972	10%	31%	24%	11.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Supply 300mm Main to SH2	202,211	3,442,453	3,644,664	-	-	-	202,211	3,442,453	3,644,664	94%	-	94%	10.1%
Water – Central WTP Renewals and Improvements	535,900	-	535,900	2,490,824	1,165,797	3,656,621	3,026,724	1,165,797	4,192,521	0%	32%	28%	3.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain on Francis Link Road (WS3)	-	-	-	-	1,048,163	1,048,163	-	1,048,163	1,048,163	-	100%	100%	3.1%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Industrial Road and SH2	-	-	-	-	822,247	822,247	-	822,247	822,247	-	100%	100%	2.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Old Highway to SH2	-	-	-	-	782,501	782,501	-	782,501	782,501	-	100%	100%	2.3%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain on Francis Road Stage 3	-	-	-	-	711,254	711,254	-	711,254	711,254	-	100%	100%	2.1%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Watermain Prole Road to Railway	-	-	-	-	637,179	637,179	-	637,179	637,179	-	100%	100%	1.9%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Stage 2 (WS1)	-	-	-	-	620,730	620,730	-	620,730	620,730	-	100%	100%	1.8%
Water – Central New Bore at Ohourere	-	566,006	566,006	-	-	-	-	566,006	566,006	100%	-	100%	1.7%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Bore Field Development	995,795	468,423	1,464,218	-	-	-	995,795	468,423	1,464,218	32%	-	32%	1.4%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – New Watermain Heartwood Avenue (WS2)	-	-	-	-	431,244	431,244	-	431,244	431,244	-	100%	100%	1.3%
Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – WTPs UV Treatment All Plants	-	-	-	809,244	327,335	1,136,579	809,244	327,335	1,136,579	-	29%	29%	1.0%
Water – Central Source and Storage Improvements	558,157	24,539	582,695	507,744	229,185	736,929	1,065,901	253,723	1,319,624	4%	31%	19%	0.7%
Water – Central Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Hamurana Road Extension	-	251,514	251,514	-	-	-	-	251,514	251,514	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Water – Central Old Highway Upgrade	-	247,000	247,000	-	-	-	-	247,000	247,000	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Water Supply – Central Supply Zone – Drinking Water Compliance	-	-	-	537,420	242,580	780,000	537,420	242,580	780,000	-	31%	31%	0.7%
Other (31 projects up to \$241k total growth capex)	4,337,461	896,183	5,233,644	765,052	311,431	1,076,483	5,102,513	1,207,614	6,310,127	17%	29%	19%	3.5%
Grand Total	11,662,560	10,429,379	22,091,939	12,480,411	23,635,726	36,116,137	24,142,971	34,065,104	58,208,076	47%	65%	59%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Eastern Water Supply

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Water – Eastern Reticulation Improvements	9,556,886	3,499,507	13,056,393	10,512,118	6,226,924	16,739,042	20,069,004	9,726,431	29,795,434	27%	37%	33%	44.7%
Water – Eastern Alternative Supply	1,631,457	2,331,367	3,962,823	3,674,002	158,166	3,832,168	5,305,459	2,489,533	7,794,991	59%	4%	32%	11.4%
Water – Eastern Reservoir Improvements	1,287,007	-	1,287,007	8,012,666	1,243,041	9,255,707	9,299,672	1,243,041	10,542,714	0%	13%	12%	5.7%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore	-	1,038,835	1,038,835	-	-	-	-	1,038,835	1,038,835	100%	-	100%	4.8%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa WTP Construction	-	892,933	892,933	-	-	-	-	892,933	892,933	100%	-	100%	4.1%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan Fund B	-	820,081	820,081	-	-	-	-	820,081	820,081	100%	-	100%	3.8%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore and WTP Stage 2	-	685,020	685,020	-	-	-	-	685,020	685,020	100%	-	100%	3.1%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Te Puke Mains Upgrade Boucher Ave	-	-	-	1,083,377	641,745	1,725,122	1,083,377	641,745	1,725,122	-	37%	37%	2.9%
Water – Eastern Wilson Road to Pukehina Community	-	548,711	548,711	-	-	-	-	548,711	548,711	100%	-	100%	2.5%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrades along RD3-2B and joining WS6	-	-	-	-	358,540	358,540	-	358,540	358,540	-	100%	100%	1.6%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Structure Plan – Along RD1-1, RD1-2 and RD1-3 (WS1, WS2, WS3)	-	-	-	-	323,516	323,516	-	323,516	323,516	-	100%	100%	1.5%
Water – Eastern Te Puke Infrastrcture Areas 3 and 4	35,713	324,201	359,914	-	-	-	35,713	324,201	359,914	90%	-	90%	1.5%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa Bore and Treatment Plant	-	288,702	288,702	-	-	-	-	288,702	288,702	100%	-	100%	1.3%
Water – Eastern New Water Source (No.2 Road)	494,498	-	494,498	2,243,156	258,394	2,501,550	2,737,654	258,394	2,996,048	0%	10%	9%	1.2%
Water – Eastern Treatment Plant Renewals and Improvements	1,487,871	-	1,487,871	1,655,721	255,259	1,910,980	3,143,592	255,259	3,398,851	0%	13%	8%	1.2%
Water – Eastern Muttons Treatment Plant – Renewal	723,083	-	723,083	874,837	141,234	1,016,071	1,597,921	141,234	1,739,155	0%	14%	8%	0.6%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Pongakawa Water Treatment Plant improvements	-	-	-	848,905	137,391	986,296	848,905	137,391	986,296	-	14%	14%	0.6%
Water – Eastern Pongakawa WTP Stage 2 Bore	289,461	130,047	419,508	-	-	-	289,461	130,047	419,508	31%	-	31%	0.6%
Water Supply – Eastern Supply Zone – Watermain Renewals – Te Puke	-	-	-	205,514	121,737	327,251	205,514	121,737	327,251	-	37%	37%	0.6%
Other (53 projects up to \$106k total growth capex)	9,829,575	765,865	10,595,440	12,953,544	581,791	13,535,335	22,783,119	1,347,656	24,130,774	7%	4%	6%	6.2%
Grand Total	25,335,550	11,325,269	36,660,819	42,063,839	10,447,739	52,511,578	67,399,389	21,773,008	89,172,397	31%	20%	24%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Waihi Beach Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Reticulation	8,413,116	3,547,788	11,960,904	-	-	-	8,413,116	3,547,788	11,960,904	30%	-	30%	45.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Pump Stations	2,231,837	941,159	3,172,996	-	-	-	2,231,837	941,159	3,172,996	30%	-	30%	12.0%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Upgrade	341,510	177,459	518,969	18,482,515	690,073	19,172,588	18,824,025	867,532	19,691,557	34%	4%	4%	11.1%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – New Reticulation along RD8RI, WW5	-	-	-	-	801,797	801,797	-	801,797	801,797	-	100%	100%	10.2%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Settling Ponds/ Lagoons/ Wetlands	1,589,944	670,475	2,260,419	-	-	-	1,589,944	670,475	2,260,419	30%	-	30%	8.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Plant and Equipment	492,872	207,843	700,715	-	-	-	492,872	207,843	700,715	30%	-	30%	2.7%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Buildings/ Access Road/ Fences	480,393	202,581	682,974	-	-	-	480,393	202,581	682,974	30%	-	30%	2.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Resource Consents	418,607	176,526	595,133	-	-	-	418,607	176,526	595,133	30%	-	30%	2.3%
Wastewater – Waihi BeachHanlen Avenue Pump Station	368,946	92,237	461,183	-	-	-	368,946	92,237	461,183	20%	-	20%	1.2%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Pump Station Renewal	829,403	9,315	838,718	1,968,939	68,865	2,037,804	2,798,341	78,180	2,876,521	1%	3%	3%	1.0%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Land	135,978	57,341	193,319	-	-	-	135,978	57,341	193,319	30%	-	30%	0.7%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Settling Tank	160,307	43,484	203,791	-	-	-	160,307	43,484	203,791	21%	-	21%	0.6%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Remedial Work/ Waihi Beach Wastewater Capital	126,664	39,144	165,808	-	-	-	126,664	39,144	165,808	24%	-	24%	0.5%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Emerton Road Works	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Reticulation to Anzac Bay	138,718	24,480	163,198	-	-	-	138,718	24,480	163,198	15%	-	15%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Emerton Road Works/ Renewals (new lining TP)	75,841	20,927	96,768	-	-	-	75,841	20,927	96,768	22%	-	22%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach WWTP Mechanical Seperator for Wetlands	-	-	-	737,556	19,844	757,400	737,556	19,844	757,400	-	3%	3%	0.3%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach 2003 Projects	37,848	15,961	53,809	-	-	-	37,848	15,961	53,809	30%	-	30%	0.2%
Wastewater – Waihi Beach Treatment Plant Fixed Generator	-	-	-	346,306	4,810	351,117	346,306	4,810	351,117	-	1%	1%	0.1%
Other (30 projects up to \$2k total growth capex)	3,449,428	2,027	3,451,455	2,296,921	-	2,296,921	5,746,349	2,027	5,748,376	0%	0%	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	19,291,412	6,253,747	25,545,159	23,832,238	1,585,390	25,417,627	43,123,650	7,839,136	50,962,786	24%	6%	15%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Katikati Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Katikati – Wastewater Disposal Future Directions	-	-	-	51,360,317	12,759,929	64,120,246	51,360,317	12,759,929	64,120,246	-	20%	20%	62.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Additional Capex Resort Pacifica Pipeline	-	1,298,445	1,298,445	-	-	-	-	1,298,445	1,298,445	100%	-	100%	6.3%
Wastewater – Katikati Treatment Plant Upgrades	2,058,157	-	2,058,157	4,519,351	1,238,518	5,757,869	6,577,509	1,238,518	7,816,026	0%	22%	16%	6.0%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plan – Rising Main and Pump Station Park Road	-	-	-	-	1,210,302	1,210,302	-	1,210,302	1,210,302	-	100%	100%	5.9%
Wastewater – Katikati Treatment Plant	1,178,132	958,303	2,136,435	-	-	-	1,178,132	958,303	2,136,435	45%	-	45%	4.7%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plan – Road 9 to Pond 4b (WW1)	-	-	-	-	625,220	625,220	-	625,220	625,220	-	100%	100%	3.0%
Wastewater – Katikati Network Upgrades	-	-	-	2,101,904	437,241	2,539,145	2,101,904	437,241	2,539,145	-	17%	17%	2.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Park Road East/ Structure Plan (’07)	-	434,991	434,991	-	-	-	-	434,991	434,991	100%	-	100%	2.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station Renewals	755,799	58,382	814,180	1,556,108	328,723	1,884,831	2,311,906	387,105	2,699,011	7%	17%	14%	1.9%
Wastewater – Katikati Upgrades Park Road, Resort Pacifica Pipeline	7,680	310,935	318,615	-	-	-	7,680	310,935	318,615	98%	-	98%	1.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Renewal of Resource Consent	164,590	300,164	464,754	-	-	-	164,590	300,164	464,754	65%	-	65%	1.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station Additional Storage	226,743	133,686	360,429	-	-	-	226,743	133,686	360,429	37%	-	37%	0.7%
Wastewater – Katikati Binnie Road Upgrades	376,596	125,532	502,128	-	-	-	376,596	125,532	502,128	25%	-	25%	0.6%
Wastewater – Katikati Structure Plans (’06-’07)	172,790	101,456	274,246	-	-	-	172,790	101,456	274,246	37%	-	37%	0.5%
Wastewater – Katikati Park Road Pump Station	-	79,502	79,502	-	-	-	-	79,502	79,502	100%	-	100%	0.4%
Wastewater – Katikati Ancillary Works (’03/’04)	54,793	36,529	91,322	-	-	-	54,793	36,529	91,322	40%	-	40%	0.2%
Wastewater – Katikati Storage Capacity Kowhai Court/ Park Road/ Levley Lane	60,899	29,995	90,894	-	-	-	60,899	29,995	90,894	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Pump Station Renewals Kowhai Court / Park Road/ Levley Lane	31,463	15,496	46,959	-	-	-	31,463	15,496	46,959	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Wastewater – Katikati Telemetry Upgrade	29,911	14,733	44,644	-	-	-	29,911	14,733	44,644	33%	-	33%	0.1%
Other (27 projects up to \$15k total growth capex)	4,334,881	37,388	4,372,269	1,025,392	-	1,025,392	5,360,273	37,388	5,397,662	1%	0%	1%	0.2%
Grand Total	9,452,434	3,935,536	13,387,971	60,563,072	16,599,932	77,163,005	70,015,507	20,535,469	90,550,975	29%	22%	23%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Ōmokoroa Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Pipeline and Wastewater System Upgrades	10,293,986	20,263,021	30,557,007	-	-	-	10,293,986	20,263,021	30,557,007	66%	-	66%	55.5%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	6,226	5,835,544	5,841,770	332,500	-	332,500	338,726	5,835,544	6,174,270	100%	-	95%	16.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Gravity and Rising Main Francis Road/Prole Link	-	-	-	-	3,379,330	3,379,330	-	3,379,330	3,379,330	-	100%	100%	9.3%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Rising Main Omokoroa Road (WW1-B)	-	-	-	-	2,880,917	2,880,917	-	2,880,917	2,880,917	-	100%	100%	7.9%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Road Pump Station and Rising Main	-	-	-	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	2,100,000	2,100,000	-	100%	100%	5.8%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Gravity, Rising and Pump Station Prole Road	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	100%	100%	2.7%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Eastern Gully Gravity Main (WW9)	-	-	-	-	600,000	600,000	-	600,000	600,000	-	100%	100%	1.6%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Pumpstation Renewals	463,558	-	463,558	350,296	247,577	597,873	813,854	247,577	1,061,431	-	41%	23%	0.7%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Main Pump Station Automatic Screen	27,385	175,000	202,385	-	-	-	27,385	175,000	202,385	86%	-	86%	0.5%
Wastewater – Te Puna West Wastewater System	2,471,278	-	2,471,278	-	-	-	2,471,278	-	2,471,278	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa Reduce Infiltration	59,642	-	59,642	612,635	-	612,635	672,277	-	672,277	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Te Puna 3 Marae Reticulation	444,870	-	444,870	-	-	-	444,870	-	444,870	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Omokoroa – 2004–2005 Projects	356,124	-	356,124	-	-	-	356,124	-	356,124	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa pumpstations and rising mains contingency	240,404	-	240,404	-	-	-	240,404	-	240,404	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa pumpstations and rising mains	200,866	-	200,866	-	-	-	200,866	-	200,866	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa treatment construction	172,457	-	172,457	-	-	-	172,457	-	172,457	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Ōmokoroa contract admin – Support service technical	133,445	-	133,445	-	-	-	133,445	-	133,445	-	-	0%	0.0%
Other (8 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	234,567	-	234,567	36,178	-	36,178	270,746	-	270,746	-	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	15,104,809	26,273,566	41,378,375	1,331,609	10,207,825	11,539,434	16,436,418	36,481,390	52,917,808	63%	88%	69%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms
** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Te Puke Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Upgrade	4,008,001	885,815	4,893,816	77,069,402	13,610,031	90,679,433	81,077,403	14,495,846	95,573,249	18%	15%	15%	73.6%
Wastewater – Te Puke Additional Plant	2,176,546	827,087	3,003,633	-	-	-	2,176,546	827,087	3,003,633	28%	-	28%	4.2%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Raymond Ave to Dunlop Road (WWSP-2)	-	-	-	269,498	404,247	673,746	269,498	404,247	673,746	-	60%	60%	2.1%
Wastewater – Te Puke Network Upgrades	126,334	-	126,334	2,031,214	392,380	2,423,594	2,157,548	392,380	2,549,928	-	16%	15%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Wastewater Main Upgrade from Slater Place	-	-	-	261,380	392,070	653,450	261,380	392,070	653,450	-	60%	60%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Pump Station Renewals	629,939	71,385	701,324	1,102,344	313,224	1,415,568	1,732,283	384,609	2,116,892	10%	22%	18%	2.0%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Wastewater Main Upgrade from Slater	-	-	-	244,339	366,509	610,849	244,339	366,509	610,849	-	60%	60%	1.9%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrade to MainTreatment Plant Inlet	-	-	-	226,600	339,900	566,500	226,600	339,900	566,500	-	60%	60%	1.7%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation to RU (WW-1A)	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000	-	300,000	300,000	-	100%	100%	1.5%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pipe Upgrade Hayward Cr to Atuaroa Ave	-	-	-	189,794	284,692	474,486	189,794	284,692	474,486	-	60%	60%	1.4%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Upgrade pipe downstream of Seddon Street	-	-	-	151,514	227,271	378,785	151,514	227,271	378,785	-	60%	60%	1.2%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan	147,530	162,211	309,741	-	-	-	147,530	162,211	309,741	52%	-	52%	0.8%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation along RD1-3 (WW-1B)	-	-	-	-	157,950	157,950	-	157,950	157,950	-	100%	100%	0.8%
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Step Screen	104,810	157,649	262,459	-	-	-	104,810	157,649	262,459	60%	-	60%	0.8%
Wastewater – Te Puke Infrastructure Rehabilitation	-	-	-	447,214	147,486	594,700	447,214	147,486	594,700	-	25%	25%	0.7%
Wastewater – Te Puke Belt Press Replacement	256,017	109,722	365,739	-	-	-	256,017	109,722	365,739	30%	-	30%	0.6%
Wastewater – Te Puke Structure Plan – New reticulation to adjacent to RD3-1	-	-	-	-	108,200	108,200	-	108,200	108,200	-	100%	100%	0.5%
Wastewater – Te Puke Treatment Plant Renewal of Resource Consent	451,165	79,631	530,796	-	-	-	451,165	79,631	530,796	15%	-	15%	0.4%
Wastewater – Te Puke Centennial Park Telemetry Unit	31,988	67,346	99,334	-	-	-	31,988	67,346	99,334	68%	-	68%	0.3%
Other (32 projects up to \$40k total growth capex)	3,757,450	235,558	3,993,008	373,731	61,869	435,600	4,131,181	297,427	4,428,608	6%	14%	7%	1.5%
Grand Total	11,689,779	2,596,405	14,286,184	82,367,032	17,105,828	99,472,860	94,056,811	19,702,233	113,759,044	18%	17%	17%	100%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Maketu/Little Waihi Wastewater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Spartan	3,915,628	742,274	4,657,902	-	-	-	3,915,628	742,274	4,657,902	16%	-	16%	39.6%
Wastewater – Maketu Reticulation Loveridge	3,292,716	624,190	3,916,906	-	-	-	3,292,716	624,190	3,916,906	16%	-	16%	33.3%
Wastewater – Maketu Electrical Upgrades	665,580	126,172	791,752	-	-	-	665,580	126,172	791,752	16%	-	16%	6.7%
Wastewater – Maketu Tender Documentation/ Reviews	408,067	77,356	485,423	-	-	-	408,067	77,356	485,423	16%	-	16%	4.1%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant	93,380	24,355	117,735	-	-	-	93,380	24,355	117,735	21%	-	21%	1.3%
Wastewater – Maketu Land Purchase	14,594	2,767	17,361	-	-	-	14,594	2,767	17,361	16%	-	16%	0.1%
Wastewater – Maketu Reticulation	98,580	-	98,580	89,775	-	89,775	188,355	-	188,355	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Grinder Pumps	2,544,003	-	2,544,003	-	-	-	2,544,003	-	2,544,003	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Pump Station	207,826	-	207,826	3,165,953	-	3,165,953	3,373,779	-	3,373,779	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Weigh Scales/ WWTP Improvements	301,102	-	301,102	-	-	-	301,102	-	301,102	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Weigh Scales	16,090	-	16,090	-	-	-	16,090	-	16,090	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Pump Station	72,350	-	72,350	-	-	-	72,350	-	72,350	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu/ Pukehina Little Waihi	1,085,216	-	1,085,216	-	-	-	1,085,216	-	1,085,216	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Inline Disk Filter	92,221	-	92,221	-	-	-	92,221	-	92,221	-	-	0%	0.0%
Wastewater – Maketu Treatment Plant Additional Funding	-	-	-	968,773	276,277	1,245,050	968,773	276,277	1,245,050	-	22%	22%	14.7%
Other (5 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	178	33	211	-	-	-	178	33	211	16%	-	16%	0.0%
Grand Total	12,807,532	1,597,147	14,404,679	4,224,501	276,277	4,500,778	17,032,033	1,873,424	18,905,457	11%	6%	10%	100%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Waihi Beach Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan ('05-'07)	781,036	467,573	1,248,609	-	-	-	781,036	467,573	1,248,609	37%	-	37%	16.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Earth Dam	78,292	-	78,292	10,893,811	439,742	11,333,553	10,972,102	439,742	11,411,844	0%	4%	4%	15.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan ('03)	311,755	258,976	570,731	-	-	-	311,755	258,976	570,731	45%	-	45%	9.1%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades The Loop/ Seaforth Road/ Seaview Road	454,835	252,776	707,611	-	-	-	454,835	252,776	707,611	36%	-	36%	8.9%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan ('04-'06)	124,246	209,316	333,562	-	-	-	124,246	209,316	333,562	63%	-	63%	7.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Park Avenue/ Dillon Street/ Hillview Road	52,288	181,478	233,766	-	-	-	52,288	181,478	233,766	78%	-	78%	6.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Adela Stewart Drive/ Roretana Drive	18,553	152,576	171,129	-	-	-	18,553	152,576	171,129	89%	-	89%	5.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Structure Plan ('04)	118,382	118,382	236,764	-	-	-	118,382	118,382	236,764	50%	-	50%	4.2%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Shaw Road, Seaforth Road	269,014	108,305	377,319	-	-	-	269,014	108,305	377,319	29%	-	29%	3.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Brighton Road Diversion and Darley Drain Outlet	-	-	-	2,682,229	108,271	2,790,500	2,682,229	108,271	2,790,500	-	4%	4%	3.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Pump Station Renewals	300,951	42,404	343,355	900,500	30,249	930,749	1,201,451	72,653	1,274,104	12%	3%	6%	2.6%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Improvements various	-	-	-	1,674,723	67,602	1,742,325	1,674,723	67,602	1,742,325	-	4%	4%	2.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Wallnutt Avenue Pipe Renewal	-	-	-	1,418,923	57,277	1,476,200	1,418,923	57,277	1,476,200	-	4%	4%	2.0%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Bowentown Pumping	440,745	51,219	491,964	-	-	-	440,745	51,219	491,964	10%	-	10%	1.8%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Otawhiwhi Marae Drain	11,321	-	11,321	1,136,138	45,862	1,182,000	1,147,460	45,862	1,193,321	0%	4%	4%	1.6%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach – Wilson Park/ The Crescent SW improvements	-	-	-	1,074,141	43,359	1,117,500	1,074,141	43,359	1,117,500	-	4%	4%	1.5%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Pio Shores	1,647,243	-	1,647,243	976,195	39,405	1,015,600	2,623,438	39,405	2,662,843	0%	4%	1%	1.4%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Upgrades Koutunui Road	14,986	34,966	49,952	-	-	-	14,986	34,966	49,952	70%	-	70%	1.2%
Stormwater – Waihi Beach Otto Road New Pumping System	-	-	-	672,863	27,161	700,024	672,863	27,161	700,024	0%	4%	4%	1.0%
Other (25 projects up to \$22k total growth capex)	4,572,335	68,173	4,640,508	3,214,246	42,643	3,256,889	7,786,581	110,816	7,897,397	1%	1%	1%	3.9%
Grand Total	9,195,981	1,946,145	11,142,125	24,643,769	901,571	25,545,340	33,839,750	2,847,716	36,687,466	17%	4%	8%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Katikati Stormwater

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan – New Pipe and Pond (SWD, SWC, Pond 4c, Pond 4d)	-	-	-	-	3,736,787	3,736,787	-	3,736,787	3,736,787	-	100%	100%	44.6%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan ('05-'07)	44,299	2,546,772	2,591,071	-	-	-	44,299	2,546,772	2,591,071	98%	-	98%	30.4%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan – New Pipe RD2 to RD7 (SWA)	-	-	-	-	577,031	577,031	-	577,031	577,031	-	100%	100%	6.9%
Stormwater – Katikati Works Programme	97,200	394,256	491,456	-	-	-	97,200	394,256	491,456	80%	-	80%	4.7%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan Marshall Road and Tetley Road Extension	5,425	361,287	366,712	-	-	-	5,425	361,287	366,712	99%	-	99%	4.3%
Stormwater – Katikati Structure Plan ('09-'10)	-	283,789	283,789	-	-	-	-	283,789	283,789	100%	-	100%	3.4%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrade Francis Drive	45,155	45,155	90,310	178,719	48,948	227,667	223,874	94,103	317,977	50%	22%	30%	1.1%
Stormwater – Katikati Levley Lane East/ Riverlea Drive	77,985	84,484	162,469	-	-	-	77,985	84,484	162,469	52%	-	52%	1.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Belmont Rise, Grosvenor Place	-	-	-	427,891	81,928	509,818	427,891	81,928	509,818	-	16%	16%	1.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Park Road North	79,758	70,521	150,279	-	-	-	79,758	70,521	150,279	47%	-	47%	0.8%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Belmont Rise/ Grosvenor Place	73,461	67,810	141,271	-	-	-	73,461	67,810	141,271	48%	-	48%	0.8%
Stormwater – Katikati Stevens Stormwater Pond	-	39,233	39,233	-	-	-	-	39,233	39,233	100%	-	100%	0.5%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Tui Place	30,424	24,892	55,316	-	-	-	30,424	24,892	55,316	45%	-	45%	0.3%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Fairview Place	11,948	3,371	15,319	-	-	-	11,948	3,371	15,319	22%	-	22%	0.0%
Stormwater – Katikati Upgrades Kea Steet	3,023	2,473	5,496	-	-	-	3,023	2,473	5,496	45%	-	45%	0.0%
Other (3 projects up to \$14k total growth capex)	361,996	14,467	376,463	-	-	-	361,996	14,467	376,463	4%	-	4%	0.2%
Grand Total	830,674	3,938,510	4,769,184	606,609	4,444,694	5,051,303	1,437,283	8,383,204	9,820,487	83%	88%	85%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Ōmokoroa Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	614,470	7,917,905	8,532,375	-	-	-	614,470	7,917,905	8,532,375	93%	-	93%	19.0%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Stormwater (P01, P02, P03, FP-10)	-	-	-	-	7,520,424	7,520,424	-	7,520,424	7,520,424	-	100%	100%	18.0%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Wetland end of Prole Rd (N1)	-	-	-	-	5,337,800	5,337,800	-	5,337,800	5,337,800	-	100%	100%	12.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland beginning of Francis Road	-	-	-	-	4,475,250	4,475,250	-	4,475,250	4,475,250	-	100%	100%	10.7%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Road/ Omokoroa Road	-	-	-	-	2,725,332	2,725,332	-	2,725,332	2,725,332	-	100%	100%	6.5%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland end of Francis Road	-	-	-	-	2,486,250	2,486,250	-	2,486,250	2,486,250	-	100%	100%	6.0%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa New engineered Wetland along Prole Road/ Francis Road	-	-	-	-	2,486,250	2,486,250	-	2,486,250	2,486,250	-	100%	100%	6.0%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan ('05-'07)	15,404	2,123,438	2,138,842	-	-	-	15,404	2,123,438	2,138,842	99%	-	99%	5.1%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Land Purchase	-	1,992,840	1,992,840	-	-	-	-	1,992,840	1,992,840	100%	-	100%	4.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan ('08-'12)	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	-	-	-	22,086	1,240,133	1,262,219	98%	-	98%	3.0%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Pond	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	-	-	-	10,670	1,212,922	1,223,592	99%	-	99%	2.9%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Upgrades	739,250	119,038	858,288	237,757	199,498	437,255	977,007	318,536	1,295,543	14%	46%	25%	0.8%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Harbour View Road Upgrade	-	-	-	320,929	295,274	616,203	320,929	295,274	616,203	-	48%	48%	0.7%
Stormwater – Omokoroa Vivian Drive Upgrade	-	-	-	340,054	284,209	624,263	340,054	284,209	624,263	-	46%	46%	0.7%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Renewals	76,901	37,876	114,777	262,641	242,112	504,753	339,541	279,989	619,530	33%	48%	45%	0.7%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan Ōmokoroa Road	394,630	270,688	665,318	-	-	-	394,630	270,688	665,318	41%	-	41%	0.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Upgrades Hamurana Road/ Owen Place	-	-	-	315,698	263,295	578,993	315,698	263,295	578,993	-	45%	45%	0.6%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Upgrade for Omokoroa Road/ Tory Way/ Tralee Street	-	-	-	231,442	169,879	401,321	231,442	169,879	401,321	-	42%	42%	0.4%
Stormwater – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan ('04-'05)	305,768	106,043	411,811	-	-	-	305,768	106,043	411,811	26%	-	26%	0.3%
Other (24 projects up to \$61k total growth capex)	3,423,103	217,942	3,641,046	191,484	54,034	245,519	3,614,588	271,977	3,886,564	6%	22%	7%	0.7%
Grand Total	5,602,282	15,238,826	20,841,108	1,900,005	26,539,607	28,439,612	7,502,287	41,778,433	49,280,720	73%	93%	85%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Te Puke Stormwater

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pond 4 (SWP4)	-	-	-	-	3,179,120	3,179,120	-	3,179,120	3,179,120	-	100%	100%	24.9%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Area 3	7,834	2,927,867	2,935,701	-	-	-	7,834	2,927,867	2,935,701	100%	-	100%	22.9%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan – Pond 9 and Stormwater Management	-	-	-	-	2,790,156	2,790,156	-	2,790,156	2,790,156	-	100%	100%	21.8%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades	-	-	-	-	1,082,000	1,082,000	-	1,082,000	1,082,000	-	100%	100%	8.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades ('05–07)	54,193	635,455	689,648	-	-	-	54,193	635,455	689,648	92%	-	92%	5.0%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Oxford Street/ Boucher Avenue	40,476	-	40,476	1,547,865	511,014	2,058,879	1,588,341	511,014	2,099,355	0%	25%	24%	4.0%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades ('06–07)	126,795	509,853	636,648	-	-	-	126,795	509,853	636,648	80%	-	80%	4.0%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades ('04–07)	23,010	282,905	305,915	-	-	-	23,010	282,905	305,915	92%	-	92%	2.2%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Dunlop Road/ Jellicoe Street/ Cameron Road	516,251	173,509	689,759	-	-	-	516,251	173,509	689,759	25%	-	25%	1.4%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Dunlop Road/ Jellicoe Street/Queen Street West	224,529	141,022	365,551	-	-	-	224,529	141,022	365,551	39%	-	39%	1.1%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Boucher Avenue/ Chaytor Street/ Oxford Street	61,316	97,974	159,290	-	-	-	61,316	97,974	159,290	62%	-	62%	0.8%
Stormwater – Te Puke Structure Plan Upgrades ('03)	332,970	70,236	403,206	-	-	-	332,970	70,236	403,206	17%	-	17%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Boucher Avenue	80,588	61,296	141,884	-	-	-	80,588	61,296	141,884	43%	-	43%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrade Dunlop Road Stage 2	73,291	59,816	133,107	-	-	-	73,291	59,816	133,107	45%	-	45%	0.5%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Jellicoe Street/ Dunlop Road	-	-	-	412,415	49,985	462,400	412,415	49,985	462,400	-	11%	11%	0.4%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Williams Drive	-	-	-	206,477	41,557	248,034	206,477	41,557	248,034	-	17%	17%	0.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Tynan Street	39,637	41,155	80,792	-	-	-	39,637	41,155	80,792	51%	-	51%	0.3%
Stormwater – Te Puke Upgrades Queen Street/ Queen Street West	65,895	36,637	102,532	-	-	-	65,895	36,637	102,532	36%	-	36%	0.3%
Upgrades Seddon Street, Raymond Drive, Dunlop Road, Bishoprick Road	96,455	32,152	128,607	-	-	-	96,455	32,152	128,607	25%	-	25%	0.3%
Other (19 projects up to \$31k total growth capex)	528,033	26,407	554,440	718,459	37,602	756,061	1,246,492	64,009	1,310,501	5%	5%	5%	0.5%
Grand Total	2,271,272	5,096,284	7,367,556	2,885,215	7,691,434	10,576,649	5,156,487	12,787,718	17,944,205	69%	73%	71%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Waihi Beach

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Link Road from Citrus Avenue to Crescent	-	-	-	-	1,162,722	1,162,722	-	1,162,722	1,162,722	-	100%	100%	40.1%
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Town Centre Link Wilson to Edinburgh Walkway	-	-	-	-	542,406	542,406	-	542,406	542,406	-	100%	100%	18.7%
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Farm Road Widening and Extension (RD6, RD7)	-	-	-	-	507,219	507,219	-	507,219	507,219	-	100%	100%	17.5%
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – Reserves Walkway adjacent to Three Mile Creek	-	-	-	150,000	420,060	570,060	150,000	420,060	570,060	-	74%	74%	14.5%
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – RD19 – Link road parallel to Airstrip	-	163,800	163,800	-	-	-	-	163,800	163,800	100%	-	100%	5.7%
Transportation – Waihi Beach Structure Plan – RD20 – Cycleway	-	101,378	101,378	-	-	-	-	101,378	101,378	100%	-	100%	3.5%
Grand Total	-	265,178	265,178	150,000	2,632,407	2,782,407	150,000	2,897,585	3,047,585	100%	95%	95%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Katikati

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetley Road Northern Section (RD2)	-	-	-	-	2,673,700	2,673,700	-	2,673,700	2,673,700	-	100%	100%	24.6%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Tetley Road Mid Section (RD1)	-	-	-	-	2,294,800	2,294,800	-	2,294,800	2,294,800	-	100%	100%	21.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 6.3 – Marshall Road Stage 2	-	1,439,539	1,439,539	-	-	-	-	1,439,539	1,439,539	100%	-	100%	13.2%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkways (RD17, RD18)	-	-	-	663,312	663,312	1,326,624	663,312	663,312	1,326,624	-	50%	50%	6.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Wills Road to Carrisbrook Street Stage 2 & 3	-	-	-	571,745	571,745	1,143,490	571,745	571,745	1,143,490	-	50%	50%	5.3%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 6.3 – Marshall Road Stage 2 to Tetley Roa	150,000	450,000	600,000	-	-	-	150,000	450,000	600,000	75%	-	75%	4.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 9.1 – Stage 1 Wills Road to Carrisbrook Street	75,000	352,453	427,453	-	-	-	75,000	352,453	427,453	82%	-	82%	3.2%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkway SE Corner of Moore Park	-	-	-	-	208,987	208,987	-	208,987	208,987	-	100%	100%	1.9%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 32 – Park Road Improvements	-	175,495	175,495	-	-	-	-	175,495	175,495	100%	-	100%	1.6%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – Willis Rd Intersection Upgrade (RD8)	-	-	-	410,250	136,750	547,000	410,250	136,750	547,000	-	25%	25%	1.3%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan	-	-	-	375,000	125,000	500,000	375,000	125,000	500,000	-	25%	25%	1.1%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – RD 16 – Walkway from Marshall Road to RD 17	64,680	64,680	129,360	-	-	-	64,680	64,680	129,360	50%	-	50%	0.6%
Transportation – Katikati Structure Plan – New Walkway Beginning at Marshall R	-	-	-	46,247	46,247	92,493	46,247	46,247	92,493	-	50%	50%	0.4%
Other (12 projects up to \$24k total growth capex)	1,275,251	1,143,298	2,418,549	175,000	525,000	700,000	1,450,251	1,668,298	3,118,549	47%	75%	53%	15.3%
Grand Total	1,564,931	3,625,465	5,190,396	2,241,554	7,245,541	9,487,095	3,806,484	10,871,006	14,677,491	70%	76%	74%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Ōmokoroa

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Francis Link Road to Prole Road Bridge	-	-	-	-	17,608,800	17,608,800	-	17,608,800	17,608,800	-	100%	100%	18.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Urbanisation Stage 2	- 16,240	252,112	235,872	1,649,220	13,343,688	14,992,907	1,632,980	13,595,800	15,228,780	107%	89%	89%	14.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Prole Road Urbanisation (P-01)	698,665	5,306,398	6,005,063	560,000	7,440,000	8,000,000	1,258,665	12,746,398	14,005,063	88%	93%	91%	13.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Southern Industrial Road (O-03-2, O-03-2.1)	- 2,546	334,661	332,115	1,164,191	5,488,331	6,652,522	1,161,645	5,822,992	6,984,637	101%	83%	83%	6.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Park and Ride (X-04-1, X-04-2)	-	-	-	9,200,520	5,403,480	14,604,000	9,200,520	5,403,480	14,604,000	-	37%	37%	5.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Heartwood Avenue Brid (H-07, H08, H-09.3)	-	-	-	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	-	100%	100%	5.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Walkways/Cycleways Stage 2/3 (WC)	-	249,270	249,270	-	3,408,750	3,408,750	-	3,658,020	3,658,020	100%	100%	100%	3.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-08 Ōmokoroa Road Commercial Area	7,107,340	3,201,603	10,308,944	-	-	-	7,107,340	3,201,603	10,308,944	31%	-	31%	3.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Pedestrian Bridge Harbour Ridge	-	-	-	-	3,191,900	3,191,900	-	3,191,900	3,191,900	-	100%	100%	3.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Road/Prole Road Roundabout	-	-	-	-	2,520,000	2,520,000	-	2,520,000	2,520,000	-	100%	100%	2.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – P-02 – Prole Road Urbanisation	-	2,029,748	2,029,748	-	-	-	-	2,029,748	2,029,748	100%	-	100%	2.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – P-01 Prole Road Urbanisation to	-	1,849,703	1,849,703	-	-	-	-	1,849,703	1,849,703	100%	-	100%	2.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Park and Ride Te Puna	-	-	-	3,607,500	-	3,607,500	3,607,500	-	3,607,500	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-03-1 Walkways and Cycleways Stage 1	-	1,512,498	1,512,498	-	-	-	-	1,512,498	1,512,498	100%	-	100%	1.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – U-02-2 Margaret Place Extension Spine Road	1,592,586	1,201,424	2,794,010	-	-	-	1,592,586	1,201,424	2,794,010	43%	-	43%	1.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Western Gully Link Road (RD3-2.1, RD3-2.2)	-	-	-	-	1,126,000	1,126,000	-	1,126,000	1,126,000	-	100%	100%	1.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-05 Pedestrian Bridge Ōmokoroa Road	-	904,356	904,356	-	-	-	-	904,356	904,356	100%	-	100%	1.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-03-2 Ōmokoroa Road Industrial Road	237,970	901,596	1,139,565	-	-	-	237,970	901,596	1,139,565	79%	-	79%	1.0%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-11 Hamurana Road Gane Place Intersection	-	880,000	880,000	-	-	-	-	880,000	880,000	100%	-	100%	0.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-11-1 Ōmokoroa Road Lynley Park	974,697	802,770	1,777,467	-	-	-	974,697	802,770	1,777,467	45%	-	45%	0.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-11-2 Ōmokoroa Road new Road B	616,525	758,746	1,375,272	-	-	-	616,525	758,746	1,375,272	55%	-	55%	0.8%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Ōmokoroa (continued)

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – W-01 Western Avenue Ōmokoroa Road	-	720,040	720,040	-	-	-	-	720,040	720,040	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-16 Hamurana Road Victoria Keys	-	714,404	714,404	-	-	-	-	714,404	714,404	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-07 Hamurana Road Railway Bridge	-	706,006	706,006	-	-	-	-	706,006	706,006	100%	-	100%	0.8%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – W-02 Western Avenue Hamurana Road	-	639,583	639,583	-	-	-	-	639,583	639,583	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-13-2 Hamurana Road Gully Crossing	-	635,980	635,980	-	-	-	-	635,980	635,980	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – X-03-2 Walkways and Cycleways Stage 2	-	632,605	632,605	-	-	-	-	632,605	632,605	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – K-01 Kaylene Place	-	612,441	612,441	-	-	-	-	612,441	612,441	100%	-	100%	0.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-10-1 Hamurana Road Kaylene Place	-	535,997	535,997	-	-	-	-	535,997	535,997	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-08 Hamurana Road Ramp to Railway	-	522,643	522,643	-	-	-	-	522,643	522,643	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-09 Hamurana Road Cycleway	-	518,512	518,512	-	-	-	-	518,512	518,512	100%	-	100%	0.6%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-10 Ōmokoroa Road Railway Line	1,730,783	432,696	2,163,479	-	-	-	1,730,783	432,696	2,163,479	20%	-	20%	0.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-14 Hamurana Road Anderley Avenue	-	328,909	328,909	-	-	-	-	328,909	328,909	100%	-	100%	0.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H-06 Heartwood Avenue Cycleway	-	311,720	311,720	-	-	-	-	311,720	311,720	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – H12 Western Avenue section	-	306,510	306,510	-	-	-	-	306,510	306,510	100%	-	100%	0.3%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Walkways and Cycleways Stage 3	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	200,000	200,000	100%	-	100%	0.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-07-2 Ōmokoroa Road Commercial Area	720,000	180,000	900,000	-	-	-	720,000	180,000	900,000	20%	-	20%	0.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – K-03	-	154,121	154,121	-	-	-	-	154,121	154,121	100%	-	100%	0.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – U-03 Walkway link	-	112,000	112,000	-	-	-	-	112,000	112,000	100%	-	100%	0.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-05-1 Ōmokoroa Road Prole Road	-	104,690	104,690	-	-	-	-	104,690	104,690	100%	-	100%	0.1%
Other (12 projects up to \$24k total growth capex)	1,083,014	3,052,620	4,135,634	48,497,859	2,978,294.40	45,519,565	49,580,873	74,326	49,655,198	74%	-7%	0%	0.1%
Grand Total	14,742,794	31,606,364	46,349,157	64,679,290	61,952,654	126,631,944	79,422,084	93,559,017	172,981,101	68%	49%	54%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms
** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Urban Te Puke

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Project Name	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C and Walkway along gully	–	–	–	–	1,586,110	1,586,110	–	1,586,110	1,586,110	–	100%	100%	28.7%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road and Walkway	–	–	–	–	1,540,791	1,540,791	–	1,540,791	1,540,791	–	100%	100%	27.8%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Walkway towards school (WC3)	–	–	–	–	1,014,434	1,014,434	–	1,014,434	1,014,434	–	100%	100%	18.3%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C – RD 1-3/RD 3-1/RD 3-2a	1,968,331	441,976	2,410,307	–	–	–	1,968,331	441,976	2,410,307	18%	–	18%	8.0%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collector Road C (RD3-1)	–	–	–	–	380,399	380,399	–	380,399	380,399	–	100%	100%	6.9%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Quarry Road Intersection Upgrades (TS1)	–	–	–	807,263	269,088	1,076,350	807,263	269,088	1,076,350	–	25%	25%	4.9%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – Collection Road Intersection No1 Road (RD 5-2)	–	–	–	–	212,884	212,884	–	212,884	212,884	–	100%	100%	3.8%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan – No3 Road Intersection Road (TS2)	–	–	–	1,001,006	75,345	1,076,350	1,001,006	75,345	1,076,350	–	7%	7%	1.4%
Transportation – Te Puke Structure Plan	–	12,607	12,607	–	–	–	–	12,607	12,607	100%	–	100%	0.2%
Other (18 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	2,583,524	–	2,583,524	4,042,333	–	4,042,333	6,625,857	–	6,625,857	–	–	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	4,551,855	454,583	5,006,438	5,850,601	5,079,050	10,929,651	10,402,456	5,533,633	15,936,089	9%	46%	35%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Rural

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – Seal Extension	9,162,562	1,745,250	10,907,812	18,988,002	3,616,762	22,604,764	28,150,564	5,362,012	33,512,576	16%	16%	16%	29.3%
Transportation – Minor Capital Roading Improvements	7,792,540	3,926,571	11,719,111	–	–	–	7,792,540	3,926,571	11,719,111	34%	–	34%	21.4%
Transportation – Minor Improvements	5,749,561	2,484,322	8,233,884	–	–	–	5,749,561	2,484,322	8,233,884	30%	–	30%	13.6%
Transportation – NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	–	–	–	157,259,658	1,597,151	158,856,809	157,259,658	1,597,151	158,856,809	–	1%	1%	8.7%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan	–	1,041,508	1,041,508	–	–	–	–	1,041,508	1,041,508	100%	–	100%	5.7%
Transportation – Projects pre-2013	11,248,950	629,513	11,878,463	–	–	–	11,248,950	629,513	11,878,463	5%	–	5%	3.4%
Transportation – NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	–	–	–	44,181,039	514,492	44,695,531	44,181,039	514,492	44,695,531	–	1%	1%	2.8%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Rehabilitation	16,169,156	657,758	16,826,914	–	–	–	16,169,156	657,758	16,826,914	4%	–	4%	3.6%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Seal Widening	1,009,805	336,602	1,346,406	–	–	–	1,009,805	336,602	1,346,406	25%	–	25%	1.8%
Transportation – NZTA Works 212 Sealed road resurfacing	–	–	–	27,817,945	268,365	28,086,310	27,817,945	268,365	28,086,310	–	1%	1%	1.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – Ōmokoroa Urbanisation Stage 2	8,146,157	251,943	8,398,100	14,992,907	–	14,992,907	23,139,064	251,943	23,391,007	3%	–	1%	1.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4A – Western Avenue to Margaret Drive	6,275,771	194,096	6,469,867	–	–	–	6,275,771	194,096	6,469,867	3%	–	3%	1.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan CIP4B – Margaret Drive to Tralee Street	4,885,825	151,108	5,036,933	–	–	–	4,885,825	151,108	5,036,933	3%	–	3%	0.8%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Drainage Improvements	417,187	96,360	513,548	–	–	–	417,187	96,360	513,548	19%	–	19%	0.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP5D – RTB to Railway Line	810,000	90,000	900,000	–	–	–	810,000	90,000	900,000	10%	–	10%	0.5%
Transportation – Drainage Renewals / Improvements	412,871	72,860	485,731	–	–	–	412,871	72,860	485,731	15%	–	15%	0.4%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – O-03-2 Industrial Road – RTB	346,500	38,500	385,000	–	–	–	346,500	38,500	385,000	10%	–	10%	0.2%
Transportation – Te Puna SH 2 Intersection	15,400	6,600	22,000	–	–	–	15,400	6,600	22,000	30%	–	30%	0.0%
Other (3 projects up to \$589k total growth capex)	1,768,360	589,453	2,357,813	5,785,882	–	5,785,882	7,554,242	589,453	8,143,695	25%	–	7%	3.2%
Grand Total	74,210,645	12,312,445	86,523,090	269,025,433	5,996,770	275,022,203	343,236,078	18,309,215	361,545,293	14%	2%	5%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Transportation Strategic (District wide)

Project Name	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$)			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			Portion of Overall Growth Capex
	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	
Transportation – NZTA Works 214 Sealed road pavement rehabilitation	-	-	-	145,178,644	13,678,165	158,856,809	145,178,644	13,678,165	158,856,809	-	9%	9%	56.2%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Road – Strategic only	-	4,639,854	4,639,854	-	-	-	-	4,639,854	4,639,854	100%	-	100%	19.1%
Transportation – NZTA Works 324 Low Cost Low Risk	-	-	-	40,289,366	4,406,165	44,695,531	40,289,366	4,406,165	44,695,531	-	10%	10%	18.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP5E – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	715,420	715,420	-	-	-	-	715,420	715,420	100%	-	100%	2.9%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4B – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	610,825	610,825	-	-	-	-	610,825	610,825	100%	-	100%	2.5%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP4A – Ōmokoroa Road Urbanisation	-	221,994	221,994	-	-	-	-	221,994	221,994	100%	-	100%	0.9%
Transportation – Te Puna SH 2 Intersection	72,790	31,196	103,985	-	-	-	72,790	31,196	103,985	30%	-	30%	0.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa – Public Transport Infrastructure	-	14,500	14,500	-	-	-	-	14,500	14,500	100%	-	100%	0.1%
Transportation – Ōmokoroa Structure Plan – CIP3B – Southern Industrial Road – RTB	-	5,966	5,966	-	-	-	-	5,966	5,966	100%	-	100%	0.0%
Transportation – Rangiuru Business Park Rooding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Rehabilitation	3,671,747	-	3,671,747	-	-	-	3,671,747	-	3,671,747	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – One Network Maintenance Pavement Seal Widening	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – Minor Capital Rooding Improvements	1,315,755	-	1,315,755	-	-	-	1,315,755	-	1,315,755	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – No 4 Road Bridge Replacement	-	-	-	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 211 Unsealed road metalling	-	-	-	1,372,610	-	1,372,610	1,372,610	-	1,372,610	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 213 Drainage renewals	-	-	-	68,443	-	68,443	68,443	-	68,443	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 215 Structures component replacements	-	-	-	41,964	-	41,964	41,964	-	41,964	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 221 Environmental renewals	-	-	-	31,895	-	31,895	31,895	-	31,895	-	-	0%	0.0%
Transportation – NZTA Works 222 Traffic services renewal	-	-	-	4,919	-	4,919	4,919	-	4,919	-	-	0%	0.0%
Other (8 projects up to \$0k total growth capex)	-	-	-	8,457,040	-	8,457,040	8,457,040	-	8,457,040	-	-	0%	0.0%
Grand Total	5,060,292	6,239,755	11,300,046	202,044,881	18,084,330	220,129,211	207,105,173	24,324,085	231,429,257	55%	8%	11%	100.0%

* Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Detailed disclosures

Recreation and Open Spaces

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$) *			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External**	Growth***	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Reserves – District Wide Acquisition Funding	3,489,554	4,580,125	8,069,679	–	16,291,660	16,291,660	3,489,554	20,871,785	24,361,339	57%	100%	86%	36.5%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa – Active Reserves	–	32,970	32,970	–	7,351,684	7,351,684	–	7,384,653	7,384,653	100%	100%	100%	12.9%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Domain Funding	–	1,424,529	1,424,529	–	5,923,214	5,923,214	–	7,347,743	7,347,743	100%	100%	100%	12.8%
Cycleways and Walkways Funding	210,649	654,676	865,325	1,196,284	2,791,328	3,987,612	1,406,932	3,446,005	4,852,937	76%	70%	71%	6.0%
Swimming Pools – Te Puke New Indoor Swimming Pool Facility	1,791	367	2,158	14,621,558	2,995,116	17,616,674	14,623,349	2,995,483	17,618,832	17%	17%	17%	5.2%
Reserves – Historic Projects 2018–2023	1,175,066	1,158,085	2,333,151	–	–	–	1,175,066	1,158,085	2,333,151	50%	0%	50%	2.0%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Roading	607,585	607,585	1,215,170	404,749	404,749	809,499	1,012,334	1,012,334	2,024,669	50%	50%	50%	1.8%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Public Infrastructure	226,787	329,821	556,608	664,602	664,602	1,329,204	891,389	994,423	1,885,812	59%	50%	53%	1.7%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa – Harbour Ridge Reserve	–	–	–	–	718,190	718,190	–	718,190	718,190	0%	100%	100%	1.3%
Reserves – Te Puke – MacLoughlin Drive	–	–	–	–	714,400	714,400	–	714,400	714,400	0%	100%	100%	1.2%
Libraries – Katikati Library Build	2,664,755	712,488	3,377,243	–	–	–	2,664,755	712,488	3,377,243	21%	0%	21%	1.2%
Reserves – Otaiparia Reserve	279,378	419,067	698,445	182,100	273,150	455,250	461,478	692,217	1,153,695	60%	60%	60%	1.2%
Reserves – Katikati Moore Park New Sports Field 2020	8,472	595,083	603,555	–	–	–	8,472	595,083	603,555	99%	0%	99%	1.0%
Reserves – Sub–regional Coastal Park – Council Contribution	–	–	–	–	593,156	593,156	–	593,156	593,156	0%	100%	100%	1.0%
Reserves – Tahataharoa Heritage Reserve Acquisition	–	563,915	563,915	–	–	–	–	563,915	563,915	100%	0%	100%	1.0%
Reserves – Lynley Park Subdivision	–	–	–	–	540,749	540,749	–	540,749	540,749	0%	100%	100%	0.9%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Sports Ground	43,626	478,586	522,212	–	–	–	43,626	478,586	522,212	92%	0%	92%	0.8%
Reserves – Waitekohekohe Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	324,289	165,959	490,248	313,592	209,061	522,653	637,881	375,020	1,012,901	34%	40%	37%	0.7%
Reserves – Conway Road Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	186,931	155,661	342,592	320,225	213,483	533,708	507,156	369,144	876,300	45%	40%	42%	0.6%
Reserves – Otaiparia Kaituna River	152,606	228,909	381,515	586,011	117,484	703,495	738,618	346,393	1,085,010	60%	17%	32%	0.6%

* Historic Capital Expenditure from 2019–2024

** Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

*** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions

Recreation and Open Spaces (continued)

	Historic Capital Expenditure (\$) *			Forecast Capital Expenditure (\$)			Total Capital Expenditure (\$)			Growth Percentage			
Project Name	Existing & External**	Growth***	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Existing & External*	Growth**	Total	Historic	Forecast	Overall	Portion of Overall Growth Capex
Reserves – Paengaroa – New Sports Field	-	-	-	-	342,657	342,657	-	342,657	342,657	0%	100%	100%	0.6%
Reserves – Te Puke Reserves – Dunlop Playground	-	321,299	321,299	-	-	-	-	321,299	321,299	100%	0%	100%	0.6%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Inclusive Adventure Playground	-	-	-	2,121,117	235,680	2,356,797	2,121,117	235,680	2,356,797	0%	10%	10%	0.4%
Swimming Pools – Katikati Dave Hume Pool Covering	168,973	42,243	211,217	2,621,558	190,367	2,811,925	2,790,531	232,611	3,023,142	20%	7%	8%	0.4%
Reserves – Katikati Ward Walkway Extension	378,377	226,726	605,103	-	-	-	378,377	226,726	605,103	37%	0%	37%	0.4%
Reserves – Wairoa Road Rowing Club Reserve	-	-	-	94,981	221,622	316,603	94,981	221,622	316,603	0%	70%	70%	0.4%
Reserves – Minden Te Puna Neighbourhood Park	201,623	134,415	336,038	32,875	76,709	109,585	234,498	211,124	445,622	40%	70%	47%	0.4%
Reserves – Ōmokoroa Domain Concept Plan implementation	-	-	-	290,752	193,835	484,587	290,752	193,835	484,587	0%	40%	40%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Subhub & Park Signage	33,157	56,711	89,868	132,920	132,920	265,841	166,077	189,631	355,708	63%	50%	53%	0.3%
Reserves – Precious Family Reserve Concept Plan Implementation	153,540	86,406	239,946	43,334	101,112	144,446	196,873	187,518	384,392	36%	70%	49%	0.3%
Libraries – Book Purchases New	205,346	180,528	385,875	-	-	-	205,346	180,528	385,875	47%	0%	47%	0.3%
Reserves – Maketu Spencer Ave	12,297	474	12,771	266,070	177,380	443,450	278,367	177,854	456,221	4%	40%	39%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Asset Development	197,931	36,051	233,982	129,088	129,088	258,176	327,019	165,139	492,158	15%	50%	34%	0.3%
Reserves – Maramatanga Park Concept Plan Implementation	211,336	140,890	352,226	88,570	11,430	100,000	299,906	152,320	452,226	40%	11%	34%	0.3%
Reserves – TECT All Terrain Park Motorsport Shared Training	-	-	-	420,966	140,322	561,288	420,966	140,322	561,288	0%	25%	25%	0.2%
Swimming Pools – Dave Hume Pool Liner and Bulkhead	87,290	-	87,290	755,844	138,540	894,384	843,134	138,540	981,674	0%	15%	14%	0.2%
Reserves – Waihi Beach Island View Funding	169,272	111,408	280,680	-	-	-	169,272	111,408	280,680	40%	0%	40%	0.2%
Other (108 projects up to \$213k total growth capex)	10,936,909	649,186	11,586,096	45,929,757	1,203,118	47,132,875	56,866,666	1,852,304	58,718,971	6%	3%	3%	3.2%
Grand Total	22,127,541	14,094,166	36,221,706	71,216,953	43,096,807	114,313,760	93,344,494	57,190,973	150,535,467	39%	38%	38%	100.0%

* Historic Capital Expenditure from 2019-2024

** Existing and external capital expenditure is funded by third parties and the existing community through rate funding mechanisms

*** Growth capital expenditure is funded by new community entrants through financial contributions



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i
Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki
Otamarakau ki te Uru

westernbay.govt.nz



Ngā rārangi upoko

Contents

Animal Control - Dog Registration Fees.....	4
Dog registrations for Non-dangerous dogs.....	4
Dog registrations for Dangerous dogs.....	5
Notes	6
Animal Control - Services	7
Dog Pound Fees - Impounding.....	7
Dog Pound Fees - Seizure Fees	7
Dog Pound Fees - Other costs.....	7
Stock Pound Fees - Impounding.....	8
Stock Pound Fees - Sustenance.....	8
Driving charges.....	8
Advertising	8
Building Services	9
Special services	9
Hourly rates.....	9
Other fees	10
Historic Consent Fees	11
Application for Certificate of Public Use.....	11
Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness fee	12
Building Consent Approval Information.....	12
Building Consent Fee	13
Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC Project specific option	13
Building services - Small standalone dwelling	13
Residential.....	14

Attached Residential Units (Multi-Units).....	14
Other fees	14
Commercial	14
Solid fuel heaters and domestic fireplaces.....	15
Certificate of Acceptance	15
Application for Code of Compliance Certificate	16
Request for exemption from Building Consent Schedule 1 Building Act.....	16
Compliance.....	16
Also charged when consent is issued	17
Notes	17
Customer Services	18
Libraries - Fees	18
Charges for meeting rooms - Community Hub (The Centre - Pātuki Manawa).....	18
Charges for meeting rooms - Ōmokoroa Library and Service Centre.....	19
Charges for meeting rooms - Waihi Beach Library	20
General	21
Digital Property Files.....	21
Print and copy charges	21
GIS Service Fee and Print Charges.....	21
Official Information Requests - Subject to Legislative Change.....	21
Publications and subscriptions	22
New services.....	22
Infrastructure Services	23
Properties/Reserves - Processing Fee.....	23
Site inspections	23
Lease/Licence Application and Consents.....	23
Elder housing.....	24
Cemeteries	24

Land Information Memoranda (LIM)	25
Land Information Memoranda (LIM)	25
Liquor Licences	26
Managers Certificates	26
Special Licences	26
On/Off/Club Licences	26
Class types	28
Organisational charge out rates	29
Various charge out rates	29
Specialist reviews and supervision	29
Premises and Bylaw Licences	30
Food premises - Food Act 2014*	30
Food premises - Food Act 2014*	30
Non-Food Premises (Health) Registration	31
Bylaw Licences	31
Fireworks Permits	31
Club, On/Off Licence Food Inspection	31
Reserves	32
Sports Fields and Courts	32
Centennial Park	32
Jubilee Park - Cultural Courtyard Stage Hire	32
Moore Park	33
Ground Rentals for Sport and Recreation Club Buildings on Council Land - as per Council's Policy	33
Miscellaneous - Reserve Use Charges	33
TECT All Terrain Park Arrival Centre and Event Space	33
Kiwi Camp Charges	33
Resource Consents	34
Subdivision Resource Consents and associated certifications (Non-notified) - RMA 1991 and LGA 1974	34
Land Use Resource Consent (Non-Notified) RMA 1991	34
Notified Resource Consent applications, Designations, Heritage Orders and Plan Changes	34
Other Resource Management Act Consents, Authorisations and Certifications	35
Pre-Application Meetings and Planning Advice	35

Requests for information or other services not subject to specific fee	36
Monitoring and compliance	36
Engineering Design Approval	36
Maintenance Bonds	37
Non-Compliance	37
Notes	37

Roading	38
Vehicle Crossing Applications	38
Road services	38
Road Stock Crossing Cost Recovery	38
Road Opening Notices/Corridor Access Requests	38
Roading other	39
Rentals for Encroachments on Council Land	39
Usage	40
As-Built Data - Engineering Records	40
Conversion to electronic format	40

Solid Waste	41
Greenwaste Drop-off Charges	41
Resource Recovery	41
Kerbside collection	41
Kerbside collection - replacement bins (damaged bins)	41
Kerbside collection - pro rata charge for new service connections	42
Kerbside refuse collection	42
Waste Licensing Fee	42
Education	42
Illegal dumping	42

Utilities	43
General	43
Filling of water cart from Council supply	43
Water connection	43
Final water meter reading	44
Stormwater connection	44
Sewerage connection	44
Tradewaste By-Law Charges	45
Annual Tradewaste Charges	45
Tradewaste Reticulation and Treatment Charges	45

Animal Control - Dog Registration Fees



Dog registrations for Non-dangerous dogs		2025/26 (\$)
Paid on time		
All dogs unless otherwise categorised		140.00
Stock working dog		92.00
Spayed or neutered dog		110.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island		50.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (<i>see note 1</i>)		33.00
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)		0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business		92.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)		0.00
Search and Rescue dog		0.00
Disability assist dog (<i>see note 2</i>)		0.00
Paid late		
All dogs unless otherwise categorised		210.00
Stock working dog		138.00
Spayed or neutered dog		165.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island		75.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (<i>see note 1</i>)		49.50
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)		0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business		138.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)		0.00
Search and Rescue dog		0.00
Disability assist dog (<i>see note 2</i>)		0.00

Dog registrations for Dangerous dogs		2025/26 (\$)
Paid on time		
All dogs unless otherwise categorised		210.00
Stock working dog		138.00
Spayed or neutered dog		165.00
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island		75.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (<i>see note 1</i>)		49.50
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)		0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business		138.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)		0.00
Search and Rescue dog		0.00
Disability assist dog (<i>see note 2</i>)		0.00
Paid late		
All dogs unless otherwise categorised		315.00
Stock working dog		192.00
Spayed or neutered dog		247.50
Dogs domiciled on Matakana Island		112.00
Re-registration fee for each additional dog exceeding after five (<i>see note 1</i>)		74.25
Any dog(s) kept by: New Zealand Police, Customs Department, Ministry of Defence, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Fisheries, Department of Conservation (for carrying out the function of the Policy or Department of State)		0.00
Pest hunting dogs used/owned by private contract business		192.00
Security dog (kept by a security guard as defined in the Private Investigators and Security Guards Act 1974 as a bona fide security dog)		0.00
Search and Rescue dog		0.00
Disability assist dog (<i>see note 2</i>)		0.00

Notes	
	Dog owners who have more than five dogs may be entitled to discounted dog registration fees for the sixth and subsequent registration, on the following basis: All dogs must be registered by 30 June to quality. All dogs must be microchipped.
1.	All dogs must permanently reside at the registered owners address. Registration discount does not apply to dogs that may reside at a separate address when being used for breeding purposes. (e.g., under an agreement or contract). No verified complaints have been received by Council in the previous registrations year for welfare or nuisance complaints (e.g., barking, roaming). New registrations during the year will be at normal registration fees (prorated) the discount fee only applies at re-registration. Please note: No refund for deceased dogs will be paid to owners of more than five dogs where dogs were registered at a discounted rate.
2.	Disability assist dog has the same meaning as specified in the Dog Control Act 1996. The dog must be certified as a disability dog.

Animal Control - Services



Dog Pound Fees - Impounding	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Unregistered dogs		
Unregistered: First impounding		143.00
Unregistered Second impounding		242.00
Unregistered: Third impounding		242.00
Registered Dogs		
Registered: First impounding		99.00
Registered: Second impounding		176.00
Registered: Third impounding		242.00

Dog Pound Fees - Seizure Fees	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
First seizure fee		132.00
Second seizure fee		242.00
Third seizure fee		242.00
Surrender fee		100.00

Dog Pound Fees - Other costs	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Microchip fee		38.50
Daily sustenance		19.75
Afterhours impound		66.00
Dog adoption - male		350.00
Dog adoption - female		400.00
Multiple dogs - per application Greater than 2 dogs urban Greater than 5 dogs rural	Applies to new dog owners to District and dog owners who increase their number of dogs to greater than: 2 dogs urban 5 dogs rural	66.00
Replacement tag		11.00
Trading items (collars, leads, muzzles) are available and will be priced based on their cost plus a mark-up	Price on application	

Stock Pound Fees - Impounding		2025/26 (\$)
Impounding	For every sheep, lamb or goat	85.00
	For all other animals	159.00
Repeated Impounding		
Stock, not necessarily the same animal but owned by the same person, impounding on a second or subsequent occasion	For every sheep, lamb or goat (for same person within 24 months)	127.00
	For all animals (for same person within 24 months)	212.00
Stock Pound Fees - Sustenance		2025/26 (\$)
Actual and Reasonable costs (minimum of \$5.00 per head of stock per day)		5.00
Driving charges		2025/26 (\$)
Actual and reasonable costs (minimum of \$4.00 per head of stock per day)		4.00
Advertising		2025/26 (\$)
Where applicable, a notification fee of \$11.00 plus the actual cost of advertising impounded stock		11.00

Building Services



Special services

More complex and larger projects may require the Council to refer documentation to external specialists for checking for code compliance at processing and/or inspections and/or Code Compliance Certificate. Where specialist services are required, additional fees will be payable by the applicant based on actual cost. These may include: Weather tightness, Engineering structure or land stability, fire planning and precautions, electrical design check, heating, ventilation and air conditioning, mechanical services.

Hourly rates	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Vetting/PIM/PIC officer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	185.00
Building Administration Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	160.00
Building Processing Officer: R1-R2	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	232.00
Building Processing Officer: R3,C1-C3	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	245.00
Building Inspection Officer: R1-R2	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	232.00
Building Inspection Officer: R3-C3	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	296.00
Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOF) Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	239.00
Building (TA) Officers	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	245.00
Specialist reviews and supervision		
Fire Engineer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	211.00
Structural Engineer	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	301.00
Team Leader/Manager/ Technical lead	Per hour. Minimum one hour charge	320.00
Please note: External and Council specialists fees are charged out if they exceed the staff hourly rates at actual costs plus WBDC admin time.		Actual costs plus WBDC admin time
Pre-application and project concept development meetings (based on the charge out rates of the officers in attendance)	New fee	

Other fees	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Application Cancellation fee (prior to consent processing)	Fixed fee to cover vetting and admin costs for applications cancelled or withdrawn after lodgement invoice sent, prior to consent being accepted and referral to processing officer.	340.00
Request for Extension of time for consents	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	130.00
Lodgement Residential: Application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	404.00
Lodgement Commercial: Application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	417.00
Lodgement Daylighting - application to amend building consents (plus building consent fee and additional levies, if any, as a result of change in project value) (plus hourly charge as applicable)	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	620.00
Building inspection - onsite minor variation (Residential). Minimum fee-additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	232.00
Building inspection - onsite minor variation (Commercial). Minimum fee-additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	296.00
Application for modification or waiver of New Zealand Building Code	Minimum fee additional time and costs will apply as applicable	174.00
Late cancellation of booked inspection. (charged where cancellation not received at least 48 hours prior to inspection booking.) Residential		232.00
Late cancellation of booked inspection. (charged where cancellation not received at least 48 hours prior to inspection booking.) Commercial		296.00
Title endorsements under s73 Building Act (includes Land Registrar fees)	Minimum fee	650.00
Title endorsements under s75 Building Act (includes Land Registrar fees)		650.00

Historic Consent Fees	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Historic Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old). Drainage, solid fuel heaters, solar, retaining walls - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	403.00
Historic residential Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old) - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	648.00
Historic commercial Code Compliance Certificate Deposit (over 5 years old) - fixed fee, in addition to CCC project value fees, plus hourly charges as applicable.	Minimum fee	1,383.00
Building warrant of fitness charged at separate rate also inspections separate.		
Historic code compliance certificate reactivation fee		288.00
Inspections for residential R1-R2 building consents (charged per inspection type at the rate current for all additional inspections). Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee. Inspection charge to be at current rate for all additional inspections.	232.00
Inspections for Residential R3 and Commercial building consents (charged per inspection type at the rate current for all additional inspections) Minimum fee- additional time and cost charges apply	Minimum fee. Inspection charge to be at current rate for all additional inspections.	296.00
Application for Certificate of Public Use	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Application for Certificate of Public Use (\$363A BA 2004)		634.00
Monitoring CPU's	Minimum fee- additional time costs may apply	317.00

Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness fee	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Compliance Schedule base fee	Minimum fee	178.00
New Compliance schedule creation fee		178.00
Plus fee per feature identified in Schedule	Minimum fee	38.00
Amendment of Compliance Schedule	Minimum fee	245.00
Plus fee per feature (altered, added or removed)	Minimum fee	38.00
Code compliance certificate review and issuing of Compliance Schedule	Minimum fee	239.00
Annual building Warrant of Fitness	Minimum fee	178.00
Expired Building Warrant of Fitness	Minimum fee	318.00
Building Warrant of Fitness Site Audit	Minimum fee	245.00
Compliance schedule review of historical building consents (over 5 years old) additional hourly charges as applicable	Minimum fee	634.00
Site audit section 111 Building Act 2004	Building warrant of fitness site audit - minimum fee	178.00
Durability amendment application fee	Durability Amendment application lodgement fee. Additional costs for processing, vetting, admin and system fee.(Must not include any other changes to the building in the B2 Durability amendment application). See also Waiver and/or modification fee to be charged in addition the Durability amendment.	210.00
Fees, for non-routine inspections or services where fees have not otherwise been fixed, will be charged out at the Officer's hourly charge out rate plus incidental expenses		Price on application
Compliance schedule and annual building warrant of fitness inspections requiring particular expertise, e.g. lifts, electrical heating, ventilation and air conditioning, fire safety measures or similar non-routine requests for information or services		Price on application
Applications for acceptance as independent qualified person (for Bay of Plenty / Waikato group)		Price on application

Building Consent Approval Information	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Provided as required by (s17 Building Act 2004) printed and forwarded monthly - email preferred	Per month	32.00
	Per annum	256.00

Building Consent Fee	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Pre-application meeting - simple	Fixed fee for Building Services attendance. Additional hourly charges may be necessary if follow up actions are required.	620.00
Pre-application meeting - complex	Fixed fee for Building Services attendance. Additional hourly charges may be necessary if follow up actions are required.	1,630.00
Proprietary unlined sheds/garages - includes 3 inspections	Minimum fee. Additional charges may apply (e.g., PIM/PIC, Section 73/75 notices, system fees, levies, etc)	3,036.00
National multi-proof approvals granted by Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	Minimum fee - additional application charges apply (e.g., Levy, system charges, inspections, vetting and administration time)	3,062.00

Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC Project specific option	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Residential and commercial		
Project Information Memorandum PIM/PIC		510.00
Building Consent fees are excluding document management fees. Additional fees may also apply - see additional building consent related fees. Building consent fees are due once you have submitted your application and will be required to be paid in full before granting.		

Building services - Small standalone dwelling	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Building Services - small standalone dwellings - file submission	<i>This fee will be charged, following Building Act changes (expected early 2026).</i>	247.50
	Owners of small standalone dwellings (granny flats) are to submit as-built building and plumbing/drainage plans to Council upon completion. Plans must reflect any design changes.	
Building Services - small standalone dwellings - Project Information Memorandum (PIM)	<i>This fee will be charged, following Building Act changes (expected early 2026).</i> New fixed fee for small standalone dwellings (e.g. granny flats). Owners must submit a PIM to notify Council of intent to build. Council will advise on likely consent exemption status (not an approval). Fee includes PIM and 2 hours' review at R1 rate.	974.00

Residential	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Lodgement - minor works	Minimum fee	1,008.00
Lodgement - alterations and additions	Minimum fee	1,705.00
Lodgement - Dwelling R1	Minimum fee	2,170.00
Lodgement - Dwelling R2	Minimum fee	2,635.00
Lodgement - Dwelling R3	Minimum fee	3,226.00

Note: Please note that inspections are pre-paid at the time of consent Grant/Issue and the per inspection fee is defaulted to 1 hour. This will be reconciled at the time of processing the CCC and additional charges may be incurred. Particularly for more complex Residential and Commercial projects.

Actual processing time and costs associated with approving certificates, building warrants of fitness and compliance schedules over and above the minimum fees will be charged directly to the applicant.

Attached Residential Units (Multi-Units)	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
First dwelling as per fees above (cost of single, 2 storey or 3 storey)		
Plus per unit charge after 1st Unit	Per unit	2,497.00

Other fees	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Demolition Residential	Fixed fee. Additional admin and vetting fees may apply	1,139.00
Demolition Commercial	Fixed fee. Additional admin and vetting fees may apply	2,497.00
Flat application fee for all daylighting amendments. No other changes	Fixed fee	620.00

Commercial	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Lodgement - Commercial Minor works	Minimum fee	1,756.00
Lodgement - C1-C2 Small Commercial Building works	Minimum fee	2,736.00
Lodgement - C1-C2 Internal fitout and alterations <= \$500,000	Minimum fee	3,226.00
Deposit - C1 -C2 -Up to 2 Storey <= \$1,000,000	Minimum fee	4,451.00
Deposit - C2-C3 More than 2 storey and/or >\$1,000,000 (Large Commercial)	Minimum fee	5,676.00

Note: Please note that inspections are pre-paid at the time of consent Grant/Issue and the per inspection fee is defaulted to 1 hour. This will be reconciled at the time of processing the CCC and additional charges may be incurred. Particularly for more complex Residential and Commercial projects.

Actual processing time and costs associated with approving certificates, building warrants of fitness and compliance schedules over and above the minimum fees will be charged directly to the applicant.

Solid fuel heaters and domestic fireplaces	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Solid fuel heater and domestic fireplace*	Freestanding	615.00
	Inbuilt	830.00
Special inspection rate for solid fuel heaters	For any additional inspections after a fail	192.00
*System fee and admin fees are additional		

Certificate of Acceptance	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Certificate of Acceptance Non-refundable charge	C1 and C2 internal fit out or alterations and less than \$500,000 project value	3,230.00
	C1 and C2 up to two storey less than \$1,000,000 project value	4,455.00
	C2 and C3 more than two storey and/or greater than \$1,000,000 project value	5,680.00
	C1 and C2 for small single storey	2,740.00
	Demolition of commercial	1,360.00
	Demolition of residential	1,140.00
	Minor works	1,760.00
	Residential for minor works flat fee	1,010.00
	Residential complexity of R1	2,170.00
	Residential complexity of R2	2,635.00
	Residential complexity of R3	3,225.00

Note: COA Non-Refundable Lodgement fee plus all other charges and Levies that would have been applicable if this was applied for as a Building consent. Additional Processing and Inspections time to review the COA will be charged at the relative hourly rate. Request for Further Information during processing - minimum of 1 hour charged plus additional hourly rate where applicable. Any additional specialist or other departments reviews as required are charged at final invoice stage for outstanding costs.

Application for Code of Compliance Certificate	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
R1 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates	Additional charge may be incurred based on actual time and cost	235.00
R2 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates		465.00
R3 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates		700.00
C1 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates		595.00
C2 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates		1,185.00
C3 code compliance review deposit. Additional time charged at applicable rates		1,775.00
CCC Compliance Schedule		240.00

Request for exemption from Building Consent Schedule 1 Building Act	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
\$1,000 to \$10,000	Minimum fee, additional costs for system fee, processing, vetting, admin	403.00
\$10,001 to \$100,000		893.00
\$100,001 upwards		1,383.00
Retro fitting wall insulation		189.00

Compliance	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Compliance Inspection (3 yearly) for swimming pool fencing.	Minimum fee - additional charge may be incurred based on actual time and cost	240.00
Re-inspection for swimming pool fencing		240.00
Desktop review of information to resolve failed swimming pool fencing inspection		105.00
Application for Exemption for an Earthquake Prone Building (deposit)		403.00
Application for an Extension of time for a Heritage Earthquake Prone Building (deposit)		403.00
Assessment of information related to a Building's Earthquake prone building (EQP) status (deposit)		648.00
Notice to fix - first inspection, issue of notice required		787.00
Notice to fix - second inspection, non-compliance with first notice		787.00
Notice to fix - Building Warrant of Fitness		787.00
Notice to fix - Swimming pool		787.00

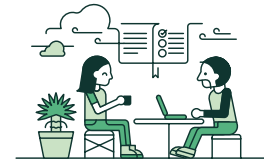
Also charged when consent is issued	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Building levy (payable to Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment) \$1.75 GST inclusive for every \$1,000 value project valued at \$65,000 and over.	Per \$1000 for projects having total value above \$65,000	
Levy for Building Research Authority \$1.00 GST exempt for every \$1,000 value project valued at \$20,000 and over.	Per \$1000 for projects having total value above \$20,000	
Building Consent Authority Accreditation and Assessment Levy. Charged for meeting the standards and criteria under the Building Accreditation Regulations 2006.	\$0.60 per \$1,000 (or part there-after) of building works \$10,000 or more	
Online system fee (Objective Build) per consent	Direct on charge. Online system fee charged on all applications, based on the type and value of consent	Price on application and varies by complexity. Detail online

Notes

Assessment required for District Plan, development engineering, environmental health, dangerous goods.

Assessment and site inspections charged at Officers hourly charge-out rate or actual cost of external report required.

Customer Services



Libraries - Fees	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Reserve fee (adult)		No Charge
Replacement card		3.00
Visitor membership (3 monthly)	\$25 every 3 months	25.00
Interloan request fee (plus lending library's fee, if any)	Per book	8.00
	Per article	5.00
Top Shelf (2 weeks)		3.00
DVD (1 week)	Single	2.00

Discount Policy: In addition to the regular 'free to borrow' collections, our libraries offer access to some 'pay to borrow' collections. These include a best seller collection named 'Top Shelf' plus DVDs. Our pay collections are promoted using eye catching display units for storage, in-house topical displays and following the rental of four 'Top Shelf' items.

Charges for meeting rooms - Community Hub (The Centre - Pātuki Manawa)	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Uretara room (hot desk)	Half day (4 hours)	15.00
	Half day (after two full days)	7.50
	Day (8 hours)	30.00
	Day (after two full days)	15.00
Community rates		
Tuapiro room	Two hours (\$)	15.00
	Four hours (\$)	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)	50.00
Tahawai room	Two hours (\$)	15.00
	Four hours (\$)	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)	50.00
Boyd room	Two hours (\$)	20.00
	Four hours (\$)	40.00
	Eight hours (\$)	60.00
McKinney	Two hours (\$)	20.00
	Four hours (\$)	40.00
	Eight hours (\$)	60.00

Continued on the next page.

Commercial rates		
Tuapiro room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00
Tahawai room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00
Boyd room	Two hours (\$)	40.00
	Four hours (\$)	80.00
	Eight hours (\$)	120.00
McKinney	Two hours (\$)	40.00
	Four hours (\$)	80.00
	Eight hours (\$)	120.00

Charges for meeting rooms - Ōmokoroa Library and Service Centre		Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Community rates			
Whakamārama Room	Two hours (\$)		15.00
	Four hours (\$)		30.00
	Eight hours (\$)		50.00
Pahoia Room	Two hours (\$)		15.00
	Four hours (\$)		30.00
	Eight hours (\$)		50.00
Matakana & Rangiwaewa Room	Two hours (\$)		15.00
	Four hours (\$)		30.00
	Eight hours (\$)		50.00

Continued on the next page.

Commercial rates		
Whakamārama Room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00
Pahoia Room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00
Matakana & Rangiwaia Room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00

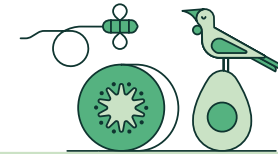
Charges for meeting rooms - Waihi Beach Library	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Community rates		
Small Room	Two hours (\$)	15.00
	Four hours (\$)	30.00
	Eight hours (\$)	50.00
Large Rooms (2 available)	Two hours (\$)	20.00
	Four hours (\$)	40.00
	Eight hours (\$)	60.00
Commercial rates		
Small Room	Two hours (\$)	30.00
	Four hours (\$)	60.00
	Eight hours (\$)	80.00
Large Rooms (2 available)	Two hours (\$)	40.00
	Four hours (\$)	80.00
	Eight hours (\$)	120.00

Notes:

The small room is free to use while the library is open. Outside of library hours the fees listed will apply.

Booking the two large connected rooms together doubles the charges.

General



Digital Property Files	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Digital Property File request - digital copy of property file records supplied as a downloadable file from the Council website.	Download file only	92.00
An additional fee to provide the Digital Property File on a portable digital media (USB) for pick-up from any of Councils service centres.	Additional charge per media device	5.00
An additional delivery charge of \$5.00 shall apply to any digital property file stored on USB and delivery via post/courier is requested.	Additional charge for delivery	5.00
NOTE: A property file request is not a Land Memorandum (LIM) and as such is not covered by any statutory requirement.		

Print and copy charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Black and white	A4	0.20
	A3	0.40
Colour	A4	1.00
	A3	2.00

GIS Service Fee and Print Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Map creation, map data manipulation and printing - quote will be supplied. For further information please refer to Western Bay of Plenty District Council's Geospatial Data Policy Statement	Hourly rate	150.00
Map prints	A2	30.00
	A1	40.00
	A0	50.00

Official Information Requests - Subject to Legislative Change	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Staff time - first hour		No charge
Staff time - per half hour		38.00
Work undertaken by external contractors and consultants charged at their normal hourly rate	Costs recovered from applicant	
Printing	Costs recovered from applicant at standard Council print charges	*see above for printing costs

Publications and subscriptions	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
District-wide walkway brochure	Each	5.00
Treasury Policy		15.00
Annual Reports		20.00
Civil Defence Plan - to non-distribution list agencies		No charge
Properties - copies of leases / licences		No charge
Management Plans (per plan)		20.00
Asset Management Plans		
Transportation AMP		500.00
Water Supply AMP		82.00
Wastewater AMP		82.00
Stormwater AMP	Excludes appendices - price on application	82.00
Solid Waste AMP		82.00
Community Assets AMP		82.00

New services

Council may implement new or additional services anytime through the financial year. Where new services are introduced that are not already included in fees and charges, a principle of 'actual and reasonable charges' will apply i.e. Council will only charge what is actual and reasonable to recover the costs of providing the service.

Infrastructure Services



Properties/Reserves - Processing Fee	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Right of way easements subject to negotiation and valuation (excludes disbursements and consultation fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Easements (stormwater, water, etc.) subject to negotiation and valuation	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Exchange of land subject to negotiation and valuation (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultants fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultants fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Variation of lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Renewal of Lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Transfer of lease or subletting of lease (excluding community groups) (excludes legal fees and disbursements) (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Esplanade strip instrument (excludes disbursement and consultant fees)		550.00
Sundry applications (Refer to hourly charge out rates plus 95c/km disbursements and consultant fees)	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/ disbursements and consultants fees	225.00
Application fee for Licence to occupy for encroachment on Local Purpose Reserve		300.00

Site inspections	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Subdivision, reserves	Per half hour	187.00

Lease/Licence Application and Consents	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
These fees and charges relate to the third party cost associated with lease/licence and consents.		
(1) Department of Conservation (DOC) fees at approximately \$50.00 per hour; and		
(2) Legal costs from Council's solicitors; and		
(3) Survey costs where applicable		

Elder housing	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Single occupancy unit per week - existing		Per Council Policy
Double occupancy unit per week - existing		Per Council Policy
Single occupancy unit per week - New		Per Council Policy
Double occupancy unit per week - New		Per Council Policy
2 Bedroom units		Per Council Policy

Cemeteries	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Adult plot purchase		1756.00
Children's row plot purchase		648.00
Ashes plot purchase		476.00
Ashes wall purchase		476.00
Katikati Remembrance Wall purchase		187.00
Burial of ashes in new or existing plot		327.00
Burial fee (adult and child casket)		1452.00
Extra depth		121.00
Re-opening fee (breaking of concrete)		179.00
Disinterment and reinterment		Actual cost
Out of Hours Burial fees:		
Additional charge for burials one hour later than scheduled		259.00
Additional charge for ashes later than scheduled		145.00
Additional charge for burials on weekends or after 5pm Monday to Friday		338.00
Additional charge for ashes scheduled on weekends or after 5pm Monday to Friday		145.00

Land Information Memoranda (LIM)



Land Information Memoranda (LIM)	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Standard 10 day service (electronic)		370.00
4 Day service* (electronic)		528.00
Land Information memoranda involving multiple titles		Price on application
Land information memoranda provided as a printed, hardcopy format	Additional fee	21.00
Land Information Memoranda provided as a portable digital media	Additional fee	11.00
An additional delivery charge of \$5.00 shall apply to any LIM where postal / courier delivery is requested		
The statutory target is 10 working days. Council does not accept liability for any losses arising from a failure to meet the 4 day service.		

Liquor Licences



Managers Certificates	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
New or renewal		316.25

Special Licences	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Class 1 1 large event More than 2 medium events More than 12 small events	Large event 400+ people	575.00
Class 2 3 to 12 small events 1 to 3 medium events	Medium event	207.00
Class 3 1 or 2 small events	Small event Less than 100 people	63.25
Temporary Authority		296.70
Public notices - Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act		196.00

On/Off/Club Licences

Fees vary depending on the "cost/risk rating" of each premises and consist of:

- An application fee, which licensees will have to pay when they apply for a new, renewed, or variation to a licence; and
- An annual fee, which must be paid by licensees each year

Determining a premises' cost/risk rating

A premises' cost/risk rating will be determined by a combination of factors. Table 2 shows how a premises' cost/risk rating is determined. For example, a liquor store closing at 11.00pm with two enforcements in the last 18 months would have an overall rating of 38.

Cost/risk rating of premises (direct from the regulations)

1. A territorial authority must assign a cost/risk rating to any premises for which an on-licence, off-licence, or club licence is held or sought
2. The cost/risk rating of premises is the sum of the highest applicable weighting
3. The weightings relating to the type of licensed premises are as follows:

Licence	Types of premises	Weighting
On Licence	Class 1 restaurant, night club, tavern, adult premises	15
	Class 2 restaurant, hotel, function centre	10
	Class 3 restaurant, other premises not otherwise specified	5
	BYO restaurant, theatres, cinemas, winery cellar doors	2
Off Licence	Supermarket, grocery store, bottle store	15
	Hotel, tavern	10
	Class 1, 2, or 3 club, remote sale premises, premises not otherwise specified	5
	Winery cellar doors	2
Club Licence	Class 1 club	10
	Class 2 club	5
	Class 3 club	2



Type of premises	Latest trading time allowed by licence (during 24 hour period from 6am to 6am)	Weighting
Premises for which an on-licence or club licence is held or sought	2am or earlier	0
	Between 2:01am and 3am	3
	Anytime after 3am	5
Premises for which an off-licence is held or sought (other than remote sale premises)	10pm or earlier	0
	Anytime after 10pm	3
Remote sales premises	Not applicable	0



Number of enforcement holdings in the last 18 months (applies to all types of premises)	Weighting
None	0
1	10
2 or more	20



Cost/risk rating of premises	Weighting
0 - 2	Very low
3 - 5	Low
6 - 15	Medium
16 - 25	High
26 plus	Very High

Application fee	Cost/risk category (\$)	2025/26 application fee (\$)
Application for on, off or club licence, renewal of these licences and variation of condition of licence.	Very low	368.00
	Low	609.50
	Medium	816.50
	High	1,023.50
	Very High	1,207.50

Annual fee	Cost/risk category (\$)	2025/26 annual fee (\$)
Application for on, off or club licence, renewal of these licences and variation of condition of licence.	Very low	161.00
	Low	391.00
	Medium	632.50
	High	1,035.00
	Very High	1,437.50

Class types	
	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and
Class 1 club	Has atleast 1000 members of purchase age; and
	In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates any part of the premises in the nature of a tavern at any time.
Class 2 club	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and is not a class 1 or class 3 club.
	Means a club that has or applies for a club licence and
Class 3 club	Has fewer than 250 members of purchase age; and
	In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates a bar for no more than 40 hours each week.
	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and
Class 1 restaurant	Has, in the opinion of the territorial authority, a significant separate bar area; and
	In the opinion of the territorial authority, operates that bar area, at least 1 night a week, in the manner of a tavern.
	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and
Class 2 restaurant	Has, in the opinion of the territorial authority, a separate bar; and
	In the opinion of the territorial authority, does not operate that bar in the manner of a tavern at any time.
Class 3 restaurant	Means a restaurant that has or applies for an on-licence and that, in the opinion of the territorial authority, only serves alcohol to the table and does not have a separate bar area.
BYO restaurant	Means a restaurant for which an on-licence is or will be endorsed under section 37 of the Act.
Enforcement holding	Means a holding as defined in section 288 of the Act, or an offence under the Sale of Liquor Act 1989 for which a holding could have been made if the conduct had occurred after 18 December 2013.
Remote sales premises	Means premises for which an off-licence is or will be endorsed under section 40 of the Act.
<i>*These fees are set by legislation. If there are legislative changes the fees will be updated accordingly.</i>	

Organisational charge out rates



Various charge out rates	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Group Manager	Per hour	320.00
Environmental Consents Manager, Land Development Engineering Manager, Building Services Manager, Compliance and Monitoring Manager, Senior Managers (engineering, property, reserves)	Per hour	296.00
Senior/Principal/Team Leader Consents Planner, Consents Planner, Senior Land Development Engineer, Professional Engineer, Senior Engineers (includes site inspections),	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	245.00
Consents Planner, Environmental Health Officer, Land Development Engineer, Food Verifier	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	225.00
Compliance and Monitoring Officer, Animal Services Officers, Legal Property Officers	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	225.00
Consents Officer, Compliance Administrator Officers, Property Officers, Reverses Officers, Engineering Officers/Technicians/Coordinator	Per hour. Refer to below for building charge out rates	160.00
Project Information Memorandum's Officer	Per hour*	185.00
Building Administration Officers	Per hour*	160.00
Building Processing Officer R1-R2	Per hour*	232.00
Building Processing Officer R3, C1-C3	Per hour*	245.00
Building Inspection Officer R1-R2	Per hour*	232.00
Building Inspection Officer R3, C1-C3	Per hour*	296.00
Building Warrant of Fitness Officer	Per hour*	239.00
TA Officers	Per hour* TA Officers time for Notice to fix, earthquake prone buildings etc.	232.00
*Minimum 1 hour charge		

Specialist reviews and supervision	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Supervision review	Refer to actual officer hourly rates (minimum \$220 per hour)	232.00
Senior Specialist - Structural Engineer and Technical Lead	Actual costs including administration time	305.00
Team Leader/Manager	Refer to actual office hourly rates (minimum \$280per hour)	296.00
Please note: external specialist's fees are charged out at actual costs plus administration time		Actual cost plus administration time
Vehicles	Per km	1.04

Premises and Bylaw Licences



Food premises - Food Act 2014*	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Food Control Plans		
Application for Registration of Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	436.13
	Fee per hour after the first hour	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration	Per site	251.13
Application for renewal of registration of Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	330.13
	Fee per hour	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration	Per site	251.13
Application for registration of an amendment to a Food Control Plan (based on template or model)	Application	211.20
	Fee per hour after the first hour	225.00
Verification, inspection and audit	New	597.00
	Additional fee per hour after the first 2 hours	225.00
Levy fee to registrations of Food Control Plans		66.13
Levy fee admin charge		12.65
Late payment fee - 10%		

Food premises - Food Act 2014*	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
National Programmes		
Application for assessment and registration of national programme business	Application	383.13
	Fee per hour after the first hour	225.00
Additional registration fee per site for multi site registration	Per site	367.13
Application for renewal of registration of national programme	Application	277.33
	Fee per hour	225.00
Additional for renewal of registration of national programme	Per site	79.00
Verification, inspection and audit	Fee	528.00
	Plus additional (additional fee per hour after the first 2 hours)	225.00
MPI annual levy for food businesses operating under a Food Control Plan and National Programme	Annual levy. Where identified above it is included with registration fees for businesses. National programmes will be receive additional billing for the levy for annual fee when billing for registration does not fall on that alternate year.	66.13
Levy Fee admin charge		12.65
Late payment fee - 10%	Late payment fee - 10% of outstanding fee	

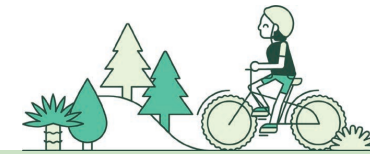
Non-Food Premises (Health) Registration	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Hairdressers		383.00
Mortuaries		383.00
Camping grounds		476.00
Change of ownership		128.00
Issue of Notice to Rectify/Non Compliance		453.00
Property Inspections and reporting (Health Act 1956)		227.00
Additional inspections and processing (per hour)		227.00

Bylaw Licences	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Amusement devices - licence fees pursuant to Amusement Devices Regulations 1978		12.00
Trading in Public Places Licence (individual operator)- new licence holder fee		581.00
Trading in Public Places Application Fee		150.00
Trading in Public Places Licence (individual operator)- renewal fee	Per annum	441.00
	Per month	232.00
Trading in Public Places Event Licence e.g. event - market, fair, festival	Plus additional monitoring time at \$195.00 per hour	406.00
Public Places Licence (permission to occupy footpath)		
Fee for placement of tables & chairs on Council footpath/road reserve as outdoor seating for premises	Per annum	441.00
**NOTE: Late penalty fee of 10% applies to all licence registration fees unpaid after 60 days from date of invoice.		

Fireworks Permits	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Rural reserves		174.00
Urban reserves		90.00

Club, On/Off Licence Food Inspection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Monitoring inspection - annual inspection of On, Off or Club Licence	Per hour	225.00

Reserves



Sports Fields and Courts

Ground charges

During the 2012-22 Long Term Plan process Council resolved to remove user charges for sports fields and courts. However, it is a requirement for sports clubs and casual users to still book fields/courts so Council can monitor usage, avoid booking conflicts and collect data for future demand analysis. Council also needs to programme maintenance e.g. mowing, turf renovation around users.

Bonds

Bonds may be required to ensure any potential damage or excessive wear and tear can be reinstated. Bonds are to be paid prior to confirmation of the booking and will range in value from \$150.00 up to \$2,000.00. Bonds are returned if premises are left clean, tidy and in good condition.

Seasons are defined as:

Winter - 1 April to 30 September

Summer - 1 October to 31 March

Sporting codes may overlap the seasons but only if fields/courts are available.

Centennial Park	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Ablution block (booked users only)		
Hot showers		22.00 per day
Change rooms		
Casual use	Per booking	57.00
Seasonal use		By agreement
Training lights		By agreement
Storage		By agreement

Centennial Park Note:

1. Clubs and schools are still required to book sports fields/courts for casual/seasonal use.
2. Under the Reserves Act 1977 public shows, fairs with stalls, etc. - public liability insurance for \$250,000 is required. Evidence of this must be presented to Council staff two weeks prior to the event.
3. Amusement devices such as merry-go-rounds and magic carpet rides must be registered by the owner with the Department of Occupational Health and Safety.

Jubilee Park - Cultural Courtyard Stage Hire	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Community use per day		55.00
Commercial use per day		275.00
Plus bond		550.00

Moore Park	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Training Lights	Based on actual consumption	By agreement
Cricket - water usage	Based on actual consumption	By agreement

Ground Rentals for Sport and Recreation Club Buildings on Council Land - as per Council's Policy	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Annual lease/license fee for buildings on Council land. Excludes TECT Park and halls	Subject to individual lease conditions. The policy allows for fee waiver for certain organisations	
Annual administration fee		250.00
Exclusive ground rental for buildings		0.80/m2
Exclusive land rental		0.10/m2
Commercial	As agreed with lessee	Market rates

Miscellaneous - Reserve Use Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Motorhome rallies / organised events (by agreement/cession/or fee set by authorised staff member)	Per vehicle, per night	6.00

TECT All Terrain Park Arrival Centre and Event Space	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
User group bookings \$50.00 key bond is required No hire bond required	Per day	33.00
General public bookings Hire bond may be required \$50.00 key bond is required	Hire fee per half day	55.00
	Hire fee per full day	83.00
	Hire fee events space	By negotiation/ agreement
Call out charge for non-approved activities	Per hour	165.00

Kiwi Camp Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Purchase of Digital key		5.00
Showers - 5 minutes		2.00
Laundry - 1 load (washer and dryer)		4.00
Dish-washing - 3 minutes (manual)		0.50
Power - 1 hour		1.00

Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te Uru

Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2025/26
*All prices are GST inclusive

33

Resource Consents



Subdivision Resource Consents and associated certifications (Non-notified) - RMA 1991 and LGA 1974	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Controlled Activity	Minimum fee ¹	2640.00
Restricted Discretionary Activity	Minimum fee ¹	3960.00
Discretionary Activity	Minimum fee ¹	4255.00
Non-Complying Activity	Minimum fee ¹	5280.00
s223 Certificate (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee ¹	1160.00
s224(c) Certificate (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee ¹	2110.00
s223/224 (c) or (f) Combined Certificates (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee ¹	3270.00
s223/224 (c) Combined Certificate (RMA 1991) (Boundary Adjustments only)	Minimum fee ¹	1740.00
s221 Consent Notice Certificate (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee	1100.00
s221(3)(a) Change or Cancellation of a Consent Notice Condition associated with a resource consent for subdivision (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee	1100.00
s241(3) Amalgamation Cancellation Certificate (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee	1100.00
s243 Easement Conditions (RMA 1991)	Fixed fee	1100.00
s32(2)(a) Unit Plan Certificate (RMA 1991) - Unit Titles Act 2010	Minimum fee ¹	1160.00
Right of Way (s348 LGA 1974)	Minimum fee ¹	1160.00
Road/Street naming	Minimum fee ¹	1160.00
Approval s226(e)(ii) (RMA 1991)	Minimum fee ¹	950.00

Land Use Resource Consent (Non-Notified) RMA 1991	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Controlled Activity/fast track ^{3, 5}	Minimum fee ¹	2640.00
Restricted Discretionary Activity ⁵	Minimum fee ¹	3960.00
Discretionary Activity ^{2, 5}	Minimum fee ¹	4255.00
Non Complying Activity ^{4, 5}	Minimum fee ¹	5280.00

Notified Resource Consent applications, Designations, Heritage Orders and Plan Changes	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Public notification	Minimum fee ^{1, 5}	21120.00
Limited notification	Minimum fee ^{1, 5}	12670.00

Other Resource Management Act Consents, Authorisations and Certifications	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Deemed Permitted Boundary Activity (s87BA)	Minimum fee 1	740.00
Deemed Marginal Activity (s87BB)	Minimum fee 1	740.00
Change or Cancellation of consent conditions (s127)	Minimum fee 1	4000.00
Notice of Requirement (s168)	Minimum fee 1	5280.00
Alteration to Designation (s181)	Minimum fee 1	4500.00
Outline Plan Approval (s176A)	Minimum fee 1	1740.00
Outline Plan Waiver (s176A)	Minimum fee 1	740.00
Objection (s357)	No fee	
Certificate of Compliance (s139)	Minimum fee 1	1742.00
Certificate of Existing Use Rights (s139A)		1160.00
Extension of Time (s125)	Minimum fee 1	2325.00
Surrender of Consent (s138)	Minimum fee 1	581.00
Lapsing of consent/extension of time (s125)	Minimum fee 1	2325.00
National Environmental Standard Assessments (soils/ forestry/ freshwater/ urban design or telecommunications)	Minimum fee 1	1150.00
s221(3)(a) Change or Cancellation of a Consent Notice Condition (not as part of a subdivision process)	Minimum fee	2500.00
Compliance Certificate (s100f Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act)	Fixed fee	740.00
All other Certifications under the RMA	Minimum fee 1	1150.00

Pre-Application Meetings and Planning Advice	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Pre-application Meeting Additional charges may apply depending on project complexity and specialist input.	Minimum fee 1	1400
Pre-application Meeting (EPA Fast Track approvals) Additional charges may apply depending on project complexity and specialist input.	Minimum fee 1	2800
Customer Service Planner advice - planning advice 7	<30 minutes	Free
Customer Service Planner advice - planning advice (exceeding 30 minutes)	>30 minutes	Hourly charge rate

Requests for information or other services not subject to specific fee	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Any requests for services or information that are not specifically related to District Plan application or of a non-routine nature will be charged at Officer's hourly charge out rate.	As per hourly charge out rates	
Any other requests for services or information will be directly charged on a time and cost basis. This may include costs incurred by external parties on Council's behalf. This could include peer reviews.		

Monitoring and compliance	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Initial monitoring fee (included in resource consent processing minimum fee)	Fixed fee	475.00
Compliance Monitoring Fee(s) after the initial monitoring fee above	Minimum fee 1	370.00
Desk top audit (no inspection required)		264.00
Additional time charges will apply based on Council officers hourly rates		
Noise: return of property seized under an excessive noise direction or abatement notice.		370.00
Abatement Notice Fee		500.00

Engineering Design Approval	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Minimum Monthly Charge for active Development Works Approval Applications	Fee is charged per month for active Applications	220.00
Engineering Design Approval Deposit (min. fee): Project Value < \$50,000.00		2000.00
Engineering Design Approval Project Value Band 1: Project Value between \$50,000.00 - \$100,000.00	Deposit of \$2,000 plus 1.2% of the Development Works (Incl. Prof. Fees)	
Engineering Design Approval Project Value Band 2: Project Value greater than \$100,000.00.	Deposit of \$3,000 plus 1.00% of the Development Works (Incl. Prof. Fees)	
Maximum application fee of \$45,000.00 (incl.GST) will apply for a Project Value bigger than \$5,000,000.00.		

Maintenance Bonds	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration process fee		
Preparation and execution of the bond	Fixed fee	500.00
Maintenance bonds are calculated in accordance with our Development Code		0.00

Non-Compliance	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Inspections, testing attendance miscertification charges and reinspection of previously non-complying works	Refer to hourly charge out rates. Travel charged at 104c/km.	Time and cost including travel

Notes

General - These fees do not include financial contributions that may be imposed as conditions of a Resource Consent or via a Building Consent for Permitted Activity Medium Density Residential Unit(s). In both cases Council requires full payment of Financial Contributions prior to the issuing of a s224 Certificate under the Resource Management Act 1991 or prior to Planning Assessment sign-off on Building Consents respectively.

- These fees are minimum fees and are required to be paid at the time of lodging an application. All costs associated with processing applications over and above the minimum fee will be directly charged to the applicant on a time and cost basis. This may include costs incurred by external parties on Council's behalf.
- Discretionary Resource Consent for buildings/structures in the Primary Risk Coastal Hazard Area will include an additional fee of \$1200.00 for the legal costs of preparing and registering a covenant on the Record of Title as per the conditions of the Resource Consent.
- A Fast-Track application (s87AAC RMA 1991) applies if the application is for a resource consent for a controlled activity (but no other activity) that requires consent under the District Plan (other than a subdivision of land).
- Temporary Dwellings are a Non-Complying Activity. The minimum fee payable is \$1740.00.
- Landscape, Ecological and Heritage applications and other applications subject to a fee waiver under the Operative District Plan are free.
- Resource Consent minimum fees include an initial monitoring fee (if required) of \$475.00. Further fees will apply for additional monitoring where required following granting of the Resource Consent.
- A maximum of 30 minutes of Customer Service Planner advice is free. Any time taken over and above the free 30 minutes will be directly charged to the applicant on a time and cost basis.

Payment of fees:

- Application fees are to be paid at the time of lodgement unless alternative payment arrangements have been formally approved.
- Additional fees will be required to be paid before the continuation of processing where an application belongs within a higher fee category.
- Where an application falls within more than one fee category, the higher fee category will apply.
- Processing costs exceeding the fee paid will be invoiced. Invoicing may be periodic or at the completion of processing.
- The required base fee must be paid before any processing of the application will commence except where alternative payment arrangements have been formally agreed to.
- Refunds where applicable will exclude all charges incurred up to the date of withdrawal of application.

Roading



Vehicle Crossing Applications	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration, review and inspections	The application forms for both urban and rural vehicle crossings can be viewed and downloaded via Council's website	866.00
Re-inspection fee (if failed)		348.00

Road services	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Livestock movement consent (No fee for a renewal)	One off payment	866.00
Unconsented livestock movement - Inspection Fee (where no consent or consent application exists)	Per inspection	348.00
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose		866.00

Road Stock Crossing Cost Recovery	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
To be applied when:		
Livestock movement is not permitted and stock have left effluent and debris on the road	Costs incurred by Council's contracted road maintenance provider	Actual and reasonable costs
Consented livestock movement where consent conditions to clean the road surface have not been complied with		Actual and reasonable costs
Consent inspection and re-inspection fee where there is non-compliance with consent conditions	Per inspection. Plus staff time at charge out rates	348.00

Road Opening Notices/Corridor Access Requests	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Consent to work on or below the road includes:		
Inspection and re-inspection where CAR (Carriage Way Access Request) or TMP (Traffic Management Plan) is not approved or complied with	Per hour Plus disbursements	348.00
Emergency works		112.00
Minor works (connections and excavation less than 20 metres, on site)		124.00
Major works		298.00
Project work (work to exceed 28 days)		620.00

Roading other	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Applications for road closures and road use (including sporting, recreational or other events on the road)		298.00
Assessment of Structures and Pavements	Per m2	Actual and reasonable costs
Road stopping applications - processing fee (excluding appeal to Court)		Actual and reasonable costs
Application to discharge stormwater to road		Actual and reasonable costs
Decorative streetlighting (see District Plan rule 12.4.4.6)		Per District Plan
Overweight and over dimension permits		238.00
Overweight permits requiring bridge analysis	Per application	Actual and reasonable costs
	Per Bridge	Actual and reasonable costs
Approval of a construction zone		620.00
Capacity consumption calculations for discretionary activities - pavement widening rate	Per m2	350.00
Inspection, complaint monitoring, re-inspection when property owners fail to maintain structures or obtain permission for works on roads. Include cost of remedial work undertaken by Council to remedy. Inspection kilometres.	Per hour	Actual and reasonable costs
	Per km	1.04

Rentals for Encroachments on Council Land	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Including but not limited to unformed road and esplanade reserves		
Where Council land is used by a private entity for commercial gain, Council may charge a market rate to that entity for use of that land in accordance with its Policy on Rentals for Encroachments on Council land. The rental is based on the use of land. Where the assessed rental charge is less than \$250.00 per annum, Council will not charge the annual rental, but a \$250 application charge will be required. Rates are subject to individual assessment of each lease agreement and will be determined on the factors set in the Policy		
Licence application fee		
Licence to occupy legal unformed road to enable the carrying out of trade or business or for any other purpose		600.00

Usage	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Forestry (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha	110.00
Dairy (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha	1650.00
Grazing (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha	715.00
Horticulture (as determined at time of agreement)	Up to per Ha	3850.00
Retail/Commercial (as determined at time of agreement)	Katikati - Up to per m2	220.00
	Te Puke - Up to per m2	220.00
	Industrial - Up to per m2	72.00
Kiwifruit - gold (*5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha	
Kiwifruit - green (* 5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha	
Avocado (* 5% of undeveloped adjoining land value)	Up to per Ha	

As-Built Data - Engineering Records	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Receiving accurate/completed electronic as-built records for transfer to Council's Geographical Information System (GIS) and RAMM	Per subdivision	197.00

Conversion to electronic format	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Electronic conversion from paper as-built records	Per hour	197.00
Transfer of electronic as-built records to Council's GIS system	Per hour	197.00
Transfer of electronic as-built records to RAMM	Per hour	197.00

Solid Waste



Greenwaste Drop-off Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Minimum charge applies		
Bagged greenwaste per bag		
Minimum charge per bag - less than or equal to 50 litres		7.00
Black gardening bag - less than or equal to 250 litres		10.00
Woolbag - less than or equal to 500 litres		20.00
Loose greenwaste		
All vehicles charged	Per m3	30.00
Notes: Operator will measure vehicle loads and advise customer cost of disposal. Final charge will always be determined by the site operator.		

Resource Recovery	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Community Resource Recovery Centres (CRRC's) at Councils recycle centres may be provided by external community organisations or Council. Fees may be charged for the drop off of some items where there is a cost to recycle.		Based on recovery cost of items
Charge for accepting items that require de-gassing (fridges, freezers, air conditioning units etc.)		30.00

Kerbside collection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Annual cost for additional glass crate collections service (cost of crate is additional)		60.00
Education fee for non-compliance (PAYT, contamination etc.)		200.00
Supply and delivery of replacement or additional kerbside bins. (cost of bin is additional)		75.00
Unsubstantiated Investigation fee		100.00
Repeated service attempt		75.00
Special collection fee		100.00

Kerbside collection - replacement bins (damaged bins)	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Refuse 140 litres		55.00
Mixed recycling 240 litres		55.00
Glass recycling 45 litres		15.00
Food 23 litres		20.00

Western Bay of Plenty District Council
Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki Otamarakau ki te Uru

Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2025/26
*All prices are GST inclusive

41

Kerbside collection - pro rata charge for new service connections	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Full service for 12 month period - fee will be calculated on a pro rata basis	Fee aligns with the rates for kerbside services - see the Funding Impact Statement Rating in the Annual Plan for details.	170.17
Partial service for 12 month period - fee will be calculated on a pro rata basis	Fee aligns with the rates for kerbside services - see the Funding Impact Statement Rating in the Annual Plan for details.	113.45
Note: Subsequent years will be charged via the targeted rate.		

Kerbside refuse collection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Pay as you throw tag for 140 litre bin	Fees apply when purchased from Council. Fee may vary when purchased from other outlets	4.80

Waste Licensing Fee	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Licence to collect waste from private land (including one waste collection vehicle)		420.00
Fee per additional vehicle		62.00
Licence for kerbside waste collection (including one waste collection vehicle)		420.00
Additional waste collection vehicle (per vehicle)		62.00

Education	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Promotional items - workshops, signs, promotion reuse items (i.e. coffee cups, compost bins). Price varies depending on availability at time of promotion.	Hourly charge out rates plus \$1.04c per km/disbursements and consultants fees	225.00

Illegal dumping	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		150.00
Minimum clean up and disposal cost (additional costs may apply to reflect actual costs incurred)		350.00

Utilities



General	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Charges for services rendered to the public in excess of 10 minutes (15 minutes at discretion)	10 minutes	30.75
Services rendered for re-inspection of previously non-compliant works, plus internal fees (hourly rate plus mileage at 104c/km)	Hourly rate and mileage at 104c per km	273.00
To observe & certify water pressure test on new water reticulation. Staff costs \$150.00 per hour plus mileage at 104c/km	Minimum charge 2 hours Staff costs \$150 per hour Plus mileage at 104c per km	372.00
To observe, test & certify residual chlorine test results on water reticulation. Staff costs \$150.00 per hour plus mileage at 104c/km	Minimum charge 2 hours Staff costs \$150 per hour Plus mileage at 104c per km	372.00

Filling of water cart from Council supply	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Annual licence for contractor to take water from approved locations	Annual fee	435.00
Water costs for water taken	Per cubic meter	7.20

Water connection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee (New Metered Connection/Relocation/Disconnection)		196.00
The physical connection to the water network will be undertaken by an approved contractor		Actual cost
Woodland Road Extension - new connection (includes capital contribution as required by Council's Rural Water Supply Extension Policy 2014)		5044.00
The connection fee for properties that have not previously paid a financial contribution or availability charge shall be set at the discretion of Council. This will be set with consideration to the relevant financial contributions and other associated connection costs.		

Final water meter reading	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Final water meter reading requesting for up to 48 hour notice period (priority fee \$40 plus hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)		196.00
Final water meter reading requesting for up to five day notice period (Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)		98.00

Stormwater connection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		137.00
Inspection fee (hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)	Per hour	

Sewerage connection	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Administration fee		124.70
Inspection fee (hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km)	Per hour	177.00
The connection fee for properties that have not previously paid a financial contribution or availability charge shall be set at the discretion of Council. This will be set with consideration to the relevant financial contributions and other associated connection costs.		
Ongare Point/Te Puna West/Maketu wastewater connection charge		Actual cost by nominated subcontractor
Ongare Point STEP tank Engineering design review, construction monitoring. The fee applies to all works proposed to be vested in Council or private works that may require engineering design and construction as a condition of consent		
Ōmokoroa Pipeline Connection Fee		
For any property outside of the Ōmokoroa Peninsula connecting into the Ōmokoroa transfer pipeline. Connection of any property requires approval by Council. Price is per household equivalent (HHE). For any non-residential property an assessment on expected wastewater flows and household equivalents should be made, and the charge multiplied by household equivalents		4,960.00
Sewerage inspection- Miscellaneous inspections, manhole raise re-inspection for failed works Inspection of new infrastructure Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km	Minimum fee	177.00

Continued on the next page.

Stormwater inspection- Miscellaneous inspections, manhole raise re-inspection for failed works Inspection of new infrastructure Hourly rate and mileage at 104c/km Obtain quotes from any registered drainlayer. If the stormwater or wastewater connection is undertaken by Council's Network Maintenance Contractor, at a cost to the applicant, no inspection fee will be charged.	Minimum fee	177.00
--	-------------	--------

Tradewaste By-Law Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Initial application fee		175.00
Connection fee (where applicable)		412.00
Disconnection fee		412.00
Re-inspection fee		322.00
Compliance monitoring (lab testing)		Actual cost
Temporary discharge application fee		175.00
Special rates for loan charges		Actual cost

Annual Tradewaste Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Annual management fee for discharge to cover the wastewater authority's costs.		
Based on classification of tradewaste as specified below		
A Permitted (not required) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate \$160 plus mileage at 104c/km	
B1 Conditional Low Risk (minimum 3 hours) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 3 hours for 1 annual visit plus mileage at 104c/km	541.00
B2 Conditional Medium Risk (minimum 6 hours) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 6 hours for 2 annual visit plus 104c/km	1082.00
B3 Conditional High Risk (minimum 12 hours) (additional costs based on hourly rate)	Hourly rate minimum 12 hours for 4 annual visit plus 104c/km	2165.00
C Prohibited (not consentable)	Not applicable	

Tradewaste Reticulation and Treatment Charges	Notes/explanations	2025/26 (\$)
Based on calculated cost of reticulation and wastewater treatment plan costs.		
Calculations will be provided as part of the invoicing process.		



**Western
Bay of Plenty**
District Council

Te Kaunihera a rohe mai i
Ngā Kuri-a-Whārei ki
Otamarakau ki te Uru

westernbay.govt.nz

ANNUAL PLAN WORKSHOP

DATE:	Tuesday 20 May 2025 at 1.03pm
HELD:	Council Chambers
TOPICS:	1. Annual Plan Workshop 4
GENERAL MANAGER RESPONSIBLE:	R Davie (Deputy CEO/GM Strategy and Community)
FORUM MEMBERS PRESENT:	Deputy Mayor Scrimgeour, Mayor J Denyer, Cr G Dally, Cr T Coxhead, Cr M Grainger, Cr A Henry, Cr R Joyce, Cr A Sole, Cr D Thwaites, Cr L Rae and Cr A Wichers.
ABSENT:	Cr M Murray-Benge
STAFF IN ATTENDANCE:	M Taris (Interim Chief Executive), A Henderson (GM Corporate Services), R Davie (Deputy CEO/GM Strategy and Community), A Curtis (GM Regulatory Services), J Fearn (Chief Financial Officer), M Leighton (Finance Planning and Analysis Manager), R Garrett (Governance Manager), R Gallagher (Acting Policy and Planning Manager), C Page (Executive Assistant Mayor / CEO), L Balvert (Communications Manager), C Ertel (Infrastructure Capital Delivery Manager), C Leitao (Finance Partner), S Meredith (Revenue Lead), H Wi Repa (Governance Systems Advisor), and P Osborne (Senior Governance Advisor).

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

Annual Plan

The General Manager Corporate Services, supported by the Chief Financial Officer, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community and General Manager Regulatory Services, introduced this item. The purpose of this workshop was to provide an overview and seek direction on the Annual Plan 2025/26 savings and rates requirement, Fees and Charges, and Financial Contributions deliberations ahead of the 5 June Annual Plan Long Term Plan Committee Meeting.

Summary of Key ThemesBudget Review and Financial Updates

There was a discussion around the financial updates and changes to the council's budget. Staff presented revised revenue figures, including a 1.5 million increase in rates revenue and adjusted capital project timelines. The council's 30 June 2026 budgeted debt position increased by \$12 million due to changes in project assumptions. Councillors were advised that targeted operational savings exceeded \$2 million, with the excess to be placed in a Chief Executive contingency fund. Discussion also covered adjustments to various budget items, including legal fees, electricity costs, and the waste levy reserve, which needed to be rebuilt due to incorrect ringfencing in prior years.

Kiwifruit Share Sale and Savings

The council discussed the sale of Kiwifruit shares, with Councillors expressing concern about selling assets to fill operational deficits and suggesting that the sale proceeds should be used to rebuild the general rates reserve, rather than being presented as deficit funding in the Annual Plan process. There was a feeling that the shares should be sold soon as they would lose dividend eligibility after three years of ceasing kiwifruit supply.

Savings Initiative and Revenue Sources

There was a discussion around a \$2 million savings initiative, with a forecasted opening debt position \$20 million lower than initially modelled, leading to reduced interest expenditure of \$832,000 in the Annual Plan. Staff had identified savings of over \$2 million through various measures including a reduction in consultant contracts by \$352,000, reduced transport professional services budget by \$300,000, and operational project savings of \$216,000. The council also discussed a training budget reduction of \$80,000, which was clarified to be specific to building services, and discussed the identified newly recorded revenue sources from the AA (Automobile Association) of \$110,000.

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

Financial Planning and Budget Adjustments

The workshop discussion focused on four year financial planning and budget adjustments, including the reduction of a projected rates funded deficit for the Annual Plan to 856,000, attributed to savings, offsets, and a further 1.5% rates increase. There was a discrepancy in the projected net debt figures, with staff explaining that the actual debt was higher than initially anticipated due to better-than-expected capital project delivery in 2024/25 and the change in the strategic assumption in the Annual Plan year with 100% capital delivery being the new assumption. Staff agreed to continually monitor the capital program to address the rising debt levels, noting that any significant project changes would be a Council decision.

Financial Planning and Debt Management

There was further discussion on the proposed 8.92% rates increase for the upcoming year, which differed from the previously consulted 7.42%. Concerns were raised about the reduction of the general rate reserve, with a request for an explanation of its usage. The Councillors also discussed the transfer of 3 Waters assets and debt to a new entity, with the current 3 Waters debt projected to rise to over 200 million in the Annual Plan.

Water Rate Change Discussion

The workshop then focused on reviewing and discussing rate changes, particularly for water and general rates. Staff explained the impact of recent changes in Community Board representation and the shift of some targeted rates to the general rate, which had increased overall revenue. Councillors discussed the previously Council confirmed increase in volumetric water charges from \$1.43 to \$1.75 per cubic metre, with concerns raised about the decrease in connection charges shown in the draft Annual Plan and the overall rate increases for property owners. There was debate about whether to maintain the connection charge at last year's level while still increasing the volumetric charge, to help balance the impact on different property types and ratepayers. Councillors agreed to consider this option at the upcoming Annual Plan Long Term Plan Committee meeting, while ensuring it aligned with Councils Revenue Financing Policy.

Community Boards Funding Options

There were two options proposed for funding Community Boards following the Local Government Commission's determination. Option 1 involved a \$24.92 Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) rate for most areas and a \$172 targeted rate for Maketu, while Option 2

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

maintained existing targeted rates without changes to the areas of benefit. Councillors were comfortable with the proposed preferred option (Option 1), as it was simpler and could be implemented without consultation, however there were concerns about cross-subsidisation and budget allocation. The arrangement was described as a temporary solution for one year, with the new council to determine long-term funding structures and levels of delegation.

3.04pm The workshop adjourned.

3.10pm Cr Coxhead left the workshop.

3.15pm The workshop reconvened.

License Plate Recognition Parking Proposal

The Councillors discussed a proposal to implement license plate recognition technology for parking services, aiming to improve efficiency and address health and safety concerns. The technology would be used in a dedicated vehicle, with officers monitoring parking compliance and issuing fines as appropriate. There were concerns about the conservative revenue estimates and the potential need for additional funding. Councillors also discussed the importance of monitoring mobility parking spaces and utilising this technology across the district.

Wastewater and Water Supply Project Cost Updates

The workshop discussed cost escalations and funding shortfalls for wastewater and drinking water treatment projects. Staff explained that the Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade, had grown to a \$20 million dollar project due to increased costs for equipment and construction since COVID-19, as well as additional required improvements. Staff also addressed concerns regarding delays in identifying and addressing these cost increases and discussed the implications of new regulatory requirements for the plant's operations.

Direction	Responsible
<u>Community Board Funding</u> Comfortable with the proposed options. Statement around inconsistency to policy needs to be explicit in the IOP.	All General Managers

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

<p><u>Delivery of Parking Services</u> Comfortable with the proposed options.</p> <p><u>Waihi Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade</u> Comfortable with the proposed options.</p> <p><u>Water Treatment Plant Upgrades</u> Comfortable with the proposed options.</p> <p><u>Fees and Charges</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bring updated stock movement fee options to the Annual Plan Committee meeting (5 June) to allow consideration of a lower fee option for infrequent movements. • Comfortable with the proposed options. <p><u>Financial Contributions</u> Comfortable with the proposed options.</p>	
---	--

Relevant Actions	Responsible
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare Section 80 statement about inconsistency with Policy regarding Community Board funding. 	Policy and Planning Manager
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide detailed breakdown of training budgets across the organisation. • Update headcount numbers and projections for next Audit, Risk and Finance Committee. • Prepare a report on the General Rates Reserve transactions and balance history for next Council meeting scheduled 26 June 2025 (with Annual Plan adoption discussion). • Develop an alternative option for water charges that maintained the current connection charge while implementing a new volumetric rate of \$1.75. 	GM Corporate Services

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

The workshop finished at 4.07pm.

Annual Plan Workshop (4) – 20 May 2025

9.4 SETTING OF THE RATES FOR 2025/26 FINANCIAL YEAR

File Number: A6776035

Author: Steve Meredith, Revenue Lead

Authoriser: Adele Henderson, General Manager Corporate Services

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is for Council to set the rates for the 2025/26 financial year, in accordance with the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the Revenue and Financing Policy, and the Funding Impact Statement.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Revenue Lead's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'Setting of the Rates for 2025/26 Financial Year' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **high** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That Council sets the rates set out in resolutions 4, 5 and, 6 under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Funding Impact Statement in the Annual Plan for 2025/2026, on rating units in the district for the financial year commencing on 1 July 2025 and ending on 30 June 2026, noting that all rates shall be inclusive of Goods and Services Tax (GST).
4. That Council approve the General Rate as follows:
General Rate
A general rate is set under section 13 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 at:
 - A rate of \$0.001064186 in the dollar of capital value on all rateable rating units in the Western Bay of Plenty District.
5. That Council approve the Uniform Annual General Charge as follows:
Uniform Annual General Charge:
 - A uniform annual general charge is set under section 15(1)(a) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 at: A rate of \$700.00 per rating unit.
6. That Council approve Targeted Rates as follows:
Targeted Rates:
The following targeted rates are set under sections 16 and 17 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Council sets volumetric water targeted rates under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002:

Differential roading targeted rate: A targeted rate for roading set on all rateable land in the district (as an amount in the \$ of land value), set differentially on the following categories:		Amount of the rate (GST Incl.)
RESIDENTIAL / RURAL differential category	\$	0.000654877
COMMERCIAL / INDUSTRIAL / POST HARVEST differential category	\$	0.002619507
Rural Roading Rate: A targeted rate for roading set on all rural-zoned land in the district as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$	380.08
<u>Community board targeted rates</u>		
Community board targeted rates set as a fixed amount per rating unit in respect of all rating units in the relevant area:		
WAIHĪ BEACH - Community Board targeted rate	\$	-
KATIKATI - Community Board targeted rate	\$	-
ŌMOKOROA - Community Board targeted rate	\$	-
TE PUKE - Community Board targeted rate	\$	-
MAKETU - Community Board targeted rate	\$	170.79
<u>Community Halls targeted rate</u>		
Targeted rates set on all land in the defined areas and set as a fixed amount per rating unit:		
KATIKATI WAR MEMORIAL HALL CHARGE	\$	15.30
TE PUNA WAR MEMORIAL HALL CHARGE	\$	12.64
TE PUNA COMMUNITY CENTRE CHARGE	\$	36.59
PAENGAROA COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	48.98
PUKEHINA BEACH COMMUNITY CENTRE CHARGE	\$	30.34
OHAUITI COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	49.25
OROPĪ WAR MEMORIAL HALL CHARGE	\$	44.94
KAIMAI COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	27.87
ŌMOKOROA SETTLERS HALL CHARGE	\$	19.56
OMANAWA COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	31.41
TE RANGA COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	34.96
PYES PA COMMUNITY HALL CHARGE	\$	47.88
TE PUKE WAR MEMORIAL AND SETTLERS HALL CHARGE	\$	49.70
WAIHĪ BEACH COMMUNITY CENTRE CHARGE	\$	18.50
WHAKAMARAMA HALL CHARGE	\$	39.62
<u>Promotion targeted rates</u>		
Targeted rates set on all land in the defined areas and set as a fixed amount per rating unit:		
WAIHĪ BEACH PROMOTION	\$	19.58
WAIHĪ BEACH PROMOTION COMM/IND	\$	360.01
KATIKATI PROMOTION CHARGE	\$	17.78
KATIKATI PROMOTION CHARGE COMM/IND	\$	504.47
KATIKATI TOWN CENTRE DEVELOPMENT	\$	23.00
TE PUKE PROMOTION	\$	18.46
TE PUKE PROMOTION COMM/IND	\$	279.81
TE PUKE PROMOTION MAKETU	\$	9.27
<u>Community development and grants targeted rates</u>		
Katikati resource centre targeted rate: A targeted rate set on all land in the following areas set as a fixed amount per rating unit on a differential basis:		

All rating units in Katikati	\$ 8.54
All rating units in Waihi Beach	\$ 4.29
Waihi Beach coastal protection targeted rates	
Rock revetment operational targeted rate: A targeted rate set in respect of the defined area of benefit at Waihi Beach, set as an amount per rating unit.	\$ 219.77
Rock revetment capital targeted rate: A targeted rate set in respect of the defined area of benefit at Waihi Beach, set as an amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,510.64
Rock revetment capital targeted rate lump sum: A targeted rate set in respect of the defined area of benefit at Waihi Beach, set as an amount per rating unit on those rating units that have elected to pay the lump sum.	\$ 11,871.22
Ward targeted rate: A targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the Waihi Ward area, as an amount per rating unit.	\$ 16.22
Waihi Beach dunes charge – A targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the Waihi Beach Northern end area of benefit, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 773.88
Waihi Beach dunes charge – A targeted rate set in respect of all rating units in the Waihi Beach Glen Isla Place area of benefit, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 797.10
Pukehina Beach protection targeted rate	
A targeted rate set on all land in the following areas set as a fixed amount per rating unit on a differential basis:	
All rating units in the Coastal area	\$ 67.58
All rating units in the Inland area	\$ 12.05
Western Water targeted rates	
Metered connection targeted rate: A metered water connection targeted rate, set on all rating units with a metered connection to the Western Water scheme as a fixed amount per connection and set differentially based on the size of the connection	
WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 403.45
ADDITIONAL WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 100.86
WATER CONNECTION 25MM	\$ 225.93
WATER CONNECTION 40MM	\$ 1,210.35
WATER CONNECTION 50MM	\$ 2,118.11
WATER CONNECTION 100MM	\$ 9,682.78
WATER CONNECTION 150MM	\$ 22,290.56
Unmetered connection targeted rate: An unmetered water connection targeted rate, set in respect of all rating units connected to the Western Water scheme (but without a metered connection) as a fixed amount per connection	\$ 525.29
Availability targeted rate: An availability targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit in respect of all land which could be connected but is not connected to the scheme	\$ 201.72
Volumetric water targeted rate: A volumetric targeted rate set on all rating units with a metered connection to the scheme as an amount per cubic metre of water consumption.	\$ 1.75
Capital repayment targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Woodland Road water supply extension	\$ 606.48
Capital repayment lump sum targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Woodland Road water supply extension that have elected to pay the lump sum.	\$ 1,813.37
Central Water targeted rates	
Metered connection targeted rate: A metered water connection targeted rate, set on all rating units with a metered connection to the Central Water scheme as a fixed amount per connection and set differentially based on the size of the connection	
WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 403.45
ADDITIONAL WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 100.86

WATER CONNECTION 25MM	\$ 225.93
WATER CONNECTION 40MM	\$ 1,210.35
WATER CONNECTION 50MM	\$ 2,118.11
WATER CONNECTION 100MM	\$ 9,682.78
WATER CONNECTION 150MM	\$ 22,290.56
Unmetered connection targeted rate: An unmetered water connection targeted rate, set in respect of all rating units connected to the Central Water scheme (but without a metered connection) as a fixed amount per connection	\$ 525.29
Availability targeted rate: An availability targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit in respect of all land which could be connected but is not connected to the scheme	\$ 201.72
Volumetric water targeted rate: A volumetric targeted rate set on all rating units with a metered connection to the scheme as an amount per cubic metre of water consumption.	\$ 1.75
<u>Eastern Water targeted rates</u>	
Metered connection targeted rate: A metered water connection targeted rate, set on all rating units with a metered connection to the Eastern Water scheme as a fixed amount per connection and set differentially based on the size of the connection	
WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 403.45
ADDITIONAL WATER CONNECTION 20MM	\$ 100.86
WATER CONNECTION 25MM	\$ 225.93
WATER CONNECTION 40MM	\$ 1,210.35
WATER CONNECTION 50MM	\$ 2,118.11
WATER CONNECTION 100MM	\$ 9,682.78
WATER CONNECTION 150MM	\$ 22,290.56
Unmetered connection targeted rate: An unmetered water connection targeted rate, set in respect of all rating units connected to the Eastern Water scheme (but without a metered connection) as a fixed amount per connection	\$ 525.29
Availability targeted rate: An availability targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit in respect of all land which could be connected but is not connected to the scheme	\$ 201.72
Volumetric water targeted rate: A volumetric targeted rate set on all rating units with a metered connection to the scheme as an amount per cubic metre of water consumption.	\$ 1.75
Capital repayment targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Black Road water supply extension	\$ 587.96
Capital repayment lump sum targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Black Road water supply extension that have elected to pay the lump sum.	\$ 1,758.11
Gibraltar water scheme targeted rate: A targeted rate for water supply on all rating units connected to the Gibraltar water scheme, set as an amount per rating unit	\$ 121.96
<u>Waihi Beach wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Waihi Beach wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Waihi Beach wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit	\$ 1,407.93
Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Waihi Beach wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Waihi Beach School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Waihi Beach School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 11,817.32
<u>Katikati wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Katikati wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Katikati wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93

Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Katikati wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Katikati College: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Katikati College, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 38,722.81
Katikati Primary School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Katikati Primary School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 24,373.22
<u>Ōmokoroa wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Ōmokoroa wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Ōmokoroa wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93
Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Ōmokoroa wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Ōmokoroa Point School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Ōmokoroa Point School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 8,150.78
<u>Te Puna West wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Te Puna West wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Te Puna West wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93
Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Te Puna West wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Capital repayment targeted rate: An optional targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Te Puna West wastewater scheme.	\$ 1,335.79
Capital repayment lump sum targeted rate: A non optional targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Te Puna West wastewater scheme that have elected to pay the lump sum.	\$ 8,651.78
<u>Ongare Point wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Ongare Point wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Ongare Point wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93
Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Ongare Point wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Capital repayment targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Ongare Point wastewater scheme.	\$ 1,335.79
Capital repayment lump sum targeted rate: A targeted rate set as a fixed amount per rating unit on all rating units connected to the Ongare Point wastewater scheme that have elected to pay the lump sum.	\$ 8,554.71
<u>Te Puke wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Te Puke wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Te Puke wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93

Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Te Puke wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Te Puke High School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Te Puke High School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 45,897.62
Te Puke Intermediate School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Te Puke Intermediate School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 20,785.81
Te Puke Primary School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Te Puke Primary School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 16,301.56
Fairhaven Primary School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Fairhaven Primary School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 21,682.66
Te Timatanga Hou Kōhanga: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Te Timatanga Hou Kōhanga, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 2,848.81
<u>Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater targeted rates</u>	
Availability charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units to which Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater services are available, but which are not connected, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 703.96
Connection charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 1,407.93
Multiple pan charge: A targeted rate set on all rating units connected to the Maketu / Little Waihi wastewater scheme, set as a fixed amount per water closet or urinal after the first.	\$ 1,196.74
Maketu Primary School: A targeted rate set for wastewater services in respect of the Maketu Primary School, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$ 2,848.81
<u>Land drainage targeted rate</u>	
A targeted rate for land drainage set on a differential basis on land in the defined areas and set as a fixed amount per hectare:	
WAIHI LAND DRAINAGE CLASS A	\$ 65.38
WAIHI LAND DRAINAGE CLASS B	\$ 27.16
WAIHI PUMPING DRAINAGE CLASS A	\$ 288.52
WAIHI PUMPING DRAINAGE CLASS B	\$ 151.61
WAIHI PUMPING DRAINAGE CLASS C	\$ 92.68
<u>Stormwater targeted rate</u>	
A stormwater targeted rate set on all land in the following areas set as a fixed amount per rating unit on a differential basis:	
WAIHI BEACH STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 489.02
KAURI POINT STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
ONGARE POINT STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
TANNERS POINT STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
TUAPIRO POINT STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
KATIKATI STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 489.02
ŌMOKOROA STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 489.02
TE PUNA STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
TE PUKE STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 489.02
PAENGAROA STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
PUKEHINA STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94
MAKETU STORMWATER CHARGE	\$ 130.94

<u>Ōmokoroa greenwaste targeted rate</u>		
A targeted rate for greenwaste facilities on all rating units in Ōmokoroa, set as a fixed amount per rating unit.	\$	49.84
<u>Solid waste targeted rate</u>		
<u>A solid waste targeted rate set differentially in respect of all land in the following differential categories as a fixed amount per rating unit:</u>		
Western area WAIHĪ BEACH differential category	\$	102.82
Western area KATIKATI differential category	\$	102.82
Eastern area TE PUKE differential category	\$	87.87
Eastern area MAKETU differential category	\$	87.87
<u>Kerbside collection targeted rate</u>		
A kerbside collection targeted rate set on a differential basis as a fixed amount per rating unit and set in respect of all land in the relevant service area.		
Partial service	\$	113.45
Full service	\$	170.17
7. That Council approves:		
a) Under section 55 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and Council's Discount for early payment of rates in current financial year Policy, a 3% discount will be applied where a ratepayer pays all prior year's rates with no arrears owing, all current year rates in full except volumetric water targeted rates, by the 25 September 2025		
b) Under section 24 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 all General and targeted rates will be due in two instalments, the first on 25 September 2025 and the second on 25 March 2026. Volumetric water targeted rates due dates are as per resolution 9 below.		
c) Under sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002, the following penalties be applied to unpaid rates, except volumetric water targeted rates (set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act):		
i. A charge of 10 percent on so much of any rates assessed before 1 July 2025, which remains unpaid on 1 July 2025, will be applied as a penalty on or after 3 July 2025.		
ii. A charge of 10 percent on so much of any instalment that has been assessed after 1 July 2025 and which remains unpaid after the relevant due date as per 7(b) above, will be applied as a penalty on or after 27 September 2025 for instalment one and on or after 27 March 2026 for instalment two.		
iii. A charge of 10 percent on so much of any rates assessed before 1 July 2025, which remains unpaid six months after 7(c)(i) above will be applied as a penalty on or after 3 January 2026.		

8. In accordance with its Rates Postponement for Homeowners Aged Over 65 years Policy, the Western Bay of Plenty District Council sets a \$50.00 postponement fee under section 88 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 for the financial year.
- A \$50.00 fee will be added to the rates when Council grants postponement. This fee is non-refundable and covers the administration costs associated with processing the application.
9. That Council approves Volumetric Water supply rates/invoices will be issued twice during the year. The due dates for the financial year commencing 1 July 2025 and ending on 30 June 2026 are as follows:

Council Supply Zone	Instalment	Due date
Western Supply Zone 1	1	Friday 15 th August 2025
Western Supply Zone 2	1	Friday 12 th September 2025
Central Supply Zone 1	1	Friday 3 rd October 2025
Central Supply Zone 2	1	Friday 24 th October 2025
Eastern Supply Zone 1	1	Friday 14 th November 2025
Eastern Supply Zone 2	1	Friday 5 th December 2025
Western Supply Zone 1	2	Friday 27 th February 2026
Western Supply Zone 2	2	Friday 27 th March 2026
Central Supply Zone 1	2	Friday 17 th April 2026
Central Supply Zone 2	2	Friday 8 th May 2026
Eastern Supply Zone 1	2	Friday 5 th June 2026
Eastern Supply Zone 2	2	Friday 26 th June 2026

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

- The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
- The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
- In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is of high significance because:
 - Rates are set every year for the following financial year commencing 1 July. In this case, 1 July 2025.
 - In terms of the extent to which the residents and ratepayers are affected, rates continue to be limited to the increases set out in the Financial Strategy of the Annual Plan 2025/26. This demonstrates to the community

that Council has a prudent approach to managing its operational and capital work programmes.

- Rates are considered to be the most cost effective method to fund Council services therefore will impact the future interests of the community which may be in a positive or negative way.
- Council is required to set rates in accordance with the relevant provisions of the local authority's Annual Plan and funding impact statement for that financial year. Council has completed the requirements for the Annual Plan 2025/26.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

4. Public consultation on the Annual Plan 2025/26 was not required in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002.
5. The adopted Annual Plan 2025/26, which includes the Funding Impact Statement and other rating information, will be uploaded to Council's website after 26 June 2025.

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

Option A Council <u>adopts</u> the rates for 2025/2026 rating year as set out in the 2025/26 Annual Plan	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Enables Council to strike the rates for 2025/2026 in order to fund the capital and operational programme outlined in the 2025/2026 Annual Plan.</p> <p>The activities funded from the capital and operational programme promote the four well-beings: social, economic, environmental and cultural. The Annual plan provides detail on the various outcomes the Council is focussing on.</p>
Option B Council <u>DOES NOT</u> adopt the rates for 2025/2026 as set out in the 2025/2026 Annual Plan	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p>Council would be unable to enact the capital and operational programmes contained in the Annual Plan to promote the four well-beings: social, economic, environmental and cultural.</p>

	<p>Likely that Council will not meet statutory timeframes.</p> <p>Any changes would require revising the Funding Impact Statement, which will involve substantial staff time and other resources.</p> <p>Creates a risk that the first rates instalment will not be collected in a timely manner.</p> <p>Projects cannot commence until the budget has been approved.</p> <p>Creates uncertainty for staff in terms of implementing the planned work programme and setting budgets for the 2025/26 year</p>
--	---

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

6. The recommendations in this report are consistent with legislative requirements and are in accordance with the rating policies and the overall revenue and financing policy.

9.5 PUKEHINA DEVELOPMENT FUND UPDATE AND NEXT STEPS

File Number: A6812284

Author: Jodie Rickard, Community and Strategic Relationships Manager

Authoriser: Rachael Davie, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council decided through the Long-Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034 to stop collecting the Pukehina Development rate and to repurpose the funds to progress projects in the Pukehina area. Council was also clear that it wished the Pukehina community to determine which projects to progress.

This report presents the community projects to be funded from the Pukehina Development Fund. It outlines the community engagement process and provides a detailed analysis of the feedback received.

The report also recommends that Council appoint an elected member to a grants panel, to assess applications from local community organisations for funding to support their initiatives.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Community and Strategic Relationship Manager's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'Pukehina Development Fund Update and Next Steps', be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **low** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That Council endorses the list of projects to be funded from the Pukehina Development Fund, as set out in **Attachment 1**.
4. That Council appoints Councillor Dally and Deputy Mayor Scrimgeour from the Te Puke/Maketu Ward to a grants panel to process applications from identified Pukehina community organisations for up to \$25,000 each, as set out in the list of projects to be funded in **Attachment 1**.

BACKGROUND

1. Through the Long-Term Plan 2024-34 Council made the decision to stop collecting the Pukehina Development Rate and to repurpose the funds to existing community projects in the Pukehina area.
2. Elected members were clear the process for determining what projects would receive funding should be led from the community itself, with Pukehina Residents

and Ratepayers Association (PRRA) identified to lead the process with support from staff.

3. Through their local knowledge and networks, PRRA established a list of existing community projects and initiatives that funding could be reallocated to.
4. The projects, along with the text used for engagement, are set out in the table below:

Project	Total project cost	Proposed amount from PDF	Further information
Hall Refurbishment Loan	\$105,441	\$105,441	Pay this loan off in full with WBOPDC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Saves each ratepayer approx \$155 Back to small fee for insurance and maintenance (\$15 approx per annum)
Pukehina Cycleway/ Walkway	\$250,000	\$150,000	This project is ready to roll, with resource consent and planning in place. It's a great chance to open up access to the estuary for all-tide walking and cycling. The plan includes a wooden boardwalk through the wetlands and a pumice track along the stop bank. This funding could be used as a match for other grant applications.
Pump Track at Midway Park	\$150,000	\$100,000	A long-awaited asphalt or composite track at Midway Park - perfect for scooters, skateboards, and bikes and for kids and families to enjoy! This funding could be used as a match for other grant applications.
Coast Care	\$10,000	\$10,000	To sit in an emergency fund for additional dune plants from Coast Care, if needed post major storm events.
Community Organisations and Club Projects		\$125,000	A contribution to existing community organisations and clubs for planned projects, upgrades or equipment that benefits the community and our environment. Via an application for funds up to \$25,000. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Wahapū o Waihi - Revitalising Waihi estuary and Cutwater Road Wetland. Fishing Club - Building maintenance, community fishing events, investigation into a potential jetty. Surf Club - Assistance for building completion and Junior Surf Programme equipment. Community Hall - Equipment housed at the Hall for use by community e.g., kitchen equipment, new tables, outdoor community notice board, lay a concrete path at rear of building. Fire Brigade - To support services to our community.
Other existing projects		\$37,612	An amount left to support other existing project ideas like the installation of a new security camera.
		\$528,053	Total fund available: \$528,053

5. PRRA, with support from Council, then carried out wider community engagement.
6. Community engagement was undertaken from 19 May to 6 June 2025. The engagement provided an opportunity for the community to support, comment on, or express concerns about the proposed investments.

7. To ensure wide community reach and inclusivity, letters were sent to all property owners (ratepayers) in Pukehina informing them of the engagement opportunity and encouraging participation.
8. A total of 116 feedback submissions were received through a combination of the following engagement methods:
 - **Direct Mail**
Informational letters were sent to all Pukehina property owners, directing them to participate via the online survey or in-person channels.
 - **Online Survey**
A digital survey was hosted on the council's engagement platform (*Your Place*), enabling participants to provide feedback on the proposed existing community projects.
 - **Community Events**
Feedback was collected during an in-person public event held at the Pukehina Community Hall on 31 May, offering community members the chance to speak directly with council representatives.
 - **Community-Place Based Feedback Bins**
Printed forms were made available at key community hubs (e.g., Pukehina Hall and local retailers), allowing for submissions via physical feedback bins – especially accessible for those without internet access or who preferred informal engagement.
9. Together, these engagement methods helped ensure diverse participation, including input from permanent residents, Bach owners, and whānau with long-standing ties to Pukehina.

FEEDBACK ANALYSIS

10. The tables below set out the key feedback received :

Homeowner vs. Renter Submitters

Category	Percentage
I own a property	92.92%
I rent a property	7.08%

Feedback Channel Submission Summary

Channel Category	Number of Responses	Percentage
Online – Your Place	22	19%
Community Event	53	46%
Place based feedback bins	35	30%

Email	6	5%
-------	---	----

Summary of Sentiment

Sentiment Category	Number of Responses	Percentage
Positive	74	65%
Neutral	26	22%
Negative	16	13%
Total	116	100%

Key Themes Identified

Theme	Summary of Comments
Recreational Projects	Widespread enthusiasm for the Pump Track and Cycleway/Walkway – especially to support youth and active lifestyles.
Community Hub (Pukehina Hall)	Requests for refurbishment to improve functionality and accessibility of the hall.
Environmental Protection	Continued Coast Care efforts supported, with emphasis on dune protection and local kaitiakitanga.
Concern about over-investment	A minority of comments questioned spending priorities or preferred a more conservative investment approach.
Sustained Community Funding	Desire for sustainable funding for local organisations (e.g., Surf Lifesaving, community events).

Project Support Breakdown through Feedback received

Community Project	Support	Do Not Support	Neutral / No Comment
Agree with all	44	—	—
Hall Refurbishment	91	7	13
Cycleway/Walkway	87	5	19
Pump Track	94	3	14
Coast Care	79	9	23
Community Orgs	83	4	24
Other	31	—	—
Do not invest	—	15	—

INSIGHTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Broad support across all proposed projects with particularly strong backing for youth- and recreation-focused initiatives such as the Pump Track and Cycleway/Walkway.

Community sentiment indicates strong enthusiasm for projects that promote active, outdoor lifestyles—particularly for children and youth. The Pump Track received the highest level of support (94 responses), reflecting a desire for fun, safe, and inclusive recreational infrastructure. Similarly, the Cycleway/Walkway proposal was widely backed (87 responses), with comments highlighting the benefits of connected pathways for exercise, family outings, and alternative travel modes. These results suggest that investments supporting healthy living and intergenerational activity will have broad community buy-in.

The Hall Refurbishment is seen as central to community connectivity and resilience.

The Pukehina Hall is regarded as a vital community asset. Feedback indicates that locals see the hall not only as a place for events and gatherings but also as an essential hub for emergencies, coordination, and social wellbeing. With 91 people supporting its refurbishment, the hall is clearly considered a backbone facility for Pukehina. Submitters asked for upgrades to accessibility, kitchen and toilet facilities, and overall comfort to ensure the space remains fit for purpose and adaptable to future needs.

Environmental initiatives remain a valued priority for the community, reflecting their commitment to long-term sustainability.

Coast Care received strong support (79 responses), with many submitters praising the dune restoration work and community planting days. This shows a shared awareness of Pukehina's vulnerability to coastal erosion and the role of community in kaitiakitanga (guardianship) of the whenua. Environmental protection was consistently framed as a collective responsibility, and submitters called for continued investment in native planting, weed management, and educational signage. Sustainability is not seen as a 'nice-to-have' but an essential part of Pukehina's future.

A small number of participants (15 out of 116) raised concerns about overinvestment; it's recommended that clear cost-benefit communication be part of any next steps.

While the majority of feedback was positive, 15 out of 116 responses were categorised as "Do not invest" or showed concern about the scale of proposed spending.

These submitters were not necessarily opposed to investment in principle; rather, they favoured a more cautious and prioritised approach, seeking restraint, better financial clarity, and fiscal responsibility.

There was a clear tone of protecting ratepayer interests and ensuring that community funds are used in ways that are transparent, equitable, and sustainable. Several respondents advocated for lower-cost solutions, investment staggered over time, and a clearer explanation of ongoing responsibilities, particularly in relation to maintenance and operational funding.

Outlined concerns Description

Perceived Over-Investment	Respondents questioned the scale or ambition of the proposed projects. They suggested that the scope might be excessive for a small community or felt that the timing was not appropriate given other priorities.
Cost Transparency	There was unease about the lack of detailed financial information. Respondents wanted clearer explanations of project costs, long-term maintenance obligations, and whether costs would be passed onto ratepayers.
Scepticism around Prioritisation	Some questioned why certain projects (e.g., recreation amenities) were prioritised over core infrastructure (like flood protection or drainage). This signalled a desire for 'needs before wants' in funding decisions.
Maintenance and Sustainability	A few respondents raised the issue of who would maintain these projects in the long term, expressing concern that initial enthusiasm might not translate into sustainable upkeep or operational funding.
Limited Benefit Perceived	A handful of submitters believed that the projects would benefit only select groups (e.g., youth or visitors) rather than the entire community, particularly older residents or permanent locals.

31 respondents also recommended 'Other' project support. The key themes were:

Infrastructure & Utilities

- Requests for improved drainage, flood protection, or stormwater systems (especially for low-lying coastal areas like Pukehina).
- Calls for better roads, signage, or public lighting.

Safety & Emergency Services

- Support for improved surf lifesaving infrastructure or beach safety patrols.
- Desire for local emergency response planning and civil defence readiness.

Youth & Families

- Playground improvements or additional recreational space for younger children (separate to the pump track).
- Requests for community events, youth activities, or programmes.

Community Services & Facilities

- Suggestions to create a dedicated community space or upgrade public toilets.
- Requests for a local information centre, noticeboard, or better signage for visitors.

Environmental & Cultural Enhancements

- Calls for native planting projects, pest control, or stream clean-up initiatives.

- Interest in installing pou whenua, interpretive signage, or features recognising mana whenua and local heritage.

Digital & Connectivity

- Several comments may have raised the issue of poor mobile coverage or internet service and suggested investment in digital infrastructure.

Council and PRRA can maintain a record of this feedback and look to respond to it by incorporating it into projects that receive funding, or for future projects (for instance, installing pou whenua and interpretative signage could be incorporated into the walkway / cycleway project). Improving surf lifesaving infrastructure can be considered through the grant application from the Pukehina Surf Lifesaving Club.

NEXT STEPS

11. For the projects to be led by PRRA (Pukehina Cycleway / Walkway and Pump Track at Midway Park) a grant agreement will be used.
12. For the contribution to existing community organisations and clubs for planned projects, upgrades or equipment that benefits the community and the environment, a grant application process will be used. It is recommended an elected member sit on the grants panel.
13. SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENTThe Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
14. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
15. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of low significance because the decision to repurpose the Pukehina Development Fund has already been made following a special consultative procedure as part of the Long Term Plan 2024-34, and extensive community engagement on the proposed community projects to allocate the fund to has now been completed.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

Interested / Affected Parties	Completed/Planned Engagement/Consultation/Communication	
Pukehina Community	<p>Engagement undertaken from 19 May to 6 June, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct Mail Informational letters were sent to all Pukehina property owners, directing them to participate via the online survey or in-person channels. • Online Survey A digital survey was hosted on the council's engagement platform (<i>Your Place</i>), enabling participants to provide feedback on the proposed existing community projects. • Community Events Feedback was collected during an in-person public event held at the Pukehina Community Hall on 31 May, offering community members the chance to speak directly with council representatives. • Community-Place Based Feedback Bins Printed forms were made available at key community hubs (e.g., Pukehina Hall and local retailers), allowing for submissions via physical feedback bins — especially accessible for those without internet access or who preferred informal engagement. 	Completed

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

<p style="text-align: center;">Option A</p> <p>That Council appoints Councillor Dally and Deputy Mayor Scrimgeour from the Te Puke/Maketu Ward to a grants panel to process applications from identified Pukehina community organisations for up to \$25,000 each, as set out in the list of projects to be funded in Attachment 1.</p>	
<p>Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p><u>Advantage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensures transparency and accountability for distribution of grants
<p>Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).</p>	<p>Council will manage the grants process, using the same system and process followed for the Council's Community Matching Fund.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">Option B</p> <p>That Council <u>does not</u> appoint Councillor Dally and Deputy Mayor Scrimgeour from the Te Puke/Maketu Ward to a grants panel to process applications from identified Pukehina community organisations for up to \$25,000 each, as set out in the list of projects to be funded in Attachment 1.</p>	
<p>Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	<p><u>Disadvantage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More difficult to ensure transparency and accountability for distribution of grants <p><u>Advantage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced indirect cost as council will not be supporting the grants management process
<p>Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).</p>	<p>No specific costs</p>

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

16. The community engagement process outlined in this report is consistent with Council's decision made through the Long Term Plan 2024-34, to stop collecting the Pukehina Development Rate and to repurpose it for existing projects in the Pukehina community.

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

17. There are no specific funding or budget implications associated with this report.

ATTACHMENTS

1. **Pukehina Development Fund Proposed Projects**  

Project	Total project cost	Proposed amount from PDF	Further information
Hall Refurbishment Loan	\$105,441	\$105,441	Pay this loan off in full with WBOPDC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Saves each ratepayer approx \$155 Back to small fee for insurance and maintenance (\$15 approx per annum)
Pukehina Cycleway/ Walkway	\$250,000	\$150,000	This project is ready to roll, with resource consent and planning in place. It's a great chance to open up access to the estuary for all-tide walking and cycling. The plan includes a wooden boardwalk through the wetlands and a pumice track along the stop bank. This funding could be used as a match for other grant applications.
Pump Track at Midway Park	\$150,000	\$100,000	A long-awaited asphalt or composite track at Midway Park - perfect for scooters, skateboards, and bikes and for kids and families to enjoy! This funding could be used as a match for other grant applications.
Coast Care	\$10,000	\$10,000	To sit in an emergency fund for additional dune plants from Coast Care, if needed post major storm events.
Community Organisations and Club Projects		\$125,000	A contribution to existing community organisations and clubs for planned projects, upgrades or equipment that benefits the community and our environment. Via an application for funds up to \$25,000. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Te Wahapū o Waihi - Revitalising Waihi estuary and Cutwater Road Wetland. Fishing Club - Building maintenance, community fishing events, investigation into a potential jetty. Surf Club - Assistance for building completion and Junior Surf Programme equipment. Community Hall - Equipment housed at the Hall for use by community e.g., kitchen equipment, new tables, outdoor community notice board, lay a concrete path at rear of building. Fire Brigade - To support services to our community.
Other existing projects		\$37,612	An amount left to support other existing project ideas like the installation of a new security camera.
		\$528,053	Total fund available: \$528,053

9.6 DEBENTURE TRUST DEED AMENDMENTS

File Number: A6810778

Author: Jackson Jury, Financial Analyst

Authoriser: Adele Henderson, General Manager Corporate Services

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report seeks Council approval to amend its Debenture Trust Deed (DTD) to enable the issuance of a Global LGFA Security Stock (Global SSC) to the Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA). This amendment will streamline the borrowing process.

A deed of amendment and restatement with the Trustee is required.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Financial Analyst's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'Debenture Trust Deed Amendments' be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **low** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That Council:
 - a. Approves the proposed amendments to the Debenture Trust Deed to enable the issuance of Global Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA) Security Stock.
 - b. Authorises two elected members to sign the Deed of Amendment and Restatement on behalf of Council.
 - c. Authorises the Chief Executive to sign the Section 118 Certificate to accompany the amendment.

BACKGROUND

1. The current DTD structure requires Council to issue a new security stock certificate each time a new tranche of borrowing is undertaken with LGFA. This process is administratively inefficient and creates unnecessary documentation for both Council and LGFA.
2. To resolve this, LGFA—alongside legal advisors Simpson Grierson and Russell McVeagh—has developed an updated pro-forma DTD that allows councils to issue a Global SSC. This Global SSC would secure all existing and future borrowing obligations to LGFA from the date of issuance, removing the need for additional stock issuances.

3. Trustees Executors Limited (Council's appointed Trustee) has reviewed the changes and confirmed it is comfortable with the proposed amendments. LGFA has also offered a \$3,000 (plus GST) contribution to offset legal costs.
4. Council's DTD was originally prepared by Simpson Grierson, who will provide all required legal documentation including the amendment deed and Section 118 Certificate and can provide optional support with internal approvals and review of bank documentation if required.

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

5. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
6. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
7. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy, this decision is considered to be of low significance because:
 - (a) It involves an administrative improvement to Council's financing processes;
 - (b) It does not change Council's underlying borrowing arrangements or debt levels; and
 - (c) No public engagement or consultation is required.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

8. There is no requirement for public consultation or engagement under the Local Government Act 2002 for this administrative change.

Interested/Affected Parties	Completed/Planned Engagement/Consultation/Communication	
Trustees Executors Ltd	Completed – Trustee has confirmed support for amendments	Completed
Local Government Funding Agency (LGFA)	Completed – LGFA has proposed amendments and offered funding	

ISSUES AND OPTIONS ASSESSMENT

Option A That Council <u>approves</u> the Debenture Trust Deed amendments	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	Advantages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streamlines future borrowing processes. • Reduces legal and administrative burden for each new LGFA borrowing. • Trustee and LGFA support the change. • LGFA will contribute \$3,000 + GST towards legal costs. Disadvantages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One-off legal cost to implement change.
Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	\$6,750 + GST (Simpson Grierson base legal fee) \$750 + GST (Trustee amendment fee) Optional support (Council memos, bank consent review) could add further \$1,500–\$2,500 + GST \$3,000 + GST offset available from LGFA
Option B That Council <u>does not</u> approve the Debenture Trust Deed amendments (Status Quo)	
Assessment of advantages and disadvantages including impact on each of the four well-beings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Economic • Social • Cultural • Environmental 	Advantages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No immediate cost incurred. Disadvantages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ongoing administrative burden for each borrowing, especially as borrowing frequency increases. • Missed opportunity for long-term savings and process efficiency. • Lost opportunity to align with sector best practice – most councils are expected to adopt this streamlined approach.

Costs (including present and future costs, direct, indirect and contingent costs).	No upfront cost, but recurring transaction internal processing costs (e.g., legal review, certificate drafting and CE time, etc.).
Other implications and any assumptions that relate to this option (Optional – if you want to include any information not covered above).	If the sector norm shifts toward Global SSC, Council may find itself increasingly out of step with common borrowing practices, potentially complicating future treasury policy updates or LGFA engagement.

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

9. The recommendations comply with:

- The Local Government Act 2002 (Section 118 certificate requirement);
- Council's existing treasury policies and funding practices;
- The LGFA Multi-Issuer Deed framework; and
- The requirements of Trustees Executors Ltd (Trustee).

FUNDING/BUDGET IMPLICATIONS

Budget Funding Information	Relevant Detail
Legal and trustee fees	~\$7,500 + GST, partly offset by LGFA reimbursement
Funding source	Treasury operations budget (existing)

9.7 APPOINTMENT OF TANGATA WHENUA REPRESENTATIVE TO SMARTGROWTH LEADERSHIP GROUP

File Number: A6812231

Author: Chris Nepia, Strategic Kaupapa Māori Manager

Authoriser: Rachael Davie, Deputy CEO/General Manager Strategy and Community

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following the resignation of Geoff Rice, Te Ihu o te Waka o Te Arawa has resolved to appoint Darlene Dinsdale (Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Whakaue) as a Tangata Whenua representative to the SmartGrowth Leadership Group. Council is asked to accept the recommended appointment.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Strategic Kaupapa Māori Manager's report dated 26 June 2025 titled 'Appointment of Tangata Whenua Representative to SmartGrowth Leadership Group', be received.
2. That the report relates to an issue that is considered to be of **low** significance in terms of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.
3. That Council accepts the recommendation of Te Ihu o te Waka o Te Arawa and confirms the appointment of Darlene Dinsdale as a Tangata Whenua representative to the SmartGrowth Leadership Group.
4. That Council notes the decision has also been confirmed by Tauranga City Council on 10 June 2025 and Bay of Plenty Regional Council on 24 June 2025.

BACKGROUND

1. Council has been advised Geoff Rice has resigned from his role as one of the four Tangata Whenua representatives on the SmartGrowth Leadership Group.
2. As per the Terms of Reference for the SmartGrowth Leadership Group, Te Ihu o te Waka o Te Arawa has nominated a replacement representative, Darlene Dinsdale – Te Runanga o Ngāti Whakaue, at their hui on 28 May 2025.
3. As SmartGrowth Leadership Group is a joint committee, these appointments are to be confirmed by all three partner councils: Tauranga City Council, Western Bay of Plenty District Council and Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
4. Subject to Council's resolution, confirmation of Darlene Dinsdale's appointment will be tabled at the SmartGrowth Leadership Group hui on 18 September 2025.

SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT

5. The Local Government Act 2002 requires a formal assessment of the significance of matters and decision in this report against Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. In making this formal assessment there is no intention to assess the importance of this item to individuals, groups, or agencies within the community and it is acknowledged that all reports have a high degree of importance to those affected by Council decisions.
6. The Policy requires Council and its communities to identify the degree of significance attached to particular issues, proposals, assets, decisions, and activities.
7. In terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy this decision is considered to be of low significance because the appointment is provided for in the terms of reference for the SmartGrowth Leadership Group.

ENGAGEMENT, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

8. The recommendation has been made by Te Ihu o te Waka o Te Arawa. No public consultation is required or planned.

STATUTORY COMPLIANCE

9. Schedule 7, Clauses 30(A) and 31 of the Local Government Act sets out the requirements for joint committees, including the establishment of an agreement that must specify the number of members each local authority or public body may appoint to the committee, and this is reflected in the Terms of Reference of the SmartGrowth Leadership Group.
10. The recommendations in this report are consistent with the SmartGrowth Leadership Group's terms of reference.

9.8 MAYOR'S REPORT TO COUNCIL

File Number: A6791996

Author: Charlene Page, Senior Executive Assistant Mayor/CEO

Authoriser: James Denyer, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is for the Mayor to provide updates to Council on the below subjects.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Senior Executive Assistant – Mayor/CEO's report dated 26 June 2025 title 'Mayor's Report to Council' be received.

MEETINGS

External functions and meetings attended by James Denyer (Mayor) between 8 May and 6 June 2025 include:

LWDW forum for BOP elected members and Iwi, Rotorua	12 May
Brand Governance meeting, Tauranga	13 May
S&P Global	14 May
MTFJ catch up, Tammie Metcalfe, Teams	14 May
Minister Simon Watts, BOP mayors, Rotorua	15 May
Katikati Housing Network meeting, Katikati	16 May
LWDW engagement with Thames Coromandel District Council	16 May
Te Puke-Maketu Community Forum expo, Paengaroa	21 May
Matahui School re funding models, Aongatete	22 May
TBOP appointments panel, Tauranga	29 May
TNL site visit hosted by NZTA, Tauranga/Te Puna	30 May
Legion of Frontiersmen, conference opening, Katikati	31 May
Maketu urupa information session, Maketu	31 May
Pukehina community consultation event, Pukehina	31 May
Mayor View Volunteer Fire Brigade honours night, Waihi Beach	31 May
MTFJ coordinator catch up, Teams	3 June
BOP Agricultural Advisory Committee, Te Puke	5 June

External functions and meetings attended by Miriam Taris (CEO) between 8 May and 6 June 2025 include:

LWDW forum for BOP elected members and Iwi, Rotorua	12 May
S&P Global	14 May
MTFJ catch up, Tammie Metcalfe, Teams	14 May
Taituarā Online CE Hui	15 May
LWDW engagement with Thames Coromandel District Council	16 May
Meet & Greet Dwayne Roper (Zariba) & Nathan York (BlueHaven)	20 May
Affordable Housing - Lachlan Priest & WBOPDC (Miriam + Simone)	21 May
Meeting - Dave Hume Pool Trust	21 May
Te Puke-Maketu Community Forum expo, Paengaroa	21 May
Meeting - Lyndon Settle (Quayside)	22 May
Meeting - Nic Johansson (Tauranga City Council)	27 May
Meeting - Thunder Ridge	29 May
Bay of Plenty CDEM Coordinating Executive Group Meeting	30 May
SmartGrowth Implementation Group Meeting	3 June
Ōmokoroa Community Board	3 June

UPDATES

Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs (MTFJ)

As foreshadowed in the Mayor's Report of 27 May 2025, a decision was made to wind down MTFJ at the end of the financial year. Changes driven by the Ministry of Social Development mean that from 1 July 2025, MTFJ nationally will move away from focusing on rangatahi who are not in employment or training, to people on Jobseeker Support.

The work that coordinator Davina Edwards has done over the past couple of years, supported by COLAB, has been of huge benefit to our rangatahi of Te Puke and Maketu. Being able to work alongside COLAB to leverage local business connections and create opportunities for rangatahi to get their driver licences, access career advice and support, and ultimately get into employment has been hugely rewarding and I express my gratitude to Davina, COLAB and the employers for their involvement. I also congratulate the rangatahi for their achievements.

I remain open to restarting the programme when the time is right as it made a real difference for the youth in our community.

Participation in MTFJ's Tuia Programme, this year mentoring Gia Nelson, will continue unaffected.

Tourism Bay of Plenty

Interviews and selection of candidates for the replacement trustee positions on the Tourism Bay of Plenty board took place in recent weeks. There was strong interest in the positions and some very capable candidates submitted applications. I represented Council in the selection process and wish the successful candidates all the best in their new roles.

10 INFORMATION FOR RECEIPT**11 RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC****RECOMMENDATION**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
11.1 – Appointment of Trustees to the Board of Tourism Bay of Plenty	s7(2)(a) – the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons	s48(1)(a)(i) – the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
11.2 – Te Puna School Wastewater Connection	s7(2)(h) – the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities	s48(1)(a)(i) – the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7
11.3 – Te Puke Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade – Funding Model	s7(2)(b)(ii) – the withholding of the information is necessary to protect information where the making available of the information would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or	s48(1)(a)(i) – the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7

	<p>who is the subject of the information</p> <p>s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities</p>	
11.4 - Te Puke Wastewater Treatment Plant - Invent Technology	<p>s7(2)(h) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - the withholding of the information is necessary to enable Council to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations)</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)(i) - the public conduct of the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist under section 6 or section 7</p>